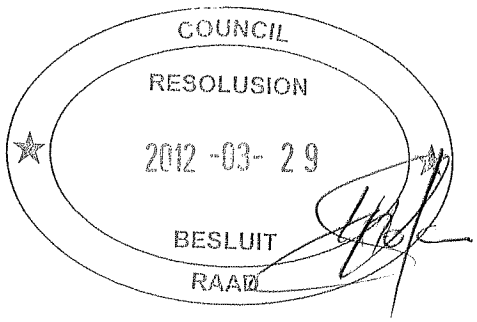
ST – B13
Andile Dyakala (X8100)
COUNCIL: 29 March 2012



12. FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
(BUDGET OFFICE)
PRE-COMMUNITY CONSULTATION BUDGET - 2012/13 MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE (CoT)
(From the Special Mayoral Committee: 18 March 2012)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the draft 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) prior to the community consultation process.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

"To ensure financial sustainability."

3. BACKGROUND

The draft 2012/13 MTREF for the Greater City of Tshwane was compiled in line with the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address by the President of the RSA, the Budget Speech for 2012 by the Minister of Finance and the State of the Province Address by the Premier of Gauteng.

Finance Minister, Honourable Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament on 22 February 2012, enlightened the President's challenge to "write a new story about South Africa". This story is of how unemployment is driven back and economic inequality and poverty is reduced by working together. It is a story that must be written by all of us, he said, not just by government, business and unions, but South Africans from all corners of this country. He said that Government has a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality, but also that economic uncertainty will be with us for some time. Many a time it was said that one should not work harder, but smarter. Now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder. South Africans must focus on our strengths and opportunities, to identify and activate the levers of economic and social change at our disposal, he said.

The National Government's objectives and phrases from the Minister's budget speech, such as "what can I do for my country, my people, our future!", motivated the compilation of the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the CoT, as the national budget priorities forms the basis from where the Local Government budgets are compiled.

The political leadership of this city has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans, with the goal to

enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the city. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The City of Tshwane, being the largest Metropolitan Municipality in South Africa, should set the example for the rest of the country by moving away from a consumption city to an infrastructure investment city. Job creation is supported through the capital programme, doing away with labour brokers and participation in EPWP. Doing more with less is of the essence as the City is not out of the woods yet.

A report on a cash-flow turnaround strategy and initiatives was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 7 October 2009. Thereafter, in various documents, it was indicated that the cash flow strategy and initiatives must remain in force until further notice. The City Manager distributed a memorandum, dated 24 November 2011, in which he introduced strengthened cash flow strategies and initiatives. Together with these strengthened strategies and initiatives, additional austerity measures were implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and will, together with the role of senior management in budgeting and cash flow management, contribute to a positive cash flow position to ensure the cash-backing of reserves and to maintain medium and long-term financial sustainability of the City. The budget is compiled conservatively, focussing on capital projects for backlog eradication and aiming to do away with "nice to have" expenses and non-essential activities. It should also be mentioned that R109,0 million of unpaid creditors from the incorporated areas, was part and parcel of the incorporation and impacted negatively on the city's cash flow.

On 28 July 2011 Council approved a report on the proposed Macro Organisational Structure for the new City of Tshwane, owing to the incorporation of the Metsweding areas that requires the development of a new regionalised, macro and micro organisational structure. The report stated that the development of the structures (macro and micro) can be a lengthy process and that the unfolding of the micro organisational structure will follow once the macro organisational structure has been approved and populated. On 26 January 2012, Council approved the refinement of the approved macro organisational structure, which forms the basis for the unfolding of the micro organisational structure with the emphasis on defining operational processes in relation to the primary and operational value chains.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF's. The following observations are quoted from the Circular:

- "The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 notes that in recent months the domestic economy has lost momentum as a result of the disruption to world economic activity following the Japanese tsunami, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption."

- "The labour market remains sluggish. Formal sector non-agricultural employment is just 2,6 per cent higher than its low in March 2010. Unemployment increased from 21,8 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2008 to 25,7 per cent in the second quarter of 2011. This figure does not capture the estimated 2,2 million workers who have stopped looking for work."

- "Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2012/13 and so municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions."

- "Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard, it is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation."

- "The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 indicates that over the 2012 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R5,0 billion, of which R2,2 billion is added to the local government equitable share and R2,8 billion to local government conditional grants. However, most of these funds are only going to be made available in 2013/14 and 2014/15. This means the baseline allocations to local government for 2012/13 are set to remain largely unchanged from the amounts published in the 2011 Division of Revenue Act."

- "National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target."

4. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY

The MFMA requires municipalities to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy and plan is needed that complies with principles such as:

- Financial viability
- Financial sustainability
- Value for money

Owing to the limited revenue base of local government (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) municipalities need to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to maintain an increasingly diverse service delivery.

As with any organisation municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management, and governance in place. This should include a strong ten year plan, consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

Financial sustainability is defined as whether or not the city will have the financial capacity to continue to exist in the long–term. The CoT therefore continuously develops processes in striving for excellence and develop strategies and

programmes to deal with the challenges it faces. These strategies are developed in response to projections of a picture of the future over various time frames. Planning enables the CoT to move towards a proactive target setting approach. Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timeous replacement) have on financial sustainability.

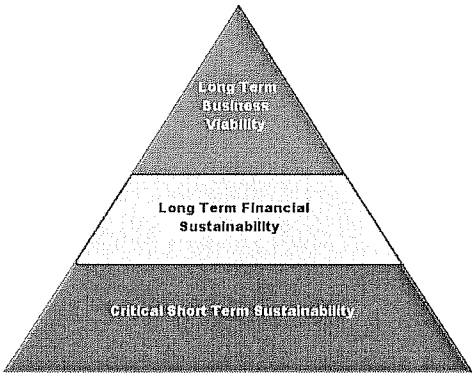
A Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan is currently in the planning process and this process is anticipated to be completed during the 2012/13 financial year. Ultimately, the 10 year plan to be chosen must result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors.

The strategies and measures already implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Long-term Financial Model (main informer);
- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines; and
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives.

The Pyramid of Sustainability illustrates the City's goal to move within the next ten years from the bottom to the top:

Figure 1



The following table explains the difference between the bottom and top of the Pyramid of Sustainability:

Table 1

Critical Short Term Sustainability	Long-term Business Viability
Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations	Adherence to the MFMA and NT Regulations
Unsatisfactory cash flow	Realistic and accurate cash flow planning
High long term credit rating with a stable outlook	Gilt edged (highest) credit rating which is also maintainable
90% spending on capital budget	95% to100% spending on capital budget
No cash-backed reserves	Full cash-backed reserves
Inadequate operating surplus to fund capital programme	Adequate operating surplus to fund the capital programme, while maintaining a debt to revenue ratio of 40%

Critical Short Term Sustainability	Long-term Business Viability
Infrastructure backlogs addressed inadequately	Infrastructure backlogs addressed significantly
Repairs and maintenance addressed in terms of accepted levels only	Repairs and maintenance addressed sufficiently
Asset management in process	Sound asset management
Debt levels above prudential guidelines	Maintain debt levels below prudential guidelines
Develop revenue enhancement	Adequate additional revenue sources

Several initiatives have already been factored into the MTREF for implementation such as the capital expenditure target of 90% was increased to 93%. The strategy would be to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels to robustly address backlogs as at that stage capacity to implement will be in place to deliver an increased capital budget. The collection rate of 94% was increased to 95%.

4.1 Long-term Financial Model (LTFM)

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities, a driver of the Five-year Integrated Development Plan.

It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the current Long-term Financial Model be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community. In addition to this, NT developed the Funding Compliance Assessment procedure to enable municipalities to assess whether their budgets are funded.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF TOP MANAGEMENT

Chapter 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) deals with the responsibilities of Municipal Officials. Part 1 concentrates on the role of the Accounting Officer and Part 2, with Financial Administration by top management, senior managers and other officials of municipalities under section 78. Section 77(2) states that: "The top management must assist the accounting officer in managing and coordinating the financial administration of the municipality".

Section 78(1) of the MFMA further states that:

- The system of financial management and internal control established for the municipality is carried out diligently;
- The financial and other resources of the municipality are utilized effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently;
- Any un-authorized irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and any other losses are prevented;
- All revenue due to the municipality is collected;
- The assets and liabilities of the municipality are managed effectively and that assets are safeguard and maintained to the extent necessary;
- All information required by the accounting officer for compliance with the provisions of this Act is timorously submitted to the accounting officer; and
- The provisions of this Act, to the extent applicable to that senior manager or official, including any delegations in terms of section 79, are complied with.

It is therefore clear that financial management is the responsibility of management. There ought to be a balance between maximising revenue collection and cost effective expenditure by everyone within the institution. Senior management should prioritise available funds to render core functions and eradicate spending on "nice to have" items.

6. THE 2011/12 IDP AND MTREF AND 2012/13 FIVE-YEAR INTEGRATED PLANNING, BUDGETING AND REPORTING PROCESS PLAN

This plan was approved by Council on 28 July 2011 and is summarised as follows:

Table 2

Milestone (2012/13 MTREF)	**Timeframe**
Council considers 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and the adjusted SDBIP	January 2012
National Treasury Visit	March 2012
Draft IDP and MTREF reports to be tabled to Council	End March 2012
Budget consultation	Two weeks in April 2012
Final draft IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	End May 2012
National Treasury Visit	May 2012
Feedback to provincial and national government	First week June 2012

7. COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PROCESS ON THE DRAFT 2012/13 MTREF AND TSHWANE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Chapter 4 deals with Community participation. With specific reference to the budget process, section 16(1) (a) and (iv) stipulate that a municipality must encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan and the preparation of its budget.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

(a) To respond to the submissions; and
(b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council".

According to Section 25 of the *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act*, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)(MSA), each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan)(IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan. The IDP should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by publication of the budget documentation, and consultative meetings will be held to receive submissions from stakeholder's formations. In order to ensure a transparent, efficient and effective community consultation process, the process will embark in a regional manner. The Office of the Speaker has the mandate for community consultation and will conduct the process and publish the meeting dates. The meetings are anticipated to be from 10 to 19 April 2012, where-after time will be allowed for written submissions. The closing date for written submissions will have to be 26 April 2012, which coincides with the closing date for submissions on the IDP, in order to allow enough time for consideration for the final 2012/13 MTREF, to be considered by Council on 31 May 2012. Other platforms of consultations are the Business week, conferences and Imbizo's as participants are drawn from the private sector and local and national government, regional business organisations, research institutions, etc.

8. NATIONAL TREASURY GUIDELINES

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF's. In Circular 58, particular attention was drawn to the following from the Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review, published by National Treasury in September 2011:

"i. ***Revenue management*** – To ensure the collection of revenues, municipalities need to ensure that billing systems are accurate, send out accounts to residents and follow up to collect revenues owed.

ii. ***Collecting outstanding debts*** – This requires political commitment, sufficient administrative capacity, and pricing policies that ensure that bills are accurate and affordable, especially for poor households.

iii. ***Pricing services correctly*** – The full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Many municipalities offer overly generous subsidies and rebates that result in services being run at a loss, resulting in funds being diverted away from other priorities.

iv. ***Underspending on repairs and maintenance*** – Often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term, underspending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.

v. ***Spending on non-priorities*** – Many municipalities spend significant amounts on non-priority items including unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects. Consultants are often used to perform routine tasks."

MFMA Circular 58, urges municipalities to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and to participate in the Extended Public Works Programme.

However, municipalities should not just employ more people without any reference to the level of staffing required to deliver effective services, and what is financially sustainable over the medium-term. The municipality ought to focus on maximizing its contribution to job creation by:

- Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects use labour intensive methods wherever appropriate;
- Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
- Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
- Participating in the Extended Public Works Programme; and
- Implementing intern programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard, it is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation.

In Circular 58, under "4.1 Eliminating non-priority spending", it is stated that municipalities must pay special attention to controlling unnecessary spending on

nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. The following examples of non-priority expenditure that need to be eliminated are quoted from the circular:

"i. Excessive sponsorship of music festivals, beauty pageants and sporting events, including the purchase of tickets to events for councillors and/or officials;
ii. Public relations projects and activities that are not centred on actual service delivery or are not a municipal function (eg celebrations; gala dinners; commemorations, advertising and voter education);
iii. LED projects that serve the narrow interests of only a small number of beneficiaries or fall within the mandates of other government departments such as the Department of Agriculture;
iv. Excessive catering for meetings and other events, including the use of public funds to buy alcoholic beverages;
v. Arranging workshops and events at expensive private venues, especially ones outside the municipality (as opposed to using the municipality's own venues);
vi. Excessive printing costs (instead of maximising the use of the municipality's website, including providing facilities for the public to access the website);
vii. Excessive luxurious office accommodation and office furnishings;
viii. Foreign travel by mayors, councillors and officials, particularly 'study tours';
ix. Excessive councillor and staff perks such as luxurious mayoral cars and houses, notebooks, IPADS and cell-phone allowances; travel and subsistence allowances (certain of these may be irregular spending);
x. Excessive staff in the office of the mayor – particularly the appointment of political 'advisors' and 'spokespersons';
xi. All donations to individuals that are not made in terms of the municipality's indigent policy or a bursary scheme; for instance donations to cover funeral costs (other than pauper burials which is a district municipality function);
xii. Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and the legal costs associated with not following due process when suspending or dismissing staff, as well as payment of severance packages or 'golden handshakes'; and
xiii. The use of consultants to perform routine management tasks, and the payment of excessive fees to consultants."

9. BUDGET PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES

9.1 General principles and guidelines

- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42, read together with supporting table SA10 and the Funding Compliance Guideline;

- Funding choices must ensure sustainability as determined in the funding compliance assessment and regulated by National Treasury (NT);

- The MTREF will be compiled in terms of the prescriptions contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars;

- The Budget must be aligned specifically to the imperatives of the Five-year Strategic Integrated Development Plan, City Development Strategy and the broader targets and objectives of the City;

- The set priorities and targets as well as the affordable and sustainable MTREF affordability allocations per department as determined in the LTFM should be maintained;

- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money;

- Intermediary service level standards should be utilised to subsequently inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

- Tariff and Property Rate increases should be affordable and on par with CPI however, taking into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs and other strategies;

- The Municipal Cost Index (MCI) calculates the inputs and raw material costs relevant to municipalities which must also be considered when tariff increases are calculated;

- No budget will be allocated for external funded projects unless it is gazetted or the request is supported by a written confirmation from the external source on the specific grant;

- Departments must ensure that their projected cash flow is aligned to their operational and capital project plans to assist with the CoT's cash flow management;

- Salary increases will be based on the SALGA wage agreement. In the absence of an agreement, the NT guideline as indicated in the NT MFMA Circulars will be utilised, to determine the percentage increase to be included in the MTREF;

- The cash flow intervention initiatives strategy, as amended, will be applicable;

- Specific initiatives, will be provided for under one general ledger account (GL) to ring fence and determine the cost related to the initiative, for example the batho pele initiative, which includes inter alia the guide, impact assessment and training costs;

- With regard to the compilation of the capital budget:

  – The outer years as approved with the previous MTREF will be

utilised as the departure point.

- Contractually bound and on-ongoing projects (continuous providing of infrastructure) will take preference.
- Should any funding capacity be available after funding the above mentioned, new projects will be prioritised and funded in terms of priority, value for money, strategic objectives and benefit to the CoT.
- With regard to multiple funded capital projects, external funds received must first be appropriated.
- No budget will be allocated for capital projects unless the request is included in the IDP and is supported by a project plan:
  - Feasibility Studies must have indicated the financial viability of the project;
  - Total project costs (including projected future operational costs) must be indicated (in terms of the MFMA);
  - Lifespan of the asset;
  - Project implementation period; and
  - Capital projects will be prioritised to those that are revenue generating and have an identifiable return on investment.

9.2 2012/13 MTREF guidelines and principles

For the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, in addition to the above, the following austerity measures will be applicable to result in efficiency gains in order to do more with less.

- The furniture in Regions 5 and 7, that became available with the incorporation of these areas into the CoT, must be utilised before new furniture are purchased.

- The budget will be regionalised to ensure that service delivery and decision making is closer to the people. The SAP Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) must be configured in order to align with the Council approved regional model.

- Travelling, subsistence and conference fees (international and national) must be managed within available limited resources. An amount will be made available against the relevant profit centres of the Executive Mayor (for the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee and Councillors), Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads.

  When the travel desk is established, these amounts will be centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department. The desk can then make arrangements based on departmental requirements within the relevant allocations. The centralisation of funds for travelling, subsistence and conference fees will be re-considered during the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget process depending on the readiness of the travel desk.

- Consultant fees will be limited as the new organisational structure provides for additional staff, which will be partially funded in the 2012/13 MTREF, which will create municipal capacity to perform the work that was previously done by consultants. Any functions seen as normal departmental functions, will not receive consultant fees (refer to NT Circular 58 in this regard).

- Watchman Services will be centralised fully at the Metro Police Services Department. This service must be rendered efficiently and effectively by the Metro Police Services Department, ensuring that all departments' requests are met.

- Special Projects will no longer be a separate GL in the budget. Expenditure in this regard should form part of the normal business of departments and must be prioritised and managed within their allocated funds to ensure cost efficiency.

- Special Events will be centralised at the Office of the Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation in the Communications, Marketing and Events Department.

- No kitchen staff uniforms may be purchased in any circumstances and specifically not from petty cash.

- The purchase and distribution of Non-capital Items and Capital Funded from Operating will be made available against the relevant profit centres of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads and will have to be managed by their prerogative.

- Furniture and Fittings will be centralised at the Corporate and Shared Services Department, when Council policy regarding the standard of furniture for each level of seniority is in place. This will result in office furnishings being purchased in accordance with approved tenders and will curb luxurious office furnishings.

- The purchase and distribution of Computer equipment will remain centralised at the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) department. This measure is put in place to ensure that all IT equipment is purchased in accordance with Council policy and approved tenders. Any deviation from the tenders can result in legal action being taken against Council.

- Funding for Regionalised Imbizos will be centralised at the Office of the Speaker, as the Speaker is the custodian of these events throughout the CoT.

- A new GL (Refreshments meetings) was created in order to ring fence, minimise cost and realise efficiency gains. Funding in this regard will only be allocated to the Office of the Speaker for Council meetings, Section 79 meetings etc.

- In terms of a memorandum dated 25 October 2011 "Allocations of revenue and expenditure to incorrect general ledger accounts" all refreshments related to for example workshops, training, etc must be paid against the Refreshments GL and not against the Workshops and Training GLs. In order to give effect to this, departments will have to identify refreshments cost against ie workshops and transfer the funds to the relevant GL in accordance with the revised Budget Policy.

- In terms of National Treasury Circular 58 a salary increase of 5% is proposed, however owing to the fact that the new 3-year salary negotiations with SALGA has not commenced yet, a 6,5% increase is proposed to be included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

- For the funding of unfunded vacancies and the newly approved organisational structure an affordable amount as determined in the LTFM will be allocated to a specific profit centre and GL for prioritisation and distribution by the Corporate and Shared Services Department (Human Resource Division) in terms of their procedures and policies. The department's allocated amounts will be transferred to their relevant profit centres and GLs during the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget process.

- The higher proposed tariff increase (compared to the increase currently included in the 2011/12 MTREF for the 2012/13 financial year) in terms of the LTFS will be utilised to fund priority and strategy related issues, as indicated further in the report.

10. BUDGET POLICY AMENDMENTS

The approved Budget Policy has been cosmetically taken care of and a few amendments will be effected. Details of the amendments to the policy will be discussed in the final 2012/13 MTREF. The revised policy will be attached and serve as part of the final 2012/13 MTREF for consideration and approval by Council on 31 May 2012. The Budget Policy is an internal management tool and need not be made available for public comment.

The other budget related policies (Indigent and Property Rates) are discussed under the relevant paragraphs in this report.

11. REGIONALISATION

The Mayoral Committee approved the regionalisation of the MTREF and a report will be submitted to the Mayoral Committee proposing that a phased approach be followed regarding implementation, to ensure full readiness through comprehensive planning between the relevant role players, in order not to jeopardise service delivery.

The micro structure must be finalised in order to determine clear functions in line with departments and regions for the implementation implications regarding the

financial systems and reporting structures (SAP, PCP, Assets, Financial Statements, IT, etc).

In order to implement the new organisational structure for budgeting and reporting purposes an alternative hierarchy will have to be created as phase one. The vote structure needs to be determined for the macro structure in terms of the legislative prescriptions as contained in the MFMA. The vote structure will directly inform the alternative hierarchy in SAP. Following the vote structure is the re-mapping of the current profit centres to the newly defined votes. Current funding allocations and historic data will follow the current profit centres to the newly defined votes.

It should be noted that this approach can only be implemented once the micro organisational structure has been unfolded and all employees have been placed in accordance with the approved migration and placement policy. Furthermore, it will be imperative that various workshops be conducted between the Financial Services Department and the other relevant Departments on the macro structure. This will ensure that the re-mapping of the profit centres and the subsequent allocation of funding is done as accurate as possible, in order to meet the expectations of the macro structure and ensure optimum service delivery. It should also be noted that this approach can only be implemented on the first day of a new financial year.

It is envisaged that the first phase will be implemented from 1 July 2012 and will consist of the transferring (re-mapping) of identified profit centres to the Regional Service Delivery Department. The identified profit centres will be moved in totality for example, clinics, cemeteries and horticulture services. Profit centres that need to be unravelled as it was used for various functions, will be dependent on the finalisation of the micro-structure to determine clear functions.

The next phases will comprise a logic profit centre structure, therefore it will be necessary for SAP to be reconfigured. The above approach will still be applicable where-after new profit centres will be allocated parallel to the already re-mapped profit centres.

The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Department (former IMD Division) will have to review all SAP applications for possible reconfiguration requirements. A full cost implication, as well as the anticipated implementation timeframe, will have to be determined and reported on.

This approach for the reconfiguration of SAP, would require a vast number of skilled human capacity to be withdrawn from business for the reconfiguration and development process, as the SAP consultants will not be in a position to address this on their own as they are not specialists in the business of the CoT.

This clearly indicates the need for a fully operational SAP Business Solution Centre which can address all future configuration requirements.

12. DISCUSSION OF THE 2012/13 MTREF

The aim of the municipal budget is to reflect only the planned actual (or primary) revenues and expenditures of the municipality or municipal entity – so that the budget reflects the planned actual financial performance and planned actual financial position of the municipality, so as to provide a consistent basis of comparison for the compilation of annual financial statements. This means that the municipality must reflect only revenue and expenditure transactions 'with the outside world' on its budget, on the same basis as when compiling its annual financial statements.

With the City's commitment towards financial sustainability and budgetary discipline, tough decisions on expenditure had to be made.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and mitigating measures in brackets can be summarised as follows:

- Bulk purchases (tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), and increasing upward pressure on affordability of services to residents (Realising efficiency gains, managing distribution losses down and maximum utilisation of power stations).
- Additional requests for funds regarding capital and operating expenditure (Available funds must be reprioritised to do more with less. Finalisation of LTFS and funding plan to create capacity for fast tracking of infrastructure backlogs).
- Funds for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture (R150,0 million was made available for unfunded vacancies and must be prioritised through the HR processes and procedures. Furthermore the new structure need to be costed, placement of staff must be finalised and productivity increased).
- Implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture.
- Cash-backing of capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants (A dedicated amount of R21,0 million per month will be invested for this purpose).

12.1 Operational Budget

The 2012/13 MTREF has been compiled in accordance with the new approved macro organisational structure where an alternative hierarchy was created for budgeting and reporting purposes and the current profit centres were re-mapped to the newly defined votes.

The vote structure directly informed the alternative hierarchy. In terms of NT Regulations and Budget Formats a municipality that has more than 15 votes must indicate the names of the 14 largest votes and name the 15th vote "Other votes". As the new vote structure of the CoT has more than 15 votes the above principle was implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

The following table represents the 2012/13 MTREF per department as informed by the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, CoT business planning process, Five-year Integrated Development Plan and various other best practice methodologies eg balanced budget constraint:

Table 3

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 123	54 204	73 204	65 269	65 409	65 409	68 999	72 785	76 788
Emergency Services	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	488 494	546 277	628 017	759 598	762 895	762 895	875 774	1 043 473	1 223 248
Group Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 021 228	5 868 452	5 790 484	5 790 484	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Group Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Health and Social Development	25 381	26 344	32 475	36 858	37 937	37 937	45 428	48 046	52 796
Housing & Human Settlement	331 922	68 737	55 729	449 400	480 694	480 694	571 365	613 455	1 533 197
Metro Police Services	139 704	131 822	116 181	157 511	153 592	153 592	162 142	170 557	179 899
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	63 178	63 617	56 590
Office of the Speaker	(0)	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	5 918 830	7 366 558	8 850 399	10 832 256	10 962 310	10 962 310	12 851 935	14 222 588	15 355 286
Sports and Recreation	38 457	53 748	43 889	55 724	62 145	62 145	44 665	49 324	16 699
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 097 958	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	2 754	4 416	3 573	18 601	27 552	27 552	3 956	4 162	4 391
Total Revenue by Vote	**11 775 897**	**13 702 523**	**15 372 177**	**19 066 366**	**19 316 632**	**19 316 632**	**22 268 605**	**24 517 141**	**27 343 667**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	217 565	231 481	241 719
Corporate & Shared Services	556 968	662 008	693 194	804 899	810 288	810 288	872 798	916 616	976 024
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	416 620	436 902	459 023
Environmental Management	1 031 934	1 259 002	1 508 970	1 659 745	1 684 662	1 684 662	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Group Financial Services	1 330 029	1 367 752	1 420 758	1 540 205	1 275 085	1 275 085	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Group Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	315 310	320 605	328 358
Health and Social Development	215 225	237 815	252 216	310 983	315 654	315 654	335 788	353 744	374 703
Housing & Human Settlement	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 567	441 928	441 928	462 122	455 194	504 887
Metro Police Services	574 011	665 706	862 560	1 033 168	1 017 377	1 017 377	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	131 453	128 366	135 921
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	252 967	269 105	286 774
Service Infrastructure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 842 434	12 013 928	13 313 698
Sports and Recreation	186 632	199 786	198 270	240 014	251 940	251 940	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transport	902 747	1 066 641	1 158 536	1 328 989	1 360 109	1 360 109	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Other Votes	293 591	305 939	325 030	415 241	426 248	426 248	483 293	507 349	532 337
Total Expenditure by Vote	**11 290 169**	**13 242 613**	**14 978 536**	**17 879 128**	**18 051 301**	**18 051 301**	**20 719 586**	**22 395 696**	**24 339 988**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**

Although the departure point in terms of affordability was the approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, and more specifically the outer year allocations, various factors and variables (ie Cash Flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy, economic climate and performance trends) influenced the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF to ensure a financially affordable and sustainable MTREF.

With the promulgation of the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill on 7 February 2012, the following operational and capital allocations towards the CoT have been factored into the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 4

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE					
	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2013/14	2014/15
	2011 DORA	2012 DORA	2011 DORA	2012 DORA	2012 DORA
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Infrastructure Grants	**1 963 856**	**1 889 339**	**2 135 692**	**2 156 372**	**2 582 977**
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 053 856	1 051 070	1 155 692	1 290 611	1 499 439
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	60 000	30 000	65 000	32 000	35 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	800 000	748 702	850 000	773 761	995 571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	50 000	59 567	65 000	60 000	52 967
Recurrent Grant Allocation	**5 000**	**7 227**	**20 000**	**7 227**	**17 500**
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 500
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		2 227	15 000	2 227	15 000
Indirect Grant	**66 045**	**119 757**	**74 173**	**53 642**	**75 250**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant	9 145	75 981	7 423	9 145	7 523
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	7 900	3 776	5 750	4 497	7 727
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	49 000	40 000	61 000	40 000	60 000
Equitable Share	**2 299 984**	**2 366 584**	**2 449 567**	**2 570 810**	**2 632 634**
Equitable Share Formula	1 031 527	1 040 530	1 100 611	1 117 278	1 100 611
Fuel Levy	1 268 457	1 326 054	1 348 956	1 453 532	1 532 023
TOTAL	**4 334 885**	**4 382 907**	**4 679 432**	**4 788 051**	**5 308 361**

The grant allocations amount to R4 382,9 million, R4 788,1 million and R5 308,4 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The detail outcome of the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework will be discussed further below.

12.1.1 Revenue Framework

In order to serve the community, and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generating capacity. According to MFMA Circular 55, the expenditure requests always exceed the available funds and belt tightening unfavourable choices have to be made. Municipalities have to explore imaginative ways of structuring tariffs for services to encourage more efficient use and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide these services.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- National Treasury guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirement of each service;

- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Ensure ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The Municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Realistic anticipated revenue projections aligned to performance trends as required in terms of the MFMA; and
- Tariff policies of the City.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified per main revenue source):

Table 5

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	86 847	94 350	99 547	114 400	114 310	114 310	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337 525	228 280	195 142	293 108	293 108	293 108	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Other revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779	–	12 921	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**11 125 254**	**12 939 284**	**14 879 283**	**17 891 785**	**17 904 102**	**17 904 102**	**20 304 079**	**22 359 769**	**24 772 790**

Notes:

- In terms of NT regulations and budget formats capital transfers and contributions are included in the statement of financial performance after the expenditure groups. In order to obtain the total revenue budget as indicated an amount of R1 964,5 million, R2 157,4 million and R2 570,9 million has to be added to the above 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 budgeted amounts. The total revenue budget therefore equates to R22 968,6 million, R24 517,1 million and R27 343,7 million respectively.

- Total revenue increased by 15,3% against the 2011/12 adjustment budget and by 16,8% against the 2011/12 approved budget.

- Property rates increased by 8,0% and service charges with 17,2% against the 2011/12 adjustments budget. This can mainly be attributed to tariff increases.

12.1.2 Municipal Cost Index (MCI)

To a large extent the increase in tariff charges is somewhat outside of the CoT's control where price increases for bulk electricity and water are set by external agencies. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs indefinitely will erode the CoT's future financial position and viability.

It must be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by the CPI is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The Municipal Cost Index (MCI) was therefore developed as a measure of price increases for goods and services utilised by the municipality such as bulk purchases of electricity, water, fuel and coal, as well as employee related costs, owing to the municipality being labour intensive. The MCI currently equates to 8,9%.

The challenge for the CoT is the gap between input CoT increases and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

12.2 Tariff-setting

When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services to the consumers must be taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery. According to the tariff policies, a net profit on turn-over should realise. However, tariffs should at least be cost reflective of the service but also structured in a way to assist the poor.

Comparison of tariffs between metro's seems not to be a feasible indicator for tariff setting, owing to many differences ie geographical positioning, compilation of rural to domestic to business areas and strategies that determine cost of services. Each municipality is unique and should be evaluated and treated accordingly.

The following principles and guidelines must be considered in determining a tariff strategy:

- The ability of the community to pay for services received.
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process based on realistically expected revenue, taking into consideration available actual revenue and estimated growth percentages.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost increases.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than the anticipated increases contained in the 2011/12 MTREF (refer Table 7 totalling R278,0 million). The higher proposed increases were necessitated owing to the following reasons (additional expenditure requirements) and amount to R618,7 million:

- Capital expenditure funded from own sources increased by R283,0 million, resulting in the Borrowed funding of "own" capital expenditure ratio (Borrowing ÷ Capital expenditure excluding transfers, grants and

contributions) to decrease from 74,6% to 67,0% when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget which is in line with the strategy regarding performance ratios in terms of NT requirements.

The decrease is furthermore a salient feature of the LTFS to ensure that the city becomes less dependable on grants and borrowings utilising more of own revenue generated therefore ensuring medium- to long-term sustainability.

- A further additional amount of R80,0 million per annum for Regions 5 and 7 will be included over the medium-term in the final draft MTREF (to be submitted to Council in May 2012 for consideration) mainly for projects to be identified to build and upgrade roads, construct a library park and facilitate and promote economic development.

- Consultant fees have been increased by R27,0 million to R50,3 million (includes the SABS appointment in order to certify the CoT [ISO9001 certificate] and partnership agreement with the CSIR for technical support).

- Provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model amounting to R12,1.

- An amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department for mainly waste water purification.

- Moving towards full cost recovery with regards to the Waste Removal Service (R48,0 million).

- R150,0 million for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture, stationary. It should be noted that this amount will not be sufficient to fund the needs.

- Focus on a safer city (appointment of Metro Police officers), to also be funded from the above R150,0 million.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF, for property rates and main services, compared to those approved in the 2011/12 MTREF are as follows:

Table 6

Revenue category	2011/12 Approved tariff increase	2012/13 Approved tariff increase	2013/14 Approved tariff increase	2012/13 Revised proposed tariff increase	2013/14 Revised proposed tariff increase	2014/15 Revised proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Property rates	8,0	8,0	8,0	12,0	10,0	10,0
Sanitation	8,0	8,0	8,0	12,0	10,0	10,0
Solid Waste	17,0	15,0	15,0	25,0	25,0	25,0
Water	9,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	22,0	20,0	18,0	12,0	12,0	13,0

The additional revenue to be generated owing to the higher percentage increases in tariffs amounts to the following:

Table 7

	R'million
Electricity (1% above NERSA indication)	78,0
Property rates (4%)	132,0
Sanitation (4%)	20,0
Waste removal (10%)	48,0
Total	278,0

The outcome of the proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs (main revenue categories - monthly municipal accounts) is as follows:

Table 8

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	10,0	10,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 736 000	9 744 000	11 010 720
Total				15 831 450	17 618 240	19 785 710

For every percentage point increase in the tariffs of the above property rates and main services, an additional amount of R158,3 million revenue is generated. From a household perspective, how much more will be paid in rand is of more interest than the % increase in the various tariffs and rates. Examples of the affect of the proposed increases on the monthly municipal accounts of households are contained in Annexure B (Table 14).

The various tariff proposals (where applicable) are discussed per revenue stream (service) below:

12.2.1 Property Rates

In comparison with service charges (where there is a measurable benefit in the use of the service which is charged for) the local ratepayer does not receive a direct or measureable benefit from the payment of property rates. By implication, there is however an indirect benefit, but it is difficult to estimate the value of the benefit for each individual (metro police, libraries, parks, financial services, health services etc). Consequently, some ratepayers in varying degrees may be reluctant to pay rates if they do not make use of all benefits. It is thus essential that payment be compulsory, and this is the essence of all tax systems.

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

"7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

(1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area."

Property Rates fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determines the rate ratio's between categories of properties.

12.2.1.1 Property RatesTariffs

The property rates revenue was aligned to an anticipated realistic level for the 2012/13 financial year. With the incorporation of the Metsweding areas from 1 July 2011, the matching of financial and valuation systems was still in process when the budgeted amounts had to be determined.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates are based on a 12% increase for the 2012/13 financial year and 10% per annum over the remaining two years of the medium-term from 1 July 2012:

Table 8

Category	2011/12 Current Tariff (1 July 2011)	2012/13 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2012)	2013/14 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2013)	2014/15 Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014)
	c	c	c	c
Residential properties	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
State owned properties	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Business & Commercial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Agricultural	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Vacant land	5,370	6,014	6,615	7,277
Municipal property	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
Industrial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Non-permitted use	6,045	6,770	7,447	8,192
Public benefit organisation properties	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Educational Institutions	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Mining	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
State Trust Land	-	-	-	-

The Residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratio's towards some of the other tariffs. The Business, State owned and Industrial tariffs are twice the Residential tariff and the tariff for Non-permitted use is five times the Residential tariff. The rate ratio of the net Residential (rebates included) to Agricultural and Public benefit organization is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25. The tariff for Vacant land is determined upon the revenue thereof and not a specific ratio of the Residential tariff.

Calculation of the monthly amount payable for Property Rates

Example of residential property:

(Value less R50 000,00) x 1,354c less 35% divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R50 000,00) x 1,354c less 35% divided by 12 = R696,75 per month.

The above tariffs will result in approximately R3 737,9 million in revenue for the 2012/13 financial year. It should be noted that any further funding requirements will result in a higher percentage increase.

12.2.1.2 Highlights in the Property Rates Policy

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this impermissible value, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the CoT Rates Policy;

- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties);

- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the CoT Indigent Policy;

- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled:

    - A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or

    - A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension, but not to exceed R107 100 (increased with 6% from R100 980) for a financial year (amount reviewed during the CoT's annual budget process);

    - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;

- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and

- The property must be categorized as residential.

12.2.2 Water

Bulk purchases

Rand Water has submitted their proposal of a 13,5% increase (based on an "internal rate of inflation") in their bulk tariffs from 1 July 2012 to parliament, which increase contributes to approximately 50% of the CoT input cost. SALGA is however opposing the proposal owing to the extraordinary difference to the projected inflation rate of 5,4% and recommends an 8% increase. The draft 2012/13 MTREF to be submitted to Council in May 2012 will contain the final percentage increase, should it be available at that stage.

It is estimated that bulk water purchases from Rand Water for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years, will amount to R1 143,5 million, R1 307,2 million and R1 477,1 million respectively.

CoT tariffs applicable to consumers

Municipalities are required to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensuring:

- Water and Sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – including the bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants, network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water and Sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services.
- Water and Sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).
- NT MFMA Circular 58 also encourage municipalities to charge water used by own operations to the relevant service and not simply attribute it to distribution losses.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through application of a rising block tariff structure with the application of a social package for indigents. The policy further states that basic/availability charges be levied at a zero rate for all users and that only undeveloped stands are charged. Industrial users are charged per a three block decreasing tariff structure to encourage local economic investment for large water usage industries.

A general tariff increase of 10% from 1 July 2012 for water is proposed. This is based on the following input cost assumptions:

- Rand Water (bulk) increase of 13,5%;

- Eskom electricity increase of 13,5%;
- Other cost increases of 6%; and
- Surplus on water services of 10%.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that full cost recovery of all water expenditures is achieved.

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2012, will generate R200,0 million additional revenue and R2 196,3 million in total. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for households (residential) and non-residential consumers are as follows over the medium-term:

Table 10

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,81	11,89	13,08	14,39
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,26	11,29	12,41	13.66
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	9,56	10,52	11,57	12,72

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

Comparison between current water charges and increases over the medium-term (Domestic):

Table 11

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R
20	154,32	169,75	15,43	186,73	16,98	205,40	18,67
30	274,81	302,28	27,47	332,51	30,23	365,76	33,25
40	411,93	453,09	41,16	498,40	45,31	548,24	49,84
50	556,73	612,35	55,62	673,58	61,23	740,94	67,36
80	1 005,15	1 105,61	100,46	1 216,17	110,56	1 337,79	121,62
100	1 319,29	1 451,23	131,94	1 596,35	145,12	1 755,99	159,64

In terms of NT's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA to submit to NT the information with regard to drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular. This requirement is adhered to by discussing the matter in detail in the budget document (Annexure B).

12.2.3 Sanitation

A tariff increase of 12%, 10% and 10% for sanitation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumption as set out in the above paragraph 12.2.2 as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade and extension program. It is also 4% more than the anticipated increase in the approved 2011/12 MTREF. Five of the eight metros, are more expensive than the CoT, regarding the amounts payable for sanitation services.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below comparing the current and proposed sanitation charges and the proposed tariff increases:

Table 12

CATEGORY		CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (12% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	% DISCHARGED	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R555,0 million, for the 2012/13 financial year.

The following table indicates the comparison between the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium-term for single dwelling-houses:

Table 13

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (12% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R
5	18,23	20,42	2,19	22,46	2,04	24,70	2,24
10	39,98	44,78	4,80	49,26	4,48	54,18	4,92
20	86,09	96,42	10,33	106,06	9,64	116,66	10,60
30	121,97	136,60	14,63	150,26	13,66	165,29	15,03
40	128,47	143,88	15,41	158,27	14,39	174,10	15,83
50	130,29	145,92	15,63	160,51	14,59	176,56	16,05
80	132,24	148,10	15,86	162,91	14,81	179,21	16,30
100	133,54	149,56	16,02	164,52	14,96	180,97	16,45

12.2.4 Electricity

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) regulates the electricity tariffs as the custodians in terms of legislation. High tariff increases are owing to high bulk purchases tariffs, which leaves very little capacity for own surpluses towards development, as tariffs are becoming unaffordable for the CoT consumers. Municipalities have to motivate tariff increases and are not always allowed to approve high tariff increases for own coffers.

Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the guideline will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the following actions would be expected:

- A full analysis of additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for above guideline increase (the municipality must give a detailed revenue analysis where it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase and add the revenue and list of items i.e. repairs and maintenance where the extra fund will be allocated).
- The approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that it is strictly utilised for the identified projects.
- Municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised.
- Funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be clawed back in the following financial year.

The Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities, as indicated in NT MFMA Circular 58, was indicated as 27,06%. However, on 9 March 2012, NERSA issued a media statement indicating that the proposed 25,9% average price increase for the 2012/13 financial year will be reduced by 9,9% to an average increase of 16,0%. NERSA furthermore, on 9 March 2012, indicated a guideline bulk purchase increase (from Eskom) for municipalities, of 13,5% and a tariff increase for municipalities customers of 11,03%, which is based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchase have been increased by 13,5% in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities.
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 5,4%.
- Salary and wage increases of 5%, in line with the increase proposed in the 2011 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS).
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have been increased by CPI.

The bulk purchases with regards to the selling of electricity to consumers within the CoT boundaries (excluding the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom referred to in paragraph 13) amounts to R5 500,0 million, R6 242,5 million and R7 085,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The specific circumstances of the CoT necessitated an average increase of 12,0% which will be submitted to NERSA for consideration and approval. The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R8,7 billion (estimated 12,0% increase), R9,7 billion (estimated 12,0% increase) and R11,0 billion (estimated 13,0% increase) for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

It is important to note that the NERSA guideline is not an automatic approval for the increase in tariffs and municipalities are still required to make an application to the Energy Regulator for the approval of their tariffs. The proposed tariffs for the CoT are therefore preliminary, owing to the late notice by NERSA, and will be finalized in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF for approval in May 2012.
The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 14

Tariffs blocks	2011/12 Current Tariff c/kWh	2012/13 Proposed Tariff c/kWh	2013/14 Proposed Tariff c/kWh	2014/15 Proposed Tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	96,94	103,26	115,65	130,69
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	102,94	116,52	130,50	147,47
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	108,44	121,54	136,13	153,83
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	115,54	129,36	144,88	163,72

Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 15

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
kWh	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
100	99,94	103,26	3,32	115,65	12,39	130,69	15,04
250	254,35	278,04	23,69	311,40	33,36	351,90	40,50
500	519,95	574,36	54,41	643,28	68,92	726,93	83,65
750	801,70	886,03	84,33	992,36	106,33	1 267,57	275,21
1 000	1 090,55	1 209,43	118,88	1 354,56	145,13	2 042,29	687,33
2 000	2 245,95	2 503,03	257,08	2 803,36	300,33	3 167,90	364,54

The above table clearly indicates that the higher consumers will pay more (inclining block tariff).

Furthermore, it should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impacts significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

12.2.5 Waste-removal Services

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. In normal practise terms the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The CoT therefore embarked on a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service should be managed towards breaking even in 2015/16, as the revenue base is not sufficient to accomplish such earlier. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites. Thereafter the strategy should be amended to result in a surplus of at least 10% by 2020/21.

A tariff increase of 25% per annum for the three year MTREF is proposed, especially owing to the cost of absorbing the labour brokers in a phased approach and roll out of a standard service level in all areas. The proposed tariff

increase will result in a revenue of R606,3 million, R756,3 million and R945,3 million being generated for solid waste removal during the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The following table indicates a comparison between current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July 2012 (25% increase per annum over the medium-term):

Table 16

Container	2011/12 (current)		2012/13 (proposed)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)	
	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893
85 ℓ container removed once a week	16,95	16,95	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,09	33,09
85 ℓ container removed twice a week	33,90	33,90	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,18	66,18
240 ℓ container removed once a week	47,86	47,86	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,43	93,43
1 100 ℓ container removed once a week	219,34	219,34	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,23	428,23

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The CoT reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month will be as follows:

Table 17

Container	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85 ℓ removed once a week	21,18	21,18	**42,36**
85 ℓ removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	**84,72**
240 ℓ removed once a week	59,81	59,81	**119,62**
1 100 ℓ removed once a week	274,12	274,12	**548,24**

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85ℓ container removed once a week:

85ℓ x 0,2492 (waste removal)	=	R21,18 per month
85ℓ x 0,2492 (city cleaning)	=	R21,18 per month
Total payable		R42,36 per month

A 240ℓ container, removed once a week, now cost R95,72 and will cost R119,64 from 1 July 2012. That is R23,92 more per month, for having waste removed on a weekly basis.

12.2.6 Other tariffs

The tariffs for all the other services rendered ie approval of building plans, swimming baths, admission fees for resorts etc were investigated, and where possible, benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation related percentage, to ensure cost recovery. In other cases, some tariffs will remain the same as in the 2011/12 financial year. The increase on average was between 8% to 10%.
The Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy is currently upgrading its facilities to meet the requirements of the modern training and conference centre which aims to provide proper conferencing, banqueting, restaurant and lodging service.

The tariffs for the "Hop on hop off bus" were not increased as the project is currently on hold.

The Metro Police Academy introduced new training initiatives. Extended duration or decrease of current courses was considered and tariffs adjusted. A day tariff for facilitators has been introduced.

New sources of revenue were investigated as part of the revenue enhancement strategy of the Emergency Services Department. The implementation of tariffs for emergency evacuation plans and emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills will be implemented which will generate additional revenue.

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

The tariff increase for engineering service contributions for roads and stormwater is based on the applicable Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) factors. This basis for increase was approved in 2005.

The calculation of the CPA was done from August 2010 to October 2011, which is the latest available published factor. The increase calculates to 5,59 percent, which is recommended for implementation from 1 July 2012.

It should be noted that the tariffs for other services only affect a small portion of the residents as not all make use of these services rendered by the CoT on a daily basis.

The proposed tariffs for the various services are attached as Annexure H1 to H21.

12.3 Bulk Service Contributions

Bulk service contributions are payable to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the CoT during i.e township developments, sub-divisions and/or increased supply demand. The contributions received are included in the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue in terms of the prescriptions of the MFMA.
The relevant department that is responsible for the installation of the bulk infrastructure make provision on the relevant department's capital budget and

IDP for these installations. The revenue received is utilised to fund the capital expenditure in this regard. Currently the provision for the installation of the bulk infrastructure on the capital budget is done against funding code 016. Revenue to the amount of R133,8 million, R136,5 million and R137,9 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for bulk service contributions. A portion of these funds are being utilised to fund applicable projects in the 2012/13 capital budget.

12.4 Equitable Share

In terms of section 227 of the Constitution, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue. The local government equitable share is an unconditional transfer that enables municipalities to provide free basic services to poor households and covers basic municipal administration costs. The equitable share supplements municipal own revenues.

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government is an important supplement to existing municipal revenue and takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available.

In terms of the DoR Bill, 2012 (4 of 2012), the indicative allocations for the City of Tshwane is R1 040 630 million, R1 117 278 million and R1 204 520 in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

12.5 Fuel Levy

The sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities was introduced from the 2009/10 financial year as the primary replacement for the former Regional Services Council levies and Joint Services Board levies. To enable municipalities to absorb any shocks due to this conversion, allocations for the sharing of the general fuel levy allocations were phased-in over a three-year period from 2009/10 to 2011/12. The agreement was that the sharing of the general fuel levy with metro's will be based on fuel volume sales (100 per cent) from 2012/13.

A workshop was held on 27 February 2012 between National Treasury, Department of Energy, Department of Cooperative Governance, Metro's, and the Financial and Fiscal Commission where National Treasury presented the 2012 MTEF allocations in terms of the latest available fuel volume sales data (2010 fuel volume sales), as obtained from the Department of Energy.

National Treasury has determined the sharing of the general fuel levy allocations based on the principles agreed to during the workshop held on 27 February 2012.

The allocation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years amounts to R1 326,1 million (R57,6 million more than originally budgeted), R1 453,5 million and R1 532,0 million respectively.

Metropolitan municipalities are advised that the allocations for the two outer years of the 2012 MTEF are provisional and will be based on updated fuel volume sales, which could result in the allocations shown being revised for future

MTEF's. Municipalities should take this into account when budgeting for subsequent financial years (2013/14 onwards) as the approach adopted for the 2012/13 financial year cannot be applied going forward.

13. EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Some of the salient features and best practice methodologies relating to expenditure include, inter alia:

- Asset renewal strategy (infrastructure repairs and maintenance is a priority);
- The funded budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in NT circulars and regulations;
- Capital programme aligned to asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication;
- Operational gains and efficiencies resulting in additional funding capacity on the capital programme as well as redirection of funding to other critical areas; and
- Strict principle of no project plan (business plan) no budget allocation (funding allocation).

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure) for the CoT:

Table 18

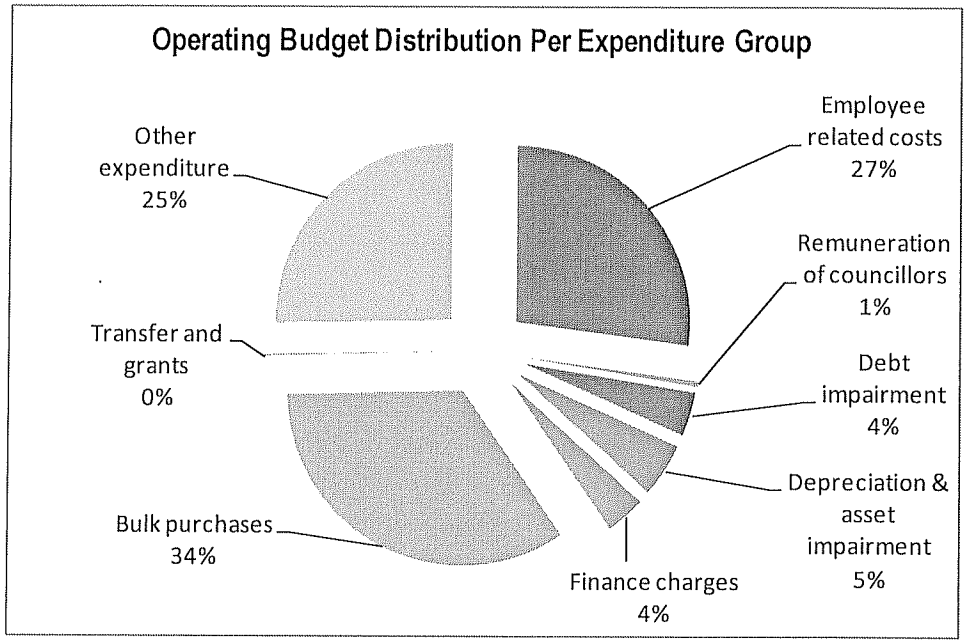
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	376 125	1 014 557	639 687	840 147	851 547	851 547	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	774 408	882 128	979 790
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 098 482	8 010 679	9 033 926
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 532 474	3 671 186	3 871 490
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 127	3 145	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 719 586	22 395 696	24 339 988
Surplus/(Deficit)	(164 915)	(303 329)	(99 253)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(415 507)	(35 927)	432 802
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679

The draft operating expenditure equates to R20,7 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and escalates to R24,3 billion in the 2014/15 financial year, a growth of

17,5%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 14,8% against the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and by 15,9% against the 2011/12 approved budget.

The following graph illustrates the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 2



The expenditure groups are discussed below:

Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R5,6 billion for the 2012/13 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 27,1% of the total expenditure budget.

It should be noted that the Labour Broker employees have been directly contracted to the CoT. In terms of the agreement with the Local Bargaining Council the Labour Broker employees must be absorbed as permanent employees (with benefits) into the organizational structure of the CoT. As part of the phasing in agreement, provision was made for the relevant benefits applicable to the 2012/13 financial year (pension, group life insurance and housing allowance).

An amount of R150,0 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for vacancies that need to be filled in terms of the new organisational structure in accordance with the approved Human Resources process.

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).
Furthermore, provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model was made at the Office of the Speaker.

Debt Impairment

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. While this expenditure is considered to be a non cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2012/13 financial year this amount equates to R835,1 and escalates to R1 023,1 by 2014/15. Inclusive in this amount is a provision of R20,0 million for the writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 036,4 for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 4,9% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external loans raised and/or bonds issued. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R774,4 million, R882,1 million and R979,8 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 22,9% from R5,8 billion to R7,1 billion.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue to be generated, will be included in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF, or in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilized for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure.
The increase from the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget to the draft 2012/13 MTREF can directly be attributed to general increases in the economy (eg telephones

and data services, paper and stationery, consumables etc) although a major emphasis has been placed on managing these expenditure levels downwards.

An amount of R6,0 million was provided for funding of regionalised Imbizos and was centralised at the Office of the Speaker.

An additional amount of R2,7 million was provided to the Corporate and Shared Services Department (Customer Relations Management Division) for the efficient and effective management of the Customer Care Call Centres and the implementation of the Batho Pele initiatives (Customer Care Guide, Impact Assessment and Training).

Furthermore, an amount of R1,5 million was provided to the Emergency Services Department to ensure adequate repairs and maintenance of the Emergency Services Facilities.

To ensure that the debt collection rate of 95% is achieved an additional amount of R500 000 was provided for SMS reminder fees. Furthermore, owing to the fact that cheques are not accepted at the cashiers as a method of payment an additional amount of R2,0 million was provided for credit card charges as there is a substantial increase in this method of payment.

In order to establish a fully fledge Asset Management Section an amount of R1,0 million was provided for the operationalising of this section within the Financial Services Department.

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. For further detail in this regard refer to the Budget document.

An additional amount of R14,0 million was provided to the Housing and Human Settlement Department for the provision of water through water tankers (R8,0 million), the provision of chemical toilets (R1,0 million) and the marking and registration of shacks (R5,0 million).

Furthermore, an amount of R1,7 million was provided at the Metro Police Services Department against Watchman Services for the utilisation of guards at Schubart and Kruger Park in terms of Contract CB13/2008.

An amount of R6,0 million was provided against the Executive Mayor: Donations GL to award educational sponsorships to the students in disadvantaged communities in Tshwane.

In accordance with the memorandum of the City Manager "Integrated Marketing, Communications and Events Functions" dated 10 January 2012 the city is striving towards an integrated function. This process includes the integration of the Events Function into the same portfolio. To give effect to this process, an amount of R36,5 million for all events was centralised at the Communications, Marketing and Events Department.

An amount of R1,4 milion was provided at the Office of the Executive Mayor for the servicing of the Planning Commission Contract.

Additional funding was provided at the Office of the Speaker to the amount of R17,9 million for ie overtime, telecommunication, stationary, events management, ward committee administration.
An additional amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department (Water and Sanitation Division) for various water and sanitation related expenditure (ie rental of property, surveys, waste water purification).

During the MTREF process departments were requested to provide sufficient motivations for ie special projects, consultant fees, etc. However, after the capturing process it became evident that the departments utilise this opportunity to capture ambitious requests (R785,4 million) where it becomes impossible to prioritise the requests within available funding. Therefore, it is necessary to determine and implement a new method for the allocation of funding in this regard. Also refer to the budget principles and guidelines.

Special projects were evaluated and approved initiatives were divided into the following GLs which in future will form part of the department's operations and budget allocations:

- Awareness, Training and Liaison initiatives – R5,7 million;
- Agriculture Initiatives – R3,8 million;
- LED Initiatives – R30,0 million;
- Workshop Forums – R200 000;
- Surveys – R4,0 million;
- SMME Initiatives – R450 000;
- Management Information Systems – R300 000;
- Burial of Deceased – R100 000;
- Occupational Security – R100 000;
- Legislative and By-law Compliance – R4,3 m;
- Counter Funding – R6,0 million; and
- Management Plans – R300 000.

Non capital Items: An amount of R4,1 million was provided on the operating budget for items to be purchased with a useful life of one year or less (ie loose tools).

Subsistence, Travelling and Conference fees (international and national): An amount of R7,2 million was provided against the relevant GLs of the Executive Mayor (for the Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee and Councillors), Speaker, Chief Whip, City Manager, Deputy City Managers and Strategic Executive Directors/Heads of Departments.

Consultant fees: An amount of R50,3 million was provided.

Basic Social Package

The social package assists households that cannot pay for services and are registered as indigent, in terms of the Indigent policy.
The free basic services provided by the CoT, being 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh (units) of electricity, are twice the quantity recommended by government. The reason for this is to accommodate larger indigent households. The target is to register 150 000 indigent households by 2016. Therefore 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 households is targeted to be registered in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and

2014/15 financial years respectively. It should be noted that only formalised indigent households (registered properties, within municipal accounts attached thereto) can be registered, in order to receive free basic metered services. The Indigent Exit programme of the City should also be noted.

Table 19

Service	Social package available to registered indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2012/13 financial year (110 000 indigent households)	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2013/14 financial year (130 000 indigent households)	Monthly support per registered indigent household	Estimated revenue loss for the 2014/15 financial year (140 000 indigent households)
		Rand	R'million	Rand	R'million	Rand	R'million
Property Rates	100% rebate	169,25	223,4	186,13	290,4	204,75	344,1
Water	12kℓ	82,00	108,2	90,18	140,7	99,18	166,6
Electricity	100 kWh	103,26	136,3	115,65	180,4	130,69	219,6
Sanitation	6kℓ	24,52	32,4	26,93	42,0	29,64	49,7
Waste removal	85ℓ removed once a week	42,36	55,9	52,96	82,6	66,18	111,2
Total		**421,43**	**556,2**	**471,98**	**736,3**	**530,54**	**891,2**

The number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table above. Furthermore, owing to the value of the properties of the registered indigents not being known an estimated average amount is utilised to calculate the revenue foregone with regard to property rates.

The cost (revenue forgone) of the social package of the registered indigent households is off-set by the equitable share received in terms of the DoRA.

14. CAPITAL BUDGET

The compilation of the draft 2012/13 MTREF posed many challenges and obstacles amongst others the lack of a project ranking and prioritisation tool to weigh and evaluate projects competing for limited financial resources. Internal funding capacity is based on the analysis of the current financial situation and the financial health and sustainability of the municipality.

It should be noted that the Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations)
- Borrowings (loans and/or bonds)
- Grant funding

The 2012/13 and 2013/14 budgets as approved with the 2011/12 MTREF was utilised as the departure point for the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF. In terms of the approved 2012/13 and 2013 /14 budget's indicative figures CoT's internal funding affordability was modelled at R2,0 billion.

The principles followed during the compilation of the 2012/13 Capital Budget are as follows:

- Review of the current capital expenditure to ensure that the overall budget is within projected and indicative allocations of internal funding capacity and intergovernmental transfers;
- Departments had to prioritise new projects in line with set determined affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the CoT;

An amount of R1,5 billion is included in the capital budget to be funded from bonds/loans over the medium-term.

The following table indicates the draft 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per Department:

Table 20

Departments	Draft Budget 2012/13	%	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%
City Planning and Development	5 200 000	0,12%	5 700 000	0,13%	5 700 000	0,12%
Corporate and Shared Services	39 300 000	0,93%	34 500 000	0,78%	26 500 000	0,54%
Emergency Services	37 200 000	0,88%	44 300 000	1,00%	46 800 000	0,95%
Environmental Management	126 224 000	3,00%	114 300 000	2,58%	101 500 000	2,06%
Group Financial Services	19 500 000	0,46%	19 500 000	0,44%	19 500 000	0,40%
Group Information and Communication Technology	81 655 000	1,94%	84 500 000	1,91%	84 500 000	1,71%
Health and Social Development	51 000 000	1,21%	36 000 000	0,81%	41 500 000	0,84%
Housing and Human Settlement	618 230 639	14,71%	691 274 271	15,60%	1 613 939 000	32,73%
Metro Police Services	36 500 000	0,87%	43 500 000	0,98%	53 500 000	1,09%
Office of the Speaker	1 500 000	0,04%	1 500 000	0,03%	1 500 000	0,03%
Office of the City Manager	61 067 000	1,45%	61 500 000	1,39%	54 467 000	1,10%
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811 410	38,32%	1 778 981 369	40,14%	1 374 650 000	27,88%
Sports and Recreation	116 500 000	2,77%	106 500 000	2,40%	104 500 000	2,12%
Transport	1 380 552 806	32,84%	1 392 011 806	31,41%	1 384 321 000	28,08%
Other	18 500 000	0,44%	17 500 000	0,39%	17 600 000	0,36%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	4 203 740 855	100%	4 431 567 446	100%	4 930 477 000	100%

The draft 2012/13 capital budget has increased with R798,1 million (23,5%) compared to the 2011/12 adjusted budget. The increase amounts to R228,6 million (5,7%) compared to the amount of R3 975,1 million approved during the 2011/12 financial year.

The total draft capital budget equates to R4 203,7 million, R4 431,6 million and R4 930,5 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

When dividing the projects between economic and social infrastructure projects (excluding institutional projects) it equates to the following:

Table 21

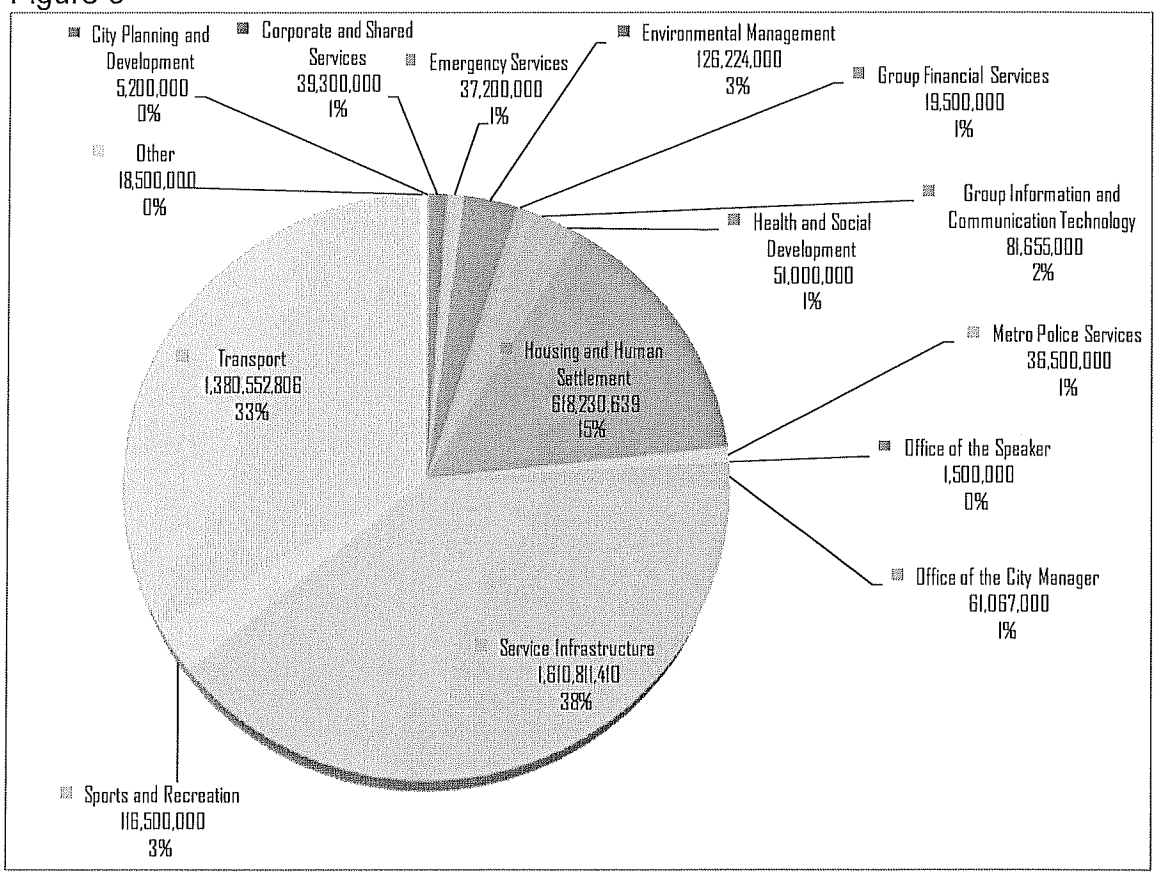
Economic Infrastructure	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15
Council Funding	1 734 512 239	1 993 924 804	2 143 168 040
External Funding (Grants)	1 613 525 000	1 631 393 021	1 978 308 960
	3 348 037 239	**3 625 317 825**	**4 121 477 000**

Table 22

Social Infrastructure	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15
Council Funding	165 500 000	141 200 000	123 500 000
External Funding (Grants)	51 314 000	50 400 000	46 500 000
	216 814 000	**191 600 000**	**170 000 000**

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per department:

Figure 3



The detail draft capital budget indicating all projects is attached as Annexure A.

Some of the main projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Environmental Management (replacement of bins) – R85,0 million;

- Acquisition of Land – R239,9 million;
- Transportation initiatives – R2,2 billion;
- Upgrading of Stadiums – R191,0 million;
- Fire fighting, emergency and Metro service vehicles for security – R100,0 million;
- Customer care offices – R3,8 million;
- Hostels – R130,0 million;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradication) – R178,0 million;
- New Bulk Infrastructure – R616,0 million;
- Public lighting – R71,0 million;
- Automated meter reading – R300,0 million;
- New waste water treatment works – R1,1 billion;
- Upgrading and renewal of sewers – R81,6 million;
- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water - R487,0 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal of water network – R749,0 million;
- Backlog eradication of roads – R312,0 million;
- Backlog eradication of stormwater drainage – R139,0 million;
- Rehabilitation of roads – R340,0 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlement – R2,3 billion; and
- Extension of clinics – R47,5 million.

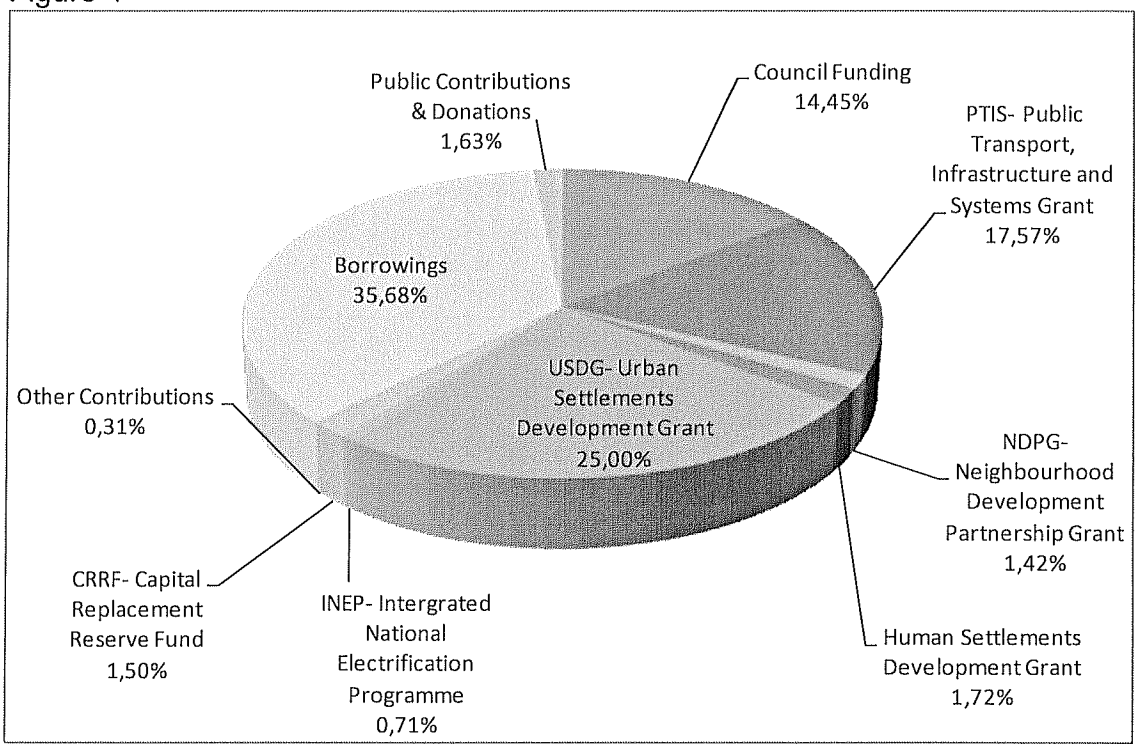
The following table indicates the draft 2012/13 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source:

Table 23

Funding Source Description	Draft Budget 2012/13	%	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%
Council Funding	607 383 777	14,45%	641 595 446	14,48%	725 700 000	14,72%
PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant	738 702 000	17,57%	762 761 000	17,21%	983 471 000	19,95%
NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	59 567 000	1,42%	60 000 000	1,35%	52 967 000	1,07%
Human Settlements Development Grant	72 186 855	1,72%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
USDG- Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 051 070 000	25,00%	1 290 611 000	29,12%	1 499 439 000	30,41%
INEP- Intergrated National Electrification Programme	30 000 000	0,71%	32 000 000	0,72%	35 000 000	0,71%
CRRF- Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	63 260 000	1,50%	56 700 000	1,28%	60 800 000	1,23%
Other Contributions	13 000 000	0,31%	12 000 000	0,27%	-	0,00%
Borrowings	1 500 000 000	35,68%	1 500 000 000	33,85%	1 500 000 000	30,42%
Public Contributions & Donations	68 571 223	1,63%	75 900 000	1,71%	73 100 000	1,48%
TOTAL	4 203 740 855	100%	4 431 567 446	100%	4 930 477 000	100%

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per funding source:

Figure 4



The following with regard to conditional grants should be noted:

Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)

The purpose of the USDG is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to: reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households. The gazetted allocations amount to R1 051,1 million, R1 290,6 million and R1 499,4 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Human Settlements Development Grant

An amount of R195,0 million has been gazetted for the 2011/12 financial year by the Department of Human Settlements for the creation of sustainable human settlements that enable an improved quality of life through the facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures, basic social and economic amenities. The gazette was received after the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was finalised and therefore these amounts could not be appropriated in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget of the CoT.

The Provincial Department of Human Settlements will be requested to provide approval for the unspent allocations to be utilised in the 2012/13 financial year. Of this funding R72,2 million has been allocated to the capital budget for land costs. For the 2012/13 financial year an amount of R234,0 million was gazetted and will be included in the final 2012/13 MTREF after receipt of the project plans.

Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant

The purpose of the grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services. The gazetted allocations amount to R748,7 million, R773,8 million and R995,6 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. Of these allocations R10,0 million, R11,0 million and R12,1 million has been allocated to the operating budget.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

The purpose of this grant is to support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. R59,6 million, R60,0 million and R53,0 million has been gazetted for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Integrated National Electrification Programme

The purpose of the grant is to implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve the quality of supply. R30,0 million, R32,0 million and R35,0 million has been gazetted for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The table below indicates the draft capital budget per main strategic focus area:

Table 24

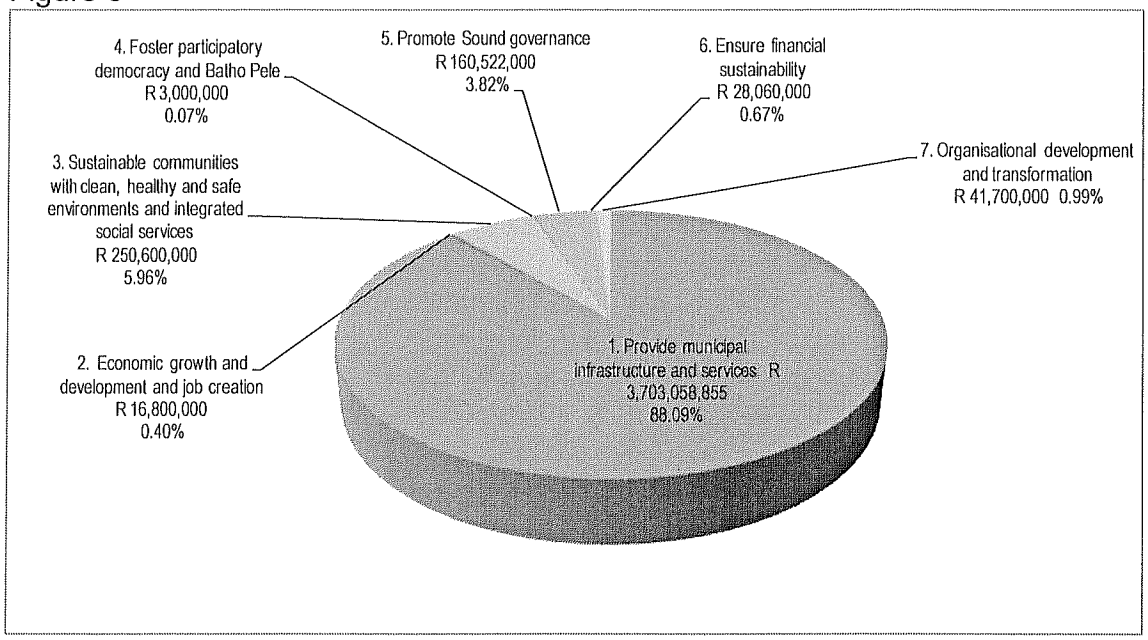
Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2012/13	%	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%
1. Provide municipal infrastructure and services	3,703,058,855	88.09%	3,942,467,446	88.96%	4,438,910,000	90.03%
2. Economic growth and development and job creation	16,800,000	0.40%	23,300,000	0.53%	10,800,000	0.22%
3. Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	250,600,000	5.96%	237,900,000	5.37%	255,000,000	5.17%
4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	3,000,000	0.07%	4,000,000	0.09%	4,000,000	0.08%
5. Promote Sound governance	160,522,000	3.82%	159,000,000	3.59%	151,967,000	3.08%
6. Ensure financial sustainability	28,060,000	0.67%	22,700,000	0.51%	27,600,000	0.56%
7. Organisational development and transformation	41,700,000	0.99%	42,200,000	0.95%	42,200,000	0.86%
Total Capital Budget	4,203,740,855	100.00%	4,431,567,446	100.00%	4,930,477,000	100.00%

In view of the above it is evident that a large portion of the capital budget has been allocated towards the provision of municipal services and infrastructure in the draft 2012/13 MTREF.

The balance of the funding allocations has been prioritised in terms of promoting sound governance, creating sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services, participatory democracy and batho pele, financial sustainability, economic growth and job creation.

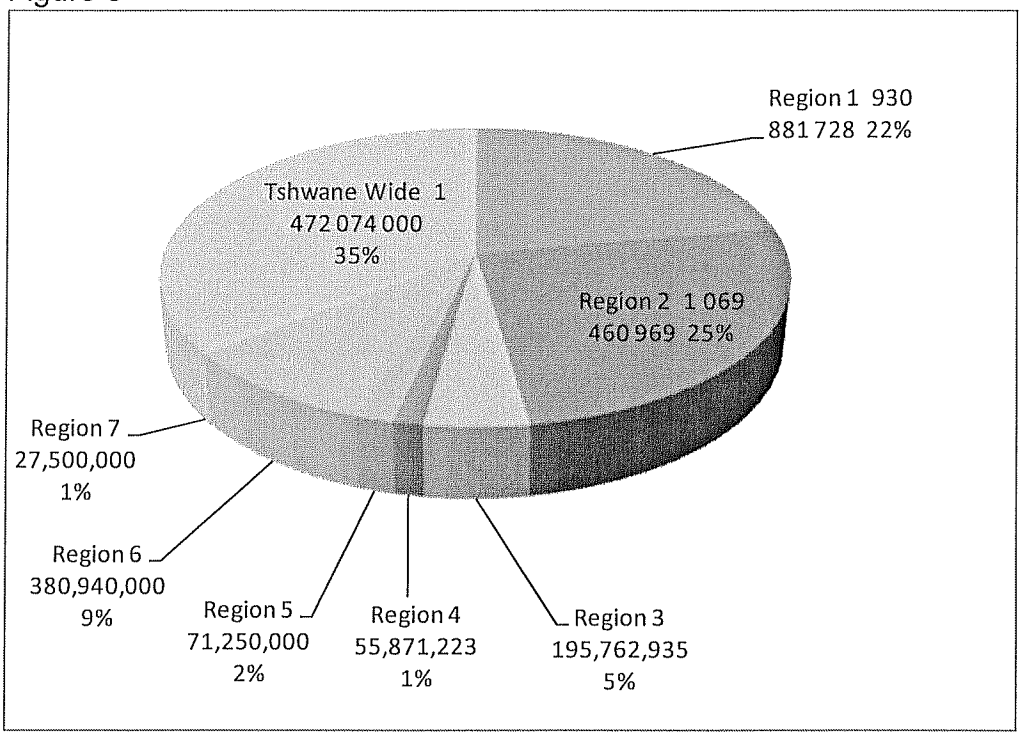
The above table is graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 5



The graphic illustration below indicates the draft capital budget per region: All city wide projects are indicated in a separate category.

Figure 6



Region 1: North West; Region 2: North East; Region 3: Central Region; Region 4: Southern Region; Region 5: Nokeng tsa Taemane; Region 6: Eastern and Region 7: Kungwini.
The tables below illustrate summaries of Transport and Roads projects per region:

Table 25: Council Funded:

Transport and Roads per Region (council funding)	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15
Region 1	173 000 000	158 400 000	180 650 000
Region 2	95 400 000	95 400 000	80 600 000
Region 3	26 400 000	67 300 000	9 500 000
Region 4	5 200 000	5 100 000	5 100 000
Region 6	78 100 000	13 700 000	15 450 000
Various Regions	75 850 000	68 550 000	82 100 000
Total	**453 950 000**	**408 450 000**	**373 400 000**

Table 26: Grant Funded excluding BRT funds:

Transport and Roads per Region (grant funding excl. BRT)	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15
Region 1	100 950 806	106 100 806	-
Region 2	33 700 000	39 150 000	-
Region 5	800 000	750 000	-
Region 6	171 000 000	118 000 000	-
Region 7	12 000 000	34 000 000	-
Various Regions	20 000 000	20 000 000	-
Total	**338 450 806**	**318 000 806**	**-**

Furthermore R80,0 million per annum will be funded over the medium-term for projects to be identified to build and upgrade roads, construct a library park and facilitate and promote economic development in Regions 5 and 7. This will result in the total capital budget amounting to R4 283,7 million, R4 511,5 million and R5 010,5 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively.

In addition, a strategy to fast track road development in areas with dire backlogs will be launched in the 2012/13 financial year. A specific region will be identified in a specific financial year, to enjoy robust upgrading of roads in order to make visible difference in a specific region instead of distributing the funds amongst all backlog areas over several years.

Asset Management

This table brings together the core financial elements of asset management. The format presents a summarised capital programme divided into new assets and renewal of existing assets.

The objective is to provide a complete picture of the municipality's asset management strategy, indicating the resources being deployed for maintaining and renewing existing assets, as well as the extent of asset expansion.

Table 27

	Draft Budget 2012/13	%	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%
New	1,960,989,736	46.65%	1,975,711,806	44.58%	1,973,521,000	40.03%
Renew al	2,242,751,119	53.35%	2,455,855,640	55.42%	2,956,956,000	59.97%
Total Capital Budget	4,203,740,855	100.00%	4,431,567,446	100.00%	4,930,477,000	100.00%

15. BONDS

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional funding sources in the capital market and is utilized by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The ability of municipalities to raise long-term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness of municipalities and capacity with the provision of loan capital in the capital market as the South African Capital Market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

Notwithstanding above, traditional bank lending will still remain a major source of debt funding for South African municipalities.

The funding of the CoT's capital programme for the 2011/12 financial year had been approved to be executed by means of a bond issuance. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,5 billion over a period of 3 years by means of bond issuances of R1,5 billion annually. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

16. CASH-FLOW POSITION

In order to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long-term the cash flow intervention initiatives which had been implemented from the 2009/10 financial year to 30 June 2012 still needed to be applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager and will assist in the implementation of the CoT's strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012.

17. STRATEGY TOWARDS RESERVES CASH BACKING

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves, capital provisions and repayment of grants received but not spent at year end. A phased–in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end figures.

Cash received from operating activities are used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan/bond drawdowns. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities. During the 2012/13 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake of long-term loans were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48. Furthermore, it is proposed that as from July 2012 an amount of at least R21,0 million per month be invested as cash backing funding.

It is therefore imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures into account the cash backing needs amount to R248,8 million over the medium-term.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 530,9 million, R2 001,8 million and R2 850,7 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

18. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The following financial performance indicators and benchmarks are a result of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 28

Ratio	2011/2012 Budget Year	2012/2013 Budget Year	2013/2014 Budget Year	2014/2015 Budget Year
Current Asset Ratio	1,12:1	1,10:1	1,13:1	1,25:1
The current asset ratio measures the extent or ability to pay existing liabilities within the next 12 months. It is thus an indication of an institutions ability to meet short term obligations. This ratio is also used by financial institutions when assessing funding, a ratio of 1:1 or above is acceptable.				
Solvability Ratio	1,78:1	1,87:1	1,94:1	2,01:1
The solvency of a municipality is best expressed by the debt ratio, this ratio compares the total assets with total liabilities, and it shows the ability of the municipality to meet its obligations in the long term. A ratio of less than one is an indication of insolvency.				
Long term Debt to Total Revenue (Gearing ratio)	36,43%	37,14%	38,25%	38,60%
According to credit rating companies and National Treasury, the benchmark for local government is a ratio of less than 50%. This means that the lower the ratio the more it's affordable to borrow.				
Debt to Cash ratio	3,16 times	3 times	2,86 times	2,54 times
This ratio is a yardstick to measure the time (in years) that it will take a local authority to pay off its debt (loans) from cash generated by operating activities				
Cash to Interest Coverage	3,31 times	3,56 times	3,72 times	4,24 times
This ratio is an indication of a municipality's ability to generate sufficient cash from its normal operating activities to cover its external finance charges or debt cost. The ratio of less than 1 can be an indication of serious cash flow problems.				
External loans to Capital Expenditure	0,34	0,31	0,26	0,25
This ratio enables the user to analyse the extent to which external loans are used to finance capital expenditure. A ratio which is smaller than 1:1 is an indication that more cash is spent on infrastructure (capital expenditure) than was borrowed. If this ratio exceeded 1:1 over several years, it indicates that too much funds are obtained externally which may even mean that loans are used to finance operating expenditure.				
Borrowing to Capital Expenditure	74,6%	67,0%	66,0%	63,6%
This measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing)				
Repairs and Maintenance to total revenue	9,94%	9,20%	9,12%	8,78%
The ratio indicates to what extent the expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance is covered by operating revenue				
Remuneration to total Revenue	25,10%	25,67%	24,80%	23,68%
This ratio measures the extent which remuneration is covered by revenue.In terms of restructuring grant the target for remuneration as a percentage of revenue is 33%				
Asset Turnover	0,81	0,79	0,70	0,75
This ratio is useful to determine the amount of revenue generated from each rand of assets invested. This ratio is more useful for growth to check if, in fact revenue grows in proportion to assets. It also measures the efficiency of using its assets in generating revenue. Measures how much revenue is received out of every rand of assets invested.				
Capital Charges to operating Revenue	8,86%	8,13%	7,63%	7,12%
Measures the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure				
Net debtors to total operating Revenue	20,97%	15,82%	14,69%	13,34%
Extent to which debtors after impairment is covered by revenue				
Debtors Days	118 days	116 days	99 days	91 days
This measures the number of days it takes for the municipality to collect revenue or to recover debt				
Creditors Days	139 days	125 days	119 days	114 days
This measures the number of days it takes for the municipality to pay its debts.				

19. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS

In terms of Section 17(3)(g) of the MFMA, when an annual budget is tabled in terms of Section 16(2), it must be accompanied by any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality. The format in which the municipal entities' budget information should be compiled and included in the annual budget is prescribed by National Treasury circulars and regulations.

In view of the above the budget related information of Sandspruit Works Association and Housing Company Tshwane have been compiled in the prescribed NT formats and is included in Annexure J.

A consolidated overview of the CoT has been compiled and included in the MTREF as a NT requirement for cognisance.

20. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

20.1 COMMENTS OF THE STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES

20.1.1 LEGAL SERVICES

The purpose of the report is to table the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004 (MFMA), for approval.

The report is the result of a prescribed process pertaining to a Municipal budget and as such does not call for specific legal comments.

Cognisance should be taken that the review of the Property Rates Policy is also being attended to as part of the public participation process.

The report can therefore be tabled for consideration.

21. IMPLICATIONS

21.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

Impacts on the capacity of departments to meet key deadlines and deliverables.

21.2 FINANCES (BUDGET AND VALUE FOR MONEY)

The implementation of this 2012/13 MTREF is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

21.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

21.4 COMMUNICATION

After tabling this document to Council the approved budget will be submitted to the National and relevant provincial treasury.

21.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The Council approved the Pre-community consultation budget – 2011/12 Medium-term revenue and expenditure framework for the City of Tshwane on 31 March 2011.

22. CONCLUSION

As the Finance Minister said, now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder.

To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieve its developmental goals, measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy, Long-term Financial Model, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement, budget principles and guidelines, cash backing of reserves, fund management tool, etc. is in place and should be continued with. It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the LTFM be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

The regionalisation of the MTREF (Operational Budget) will be implemented from 1 July 2012 in.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF's. In the circular it is evident that government is primarily concerned about the continuing high levels of unemployment and poverty in the country as the labour market remains sluggish.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2012/13 and therefore the CoT had to adopt a conservative approach when projecting expected revenues and cash receipts, impacting on expenditure to be limited to mainly rendering of services. It is also important to pay particular attention to the timorous delivery of the capital program.

The CoT had to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The social package still remains in place for the 2012/13 MTREF.

The Budget Policy, the Long-term Financial Model, the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, the Cash-flow Turnaround Strategy and all the other existing cash related strategies, are collectively an embodiment of the Long-term Financial Viability Strategy and should be enforced at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

To align with the theme of "consolidating service delivery, accelerating job creation and strengthening foundations for a New Tshwane, a city of Excellence", the MTREF has been crafted at a challenging but hopeful time. Although economic uncertainty will remain for some time, the budget is a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

We have to do more, with less.
We have to work smarter and harder.
What can I do for my country, my people, our future?

(Pravin Gordhan – 22 February 2012).

The Special Mayoral Committee on 18 March 2012 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:

During consideration of this item by Council on 29 March 2012, and after Cllr BR Topham addressed Council on this matter, it was resolved as set out blow:

ANNEXURES:

A. Detail capital projects (CoT format).
B. Budget document.
C. Property Rates tariff.
D. Electricity tariff.
E. Water tariff.
F. Sanitation tariff.
G. Waste removal tariff.
H. Determination notice for various tariffs.
H1 – H21 Proposed tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year.

RESOLVED:

That the draft 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) form the basis of the community consultation process.

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	5 060 000	12 450 000	13 000 000	3	3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	007	8 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3	3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	3	3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	007	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	3	3	Renewal
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Ugrading of the market trading system	712868	007	2 000 000	800 000	600 000	3	3	New
Environmental Management	Fresh Produce Market	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	700 000	-	1 200 000	3	3	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	016	6 500 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	1-99, 101 - 105	01-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	Bulk Containers	712090	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	1000 Litre Containers	712093	001	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	Swivel Bins	712094	001	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	001	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-99, 101 - 105	1, 2, 3, 4,	Renewal
Environmental Management	Environmental	Green Buidings Programme	712497	001	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 900 000	91	1, 2, 3, 4,	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	800 000	800 000	800 000	1-99	1, 2, 3, 4,	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	005	2 900 000	-	-	90	1,2,3,4	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	005	9 414 000	20 000 000	-	49	2	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boysens Nursery	712825	001	150 000	100 000	-	55	3	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boysens Nursery	712826	001	500 000	400 000	-	55	1	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	005	6 000 000	4 000 000		102	5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Agricultural Trading	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	007	5 000 000	450 000	2 000 000	3	3	New
Environmental Management	Nature Conservation and Resorts	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	43, 41, 46, 44, 45,4, 5, 2, 1, 54, 50, 52, 55, 67, 6,7, 43 & 16,65, 69, 57, 70, 66, 61, 48, 55, 3, 60, 59, 58,68, 63 ,7, 55,	1,2,3,4,5	New
Environmental Management	Waste Management	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roodeplaat	712829	001	-	2 500 000	-	67	6	New
Environmental Management	Waste Management	Bulk Containers (Metsweding)	712830	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	100 - 105	5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Waste Management	240 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712831	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	100 - 105	5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Waste Management	1000 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712832	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	100 - 105	5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Waste Management	Swivel Bins (Metsweding)	712833	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	100 - 105	5,6,7	New
Environmental Management	Environmental	Replacement of 85l with 240l bins	712899	001	35 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	1 - 105	1 to 7	New
Environmental Management	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1-92, 101-105	1,2,3,4,5,6,7	New
Total					**126 224 000**	**114 300 000**	**101 500 000**			
City Planning and Development	All	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	offices (Asset replacement and	New
City Planning and Development	City Planning	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	001	700 000	700 000	700 000	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	Head quarters: to be utilised in	New
City Planning and Development	City Planning	Plan machine A0 (development information centres)	712845	001	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**5 200 000**	**5 700 000**	**5 700 000**			
Metro Police Services	Strategic Policing Interventions	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	001	16 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000	60	Region 3	New
Metro Police Services	Office of the SED	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	60	Region 3	New
Metro Police Services	Strategic Policing	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	001	12 000 000	20 000 000	40 000 000	60	Region 3	New
Metro Police Services	Operational Administration	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	001	5 000 000	-	-	66	All Regions	New
Metro Police Services	Operational Administration	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	60	Region 3	Renewal
Total					**36 500 000**	**43 500 000**	**53 500 000**			
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	015	35 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	Computer Equipment Deployment (Printers) - End user computer hardware	710268	001	13 155 000	14 000 000	14 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	001	5 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			New
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	001	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	001	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Information & Communication Technology	Information Management	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	001	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Total					**81 655 000**	**84 500 000**	**84 500 000**			
Corporate & Shared Services	Corporate Auxiliary & Administrative Services	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	001	4 000 000	8 000 000		Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Corporate Auxiliary &	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building	712901	001	3 800 000	-	-			New

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	Administrative Services -	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	001	30 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Total					**39 300 000**	**34 500 000**	**26 500 000**			
Economic Development	LED	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	001	1 500 000	-	-	38	Region 6	New
Economic Development	Tourism	Tourism Signage	710579	001	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 to 105	Region1 to region 7	Renewal
Economic Development	LED	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit	712902	001	-	1 000 000	1 600 000	102	Region 7	New
Economic Development	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**5 000 000**	**4 000 000**	**4 100 000**			
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	001	1 200 000	800 000	800 000	60	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	001	20 000 000	30 000 000	35 000 000	60	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuweloord	710566	001	8 000 000	-	-	64, 69, 70, 77	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	60	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	001	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000	60	Region 3	Renewal
Emergency Services	Support Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	001	-	-	5 000 000	30,26,29,4,74,96,63,60,82,53,58,92,68,100,83,43,105,50,84,3,41,45,56,52,54,1,55	Region 1,2,3,4,5,6,7	Renewal
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala/ Bronkhorstspruit	712903	001	500 000	5 000 000	-	104	Region 7	New
Emergency Services	Fire & Rescue Services	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	001	500 000	3 000 000	-			New
Emergency Services	Ambulance Services	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	001	1 500 000	-	-	92	Region 3	New
Total					**37 200 000**	**44 300 000**	**46 800 000**			
Group Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	58	Central Western	Renewal
Group Financial Services	Treasury Management	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	001	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Financial Services	Treasury Management	Insurance replacements	712450	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Group Financial Services	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**19 500 000**	**19 500 000**	**19 500 000**			
Health and Social Development	Health Services	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	015	15 000 000	1 000 000	-	5	2	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000			New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Erp	712028	001	1 000 000	-	-	4,62,7,60,3,72,1,71,68,43,28,40,18,45,41,69,61,66,48,65,64	1,2,3,4,5,6,7	Renewal
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	015	15 000 000	-	-	48	4	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712066	015	-	-	500 000			New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension Danville	712266	015	15 000 000	-	-	7	3	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	015	1 000 000	8 000 000	15 000 000	62	3	New
Health and Social Development	Intergrated Coomunity	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	015	-	-	500 000			New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	015	500 000	8 000 000	7 000 000			New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Replace current Rayton Clinic	712684	015	-	-	500 000	100	7	New
Health and Social Development	Intergrated Coomunity	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	015	-	-	5 000 000	63,51,63,62,51,38,6,28,23,18,63		New
Health and Social Development	Health Services, Integrated Community Deveopment, Multi Sectoral Aids	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	007	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	4,62,7,60,3,72,1,71,68,43,28,40,18,45,41,69,61,66,48,65,64	1,3,6,4	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Extension of Rethabiseng Clinic	712788	015	500 000	8 000 000	5 000 000	103	7	New
Health and Social Development	Health Services	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	102	7	New
Total					**51 000 000**	**36 000 000**	**41 500 000**			
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	62 431 453	North East	2	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	005	55 000 000	5 000 000	277 535 000	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	015	18 254 023	26 367 650	-	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	1,3,5,2	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	005	280 202 000	495 457 000	1 119 472 547	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	1,3,4	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	004	61 933 920	-	-	37	1	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	005	62 000 000	76 000 000	40 000 000	37	1	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	015	6 000 000	6 000 000	50 000 000	37	1	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	015	15 887 761	22 949 621	-	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	1,2,3	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing Services	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	015	12 200 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	9,12,22,24	1,3	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing services	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	004	10 252 935	-	-	63	3	Renewa
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing services	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	63	3	Renewa

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Housing services	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	38,67	6	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Regional offices of CoT	Eastern, North East, Southern	New
Total					**618 230 639**	**691 274 271**	**1 613 939 000**			
Office of the City Manager	Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	003	59 567 000	60 000 000	52 967 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	58 ,60 and 80	3	New
Total					**61 067 000**	**61 500 000**	**54 467 000**			
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	016	3 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	016	1 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	001	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	3;4;56;58;60;80;81;92	Regions 1;3	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	015	9 000 000		20 000 000	3;4;56;58;60;80;81;92	Regions 1;3	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	001	2 000 000	3 000 000	8 500 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	001	13 500 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	1 - 76	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	001	-	20 000 000	25 000 000	1 - 76	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	015	15 000 000	-	-	1 - 76	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Electricity for All	710178	006	30 000 000	32 000 000	35 000 000	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Electricity for All	710178	015	40 000 000	41 000 000		71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	015	4 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	015	15 800 000	17 000 000	21 500 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	015	13 000 000	14 000 000	17 500 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Substations	710484	001	3 000 000	3 235 000	4 000 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	1 - 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	18 400 000	38 150 000	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65. 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	015	21 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65. 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Network Control System Extension	711706	001	4 500 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	1	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	015	31 000 000	34 000 000	35 000 000	1-105	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	1,52,54,60,34,29,70,69,65	1-7	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	New Bulk Infrastrucutre	712279	015	196 000 000	200 000 000	220 000 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	1-7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	New Connections	712483	016	23 000 000	23 000 000	28 000 000	1-105 (All wards)	1-7 (All Regions)	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	015	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	9,24,12	1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Stand by quarters	712601	001	7 000 000	3 000 000	-	4	1	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1-105	1-7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1-105	1-7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Steve Bikoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	005	5 100 000	18 000 000	-	73 - Nokeng Tsa Taeman	2	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	015	7 000 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	1-105	1-7	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Automated Meter reading	712863	015	100 000 000	100 000 000	100 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	001	2 000 000	-	2 500 000	61,66	4	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	001	2 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-92	3	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712897	010	13 000 000	12 000 000	-	37	1	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	001	-	-	13 750 000			Ne
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	001	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			Ne
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	001	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000			Ne
Service Infrastructure	Electricity	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	015	500 000	10 000 000	5 000 000			Ne

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	016	500 000	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	005	-	2 000 000		6, 23, 40, 86	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	016	4 671 223	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	005	10 000 000	10 000 000		51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Region 4	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Township Water Services Dev: Tshwane Contributions	710022	016	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	2 100 000	5 600 000	-	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	016	2 900 000	2 400 000	8 000 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	3 000 000	5 000 000	1 400 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	016	-	-	3 600 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	2 000 000	4 000 000	-	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	016	-	-	4 000 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	015	45 000 000	45 000 000	50 000 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	001	328 777	33 960 446	5 450 000	70,74, 96,7,87	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	005	88 537 753	147 371 564	-	70,74, 96,7,87	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	015	309 952 371	274 604 706	329 361 763	70,74, 96,7,87	Regions 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	005	245 565 441	234 731 630	-	14,21,73,75	Region 2	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	015	81 470 843	100 000 000	87 500 237	14,21,73,75	Region 2	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	001	8 000 000	13 900 000	1 700 000	9,12,24	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	015	53 540 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Garsfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	001	1 000 000	-	-	44, 45, 46, 52	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	016	1 500 000	15 000 000	-	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	13 500 000	-	20 000 000	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	016	4 500 000	5 000 000	7 000 000	Wards 1 to 98	Regions 1 to 5	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	015	6 350 000	9 000 000	15 000 000	47, 87	Region 5, 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	015	31 500 000	20 328 023	29 788 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Region 6	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	015	8 872 072	10 000 000	7 000 000	37	Region 1	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	015	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			New
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Blk + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	015	2 000 000	-	-	73,74,75	Region 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Reservoir Extensions	712534	015	55 222 930	60 700 000	67 600 000	4,5,8,22,41,42,47,50,65	Region 1, 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Sewer House Connections- Steve Bikoville	712874	001	1 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000	73	Region 2	New
Service Infrastructure	Water & Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	005	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	99	Region 5	New
Total					**1 610 811 410**	**1 778 981 369**	**1 374 650 000**			
Sports and Recreation	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	n/a	n/a	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Suurman Library	710101	015	10 000 000	-	-	8	2	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	005	23 000 000	23 000 000	-	29	1	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	015	45 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	29	1	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	H/Skraal Multip. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	49	2	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	015	5 000 000	10 000 000	-	77	4	New
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	015	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	67	6	Renewal
Sports and Recreation	Policies and Systems	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	015	10 000 000	-	-	7	3	New
Sports and Recreation	Policy & Systems	Saulsville Arena	710689	001	-	-	5 000 000	63	3	New
Sports and Recreation	Policy & Systems	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	001	-	-	6 000 000	32	1	New
Sports and Recreation	Policy & Systems	New Atteridgeville Library	712912	001	-		10 000 000	62	3	New
Sports and Recreation	Policy & Systems	Ekangala Community Library	712914	001	-	-	10 000 000	104	7	New
Sports and Recreation	Policy & Systems	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	001	-	-	10 000 000	60	3	New
Total					**116 500 000**	**105 500 000**	**104 500 000**			
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	016	17 000 000	12 000 000	1 000 000	5, 50, 2, 40, 47, 65, 65, 4, 59	4,Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 42	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	59	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	001	50 000	1 000 000	100 000	9	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	001	9 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	001	21 000 000	4 850 000	12 000 000	90	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	005	2 000 000	7 150 000	-	90	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	015	21 000 000	-	-	90	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	001	10 800 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	13, 60 and 82	Region 2, Region 3, Region 6	Renew

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	001	2 550 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	1 to 105	Region 4,Region 5,Region	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	001	300 000	300 000	300 000	58	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	53,60,70	Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	001	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Region 3 Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	001	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 to 105	3,Region 4,Region 5,Region	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	70, 69, 45, 42, 3 & 51	Region 3 Region 4, Region6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	001	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4, 11, 55, 66, 57, 40, & 3	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Extension Of Atcon Traffic Control System	710399	001	500 000	500 000	500 000	11, 55, 66, 40, 57, 3 &4	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	001	-	50 000	100 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	001	4 900 000	-	-			New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	005	3 100 000	50 000	-	14, 95	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	001	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	18,23,28 and 48	Region 3, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	005	20 000 000	20 000 000	-	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	015	10 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Region 1, Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	001	2 000 000	500 000	400 000	18 & 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	005	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	18 & 40	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	001	-	-	100 000	10, 17, 99	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	001	100 000	100 000	10 000 000	25	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	001	5 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	17 and 10	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	13, 14, 95	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	001	1 000 000	-	-	42, 56	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	5	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	001	4 900 000	4 900 000	15 000 000	75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30,31,32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30,31,32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	30,31,32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	30,31,32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	001	100 000	-	-	64,65	Region 4	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	002	150 000 000	100 000 000		41,43,85,86	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	66 950 806	66 950 806	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	015	32 950 000	86 850 000	58 950 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	001	5 000 000	5 000 000	100 000	57,65,69	Region 4	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	001	13 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	13,14	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	005	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	13,14	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	001	23 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	11, 94	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	005	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	11, 94	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	19,20,21,22	Region 1	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	005	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	19,20,21,22	Region 1	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	001	18 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	40, 15, 18, 23, 28, 6	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	005	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	40, 15, 18, 23, 28, 6	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	001	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	23,55,59	Region 3,Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	001	4 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, and 82	Region 3,Region 4, Region 6	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	001	300 000	-	5 000 000	75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	001	11 000 000	8 000 000	100 000	75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	001	7 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	14, 8	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	001	200 000	100 000	100 000	8	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	001	100 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	62 & 63	Region 3	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	001	11 800 000	100 000	100 000	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	005	3 100 000	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	001	26 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	36, 37, 39, 89	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	001	100 000	100 000	5 000 000	7,57,48,61,64,65,66,69,70	Region 4	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	001	100 000	8 000 000	20 000 000	73	Region 2	New

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	005	-	2 000 000	-	73	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	001	15 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	13, 14	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	001	8 000 000	-	-	40, 15, 16	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 6	712518	005	4 000 000	1 000 000		40, 15, 16	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	001	200 000	39 000 000	10 000 000	73 & 75	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	015	35 000 000	100 000	-	40	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	015	-	21 000 000	100 000	7	Region 3	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	001	1 800 000	100 000	100 000	73/74	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	015	20 000 000	30 000 000	100 000	68, 72, 62, 51	Region 3	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Str	712545	002	500 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20, 35	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn	712546	002	12 000 000	100 000	100 000	49, 50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	001	-	100 000	100 000	11, 25, 9, 29, 94, 26, 27, 88, 12, 95, 35, 36	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	015	25 000 000	10 000 000	100 000	49,50	Region 2	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	015	20 000 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	19,20,21 & 22	Region 1	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	001	100 000	100 000	100 000	6	Region 6	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	005	4 000 000	9 000 000	-	Kungwini	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	005	4 000 000	10 000 000	-	Kungwini	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	005	4 000 000	15 000 000	-	Kungwini	Region 7	New
Transport	Roads & Stormwater	Rainbow Junction	712920	015	-	100 000	3 000 000			New
Transport	Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	001	3 900 000	500 000	9 500 000	19	North West	Renewal
Transport	Transport	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bye's & Shelters	710662	001	3 000 000	1 500 000	4 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Transport	Eastlynn bus and taxi facilities	710671	005	800 000	750 000	-	52	Eastern	New
Transport	Transport	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	001	5 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000	19	Central Western	Renewal
Transport	Transport	Menlyn PT Facility	712376	001	-	-	850 000	46	Region 6	Renewal
Transport	BRT	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	712591	002	576 202 000	642 661 000	963 371 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Transport	Ga-rankuwa Transport Facilities	712918	001	-	500 000	5 750 000			New
Transport	Transport	Nellmapius Transport Facilities	712921	001	-	500 000	3 500 000			New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	001	-	500 000	3 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	001	-	500 000	1 000 000	49	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	001	-	500 000	500 000	50	Region 2	Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	001	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	50	Region 2	New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Provision of a VOR system (replasing the NGB systems that are country-wide been decomissioned)	712886	001	4 500 000	800 000	-	50	Region 2	New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA	712887	001	450 000		-	50	Region 2	New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Construct additional helstops	712888	001	500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000	50	Region 2	New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Construct of Taxiway	712889	015	6 500 000	12 000 000		50	Region 2	New
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	001	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	50	Region 2	New
Transport	Transport	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712368	001	-	-	900 000			New
Transport	Transport	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	001	-	-	300 000			New
Transport	Transport	Olievenhoudbosch Transport Facilities	712379	001	-	-	800 000			New
Transport	Transport	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	001	-	-	1 000 000			New
Transport	Transport	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	001	-	-	700 000			New
Transport	Transport	Eersterust (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	001	-	-	2 000 000	43	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Transport	Dairymall Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	001	-	-	8 500 000	60	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Wonderboom Airport	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechnical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	001	-	500 000	1 500 000	50	North East	New
Total					**1 380 552 806**	**1 392 011 806**	**1 384 321 000**			
Office of the Speaker	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**			
Group Audit and Risk	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**			
Group Legal Services	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Ne
Total					**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**			

Department	Division	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Code	Draft Budget 2012/13	Draft Budget 2013/14	Draft Budget 2014/15	Ward	Regions	New or Renewal
Regional Service Delivery	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**3 000 000**	**3 000 000**	**3 000 000**			
Research and Innovation	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**			
Communication, Marketing and Events	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**			
City Strategies & Performance Management	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**			
Office of the Executive Mayor	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	007	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**	**1 500 000**			
Office of the Chief Whip	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**	**1 000 000**			
Office of the Deputy Manager: Strategy Development & Implementation	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**500 000**	**500 000**	**500 000**			
Office of the Deputy Manager: Operations & Service Delivery	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**500 000**	**500 000**	**500 000**			
Office of the Deputy Manager: Infrastructure and Programme Management	All	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Total					**500 000**	**500 000**	**500 000**			
Total Capital Budget					**4 203 740 855**	**4 431 567 446**	**4 930 477 000**			

ANNEXURE B

CITY OF TSHWANE
"we are the same"

City of Tshwane

2012/13 MTREF

Table of Contents

		Page
Part 1 – Annual Budget		
1.1	Executive Mayor's speech	10
1.2	Council Resolutions	10
1.3	Executive Summary	11
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	15
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	30
1.6	Capital Expenditure	34
1.7	Annual Budget Tables – Parent Municipality	36
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation		
2.1	Overview of the annual budget process	56
2.2	Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	58
2.3	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	64
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	72
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	75
2.6	Overview of budget funding	78
2.7	Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds	92
2.8	Transfers and grants made by the municipality	94
2.9	Councillor and employee benefits	95
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash-flow	98
2.11	Annual Budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments	104
2.12	Annual Budgets and service delivery agreements - entities	127
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	135
2.14	Capital expenditure details	136
2.15	Legislation compliance status	151
2.16	Other supporting documents	152
2.17	Consolidated overview	162
2.18	City Manager's Quality certificate	218

List of Tables

		Page
Table 1	Consolidated overview of the 2012/13 MTREF	13
Table 2	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	15
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)	16
Table 4	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	18
Table 5	Additional income to be generated	19
Table 6	Proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs	20
Table 7	Comparison of proposed rates to be levied over the medium-term	22
Table 8	Proposed water tariffs	23
Table 9	Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term	24
Table 10	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases	25
Table 11	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses	25
Table 12	Sliding scale tariffs	26
Table 13	Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)	27
Table 14	Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	28
Table 15	Monthly amount payable for waste removal	28
Table 16	MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills	29
Table 17	Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	30
Table 18	Repairs and maintenance per asset class	33
Table 19	2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote	34
Table 20	MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary	36
Table 21	MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	38
Table 22	MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	40
Table 23	Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	41
Table 24	MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	42
Table 25	MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source	45
Table 26	MBRR Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	47
Table 27	MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	49
Table 28	MBRR Table A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	51
Table 29	MBRR Table A9 – Asset Management	52
Table 30	MBRR Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement	54
Table 31	Summary of Budget Time Schedule	56
Table 32	IDP Strategic Objectives	59
Table 33	MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	63
Table 34	MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	63
Table 35	MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	63
Table 36	MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	66
Table 37	MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	67
Table 38	Credit rating outlook	75
Table 39	Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	78

		Page
Table 40	Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	79
Table 41	MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type	80
Table 42	MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity	80
Table 43	Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	81
Table 44	MBRR Table SA17 – Detail of borrowings	82
Table 45	MBRR Table SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts	83
Table 46	MBRR Table A7 – Budget cash flow statement	85
Table 47	MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	86
Table 48	MBRR Table SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	88
Table 49	MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	92
Table 50	MBRR Table SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	93
Table 51	MBRR Table SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality	94
Table 52	MBRR Table SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	95
Table 53	MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	96
Table 54	MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	97
Table 55	MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	98
Table 56	MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	99
Table 57	MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	100
Table 58	MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	101
Table 59	MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	102
Table 60	MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	103
Table 61	City Planning and Development: Budgeted Financial Performance	104
Table 62	City Strategies & Performance Management: Budgeted Financial Performance	105
Table 63	Communications, Marketing and Events: Budgeted Financial Performance	106
Table 64	Corporate and Shared Services: Budgeted Financial Performance	107
Table 65	Economic Development: Budgeted Financial Performance	108
Table 66	Emergency Services: Budgeted Financial Performance	109
Table 67	Environmental Management: Budgeted Financial Performance	110
Table 68	Group Audit and Risk: Budgeted Financial Performance	111
Table 69	Group Financial Services: Budgeted Financial Performance	112
Table 70	Group Information & Communication Technology: Budgeted Financial Performance	113
Table 71	Group Legal Services: Budgeted Financial Performance	114
Table 72	Health and Social Development: Budgeted Financial Performance	115
Table 73	Housing & Human Settlement: Budgeted Financial Performance	116
Table 74	Metro Police Services: Budgeted Financial Performance	117
Table 75	Office of the Chief Whip: Budgeted Financial Performance	118
Table 76	Office of the City Manager: Budgeted Financial Performance	119
Table 77	Office of the Executive Mayor: Budgeted Financial Performance	120
Table 78	Office of the Speaker: Budgeted Financial Performance	121
Table 79	Regional Service Delivery: Budgeted Financial Performance	122
Table 80	Research and Innovation: Budgeted Financial Performance	123
Table 81	Service Infrastructure: Budgeted Financial Performance	124
Table 82	Sports and Recreation: Budgeted Financial Performance	125
Table 83	Transport: Budgeted Financial Performance	126

		Page
Table 84	MBRR SA31 – Aggregated Entity Budget	128
Table 85	MBRR SA 32 – List of external mechanisms	129
Table 86	Housing Company Tshwane – Financial Performance	129
Table 87	Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Financial Position	130
Table 88	Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows	131
Table 89	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Performance	132
Table 90	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position	133
Table 91	Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows	134
Table 92	MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	137
Table 93	MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	138
Table 94	MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	139
Table 95	MBRR Table SA34d – Depreciation by asset class	140
Table 96	MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	141
Table 97	MBRR Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	142
Table 98	MBRR Table SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s	150
Table 99	MBRR Table SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	152
Table 100	MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	153
Table 101	MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	154
Table 102	MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	155
Table 103	Supporting Table SA11 – Property rates summary	158
Table 104	Supporting Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)	159
Table 105	Supporting Table SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year)	160
Table 106	Supporting Table SA13 – Service Tariffs by category	161
Table 107	Table A1 – Consolidated Budget Summary	162
Table 108	Table A2 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	163
Table 109	Table A3 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	164
Table 110	Table A4 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	165
Table 111	Table A5 – Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	166
Table 112	Table A6 – Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	167
Table 113	Table A7 – Consolidated Budgeted Cash flows	168
Table 114	Table A8 – Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	169
Table 115	Table A9 – Consolidated Asset Management	170
Table 116	Table A10 – Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurements	171
Table 117	MBRR Table SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	172
Table 118	MBRR Table SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	173
Table 119	MBRR Table SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	174
Table 120	MBRR Table SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	175
Table 121	MBRR Table SA5 - Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	175

		Page
Table 122	MBRR Table SA6 - Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	175
Table 123	MBRR Table SA7 – Consolidated Measurable performance objectives	176
Table 124	MBRR Table SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks	177
Table 125	MBRR Table SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	178
Table 126	MBRR Table SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement	181
Table 127	MBRR Table SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary	182
Table 128	MBRR Table SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)	183
Table 129	MBRR Table SA12b – Property rates by category (budget year)	184
Table 130	MBRR Table SA13 – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category	185
Table 131	MBRR Table SA14 – Consolidated Household bills	186
Table 132	MBRR Table SA15 – Consolidated Investment particulars by type	187
Table 133	MBRR Table SA16 – Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity	188
Table 134	MBRR Table SA17 – Consolidated Borrowings	189
Table 135	MBRR Table SA18 – Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts	190
Table 136	MBRR Table SA19 – Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	191
Table 137	MBRR Table SA20 – Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	192
Table 138	MBRR Table SA21 – Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality	193
Table 139	MBRR Table SA22 – Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits	194
Table 140	MBRR Table SA23 – Consolidated Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	195
Table 141	MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	196
Table 142	MBRR Table SA25 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	197
Table 143	MBRR Table SA26 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	198
Table 144	MBRR Table SA27 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	199
Table 145	MBRR Table SA28 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	200
Table 146	MBRR Table SA29 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	201
Table 147	MBRR Table SA30 – Consolidated Budgeted monthly cash flow	202
Table 148	MBRR Table SA31 – Aggregated entity budget	203
Table 149	MBRR Table SA 32 – Consolidated List of external mechanisms	203
Table 150	MBRR Table SA34a – Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	204
Table 151	MBRR Table SA34b – Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	205
Table 152	MBRR Table SA34c – Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	206
Table 153	MBRR Table SA34d – Consolidated Depreciation by asset class	207
Table 154	MRRR Table SA35 – Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget	208
Table 155	MBRR Table SA36 – Consolidated Detailed capital budget	209
Table 156	MBRR Table SA37 – Consolidated Projects delayed from previous financial year/s	217

List of Figures

		Page
Figure 1	Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year	32
Figure 2	Capital Infrastructure Programme	35
Figure 3	Expenditure by major type	43
Figure 4	Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF	53
Figure 5	Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle	64
Figure 6	Definition of performance information concepts	65
Figure 7	Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF	78
Figure 8	Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year	81
Figure 9	Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	82
Figure 10	Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds	87

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Business Planning and Consolidation
BPMC	Budget Planning Monitoring Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CCPC	Centurion Community Protection Company
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	City Manager
CoT	City of Tshwane
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DACE	Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoR Bill	Division of Revenue Bill
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	Free basic services
FM	Financial Management
GDP	Gross domestic product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IBT	Inclining Block tariff
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
IES	Indigent Exit Strategy
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MCI	Municipal Cost Index
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MFMIP	Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NT	National Treasury
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
ROR	Rate of Return
RSA	Republic of South Africa
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
SRAB	Starting Regulatory Asset Base
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Speech

After the completion of the community consultation process, the final budget will be tabled for approval on 31 May 2012. The Executive Mayor will deliver his Budget Speech on the same day, prior to the tabling of the budget.

1.2 Council Resolutions

The Budget resolutions will be included in the final report as this draft is for community consultation purposes only.

1.3 Executive Summary

The draft 2012/13 MTREF for the Greater City of Tshwane was compiled in line with the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address by the President of the RSA, the Budget Speech for 2012 by the Minister of Finance and the State of the Province Address by the Premier of Gauteng.

Finance Minister, Honourable Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament on 22 February 2012, enlightened the President's challenge to "write a new story about South Africa". This story is of how unemployment is driven back and economic inequality and poverty is reduced by working together. It is a story that must be written by all of us, he said, not just by government, business and unions, but South Africans from all corners of this country. He said that Government has a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality, but also that economic uncertainty will be with us for some time. Many a time it was said that one should not work harder, but smarter. Now is the time that we have to do more, with less, meaning we have to work smarter and harder. South Africans must focus on our strengths and opportunities, to identify and activate the levers of economic and social change at our disposal, he said.

The National Government's objectives and phrases from the Minister's budget speech, such as "what can I do for my country, my people, our future!", motivated the compilation of the 2012/13 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the CoT, as the national budget priorities forms the basis from where the Local Government budgets are compiled.

The political leadership of this city has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans, with the goal to enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the city. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The City of Tshwane, being the largest Metropolitan Municipality in South Africa, should set the example for the rest of the country by moving away from a consumption city to an infrastructure investment city. Doing more with less is of the essence as the City is not out of the woods yet.

A report on a cash-flow turnaround strategy and initiatives was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 7 October 2009. Thereafter, in various documents, it was indicated that the cash flow strategy and initiatives must remain in force until further notice. The City Manager distributed a memorandum, dated 24 November 2011, in which he introduced strengthened cash flow strategies and initiatives. Together with these strengthened strategies and initiatives, additional austerity measures were implemented during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and will, together with the role of senior management in budgeting and cash flow management, contribute to a positive cash flow position to ensure the cash-backing of reserves and to maintain medium and long-term financial sustainability of the City. The budget is compiled conservatively, focussing on capital projects for backlog eradication and aiming to do away with "nice to have" expenses and non-essential activities. It should also be mentioned that R109,0 million of unpaid creditors from the incorporated areas, was part and parcel of the merger and impacted negatively on the city's cash flow.

On 28 July 2011 Council approved a report on the proposed Macro Organisational Structure for the new City of Tshwane and on 26 January 2012 approved the refinement of the approved macro organisational structure, which forms the basis for the unfolding of the micro organisational structure with the emphasis on defining operational processes in relation to the primary and operational value chains.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company (GCR), announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity.

The MFMA requires municipalities to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy and plan is needed that complies with principles such as:

- Financial viability
- Financial sustainability
- Value for money

The CoT therefore continuously develops processes in striving for excellence and develop strategies and programmes to deal with the challenges it faces. These strategies are developed in response to projections of a picture of the future over various time frames. Planning enables the CoT to move towards a proactive target setting approach. Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timeous replacement) have on financial sustainability.

A Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan is currently in the planning process and this process is anticipated to be completed during the 2012/13 financial year. Ultimately, the 10 year plan to be chosen must result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors.

Several initiatives have already been factored into the MTREF for implementation such as the capital expenditure target of 90% was increased to 93%. The strategy would be to target 100% spending of the capital budget and then increase it to levels to robustly address backlogs as at that stage capacity to implement will be in place to deliver an increased capital budget. The collection rate of 94% was increased to 95%.

The Budget Policy, the Long-term Financial Model, the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, the Cash-flow Turnaround Strategy and all the other existing cash related strategies, are collectively an embodiment of the Long-term Financial Viability Strategy and should be enforced at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community.

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular 58 on 14 December 2011, in order to provide guidelines to municipalities and municipal entities for the compilation of their 2012/13 MTREF's. The following extracts from the Circular needs mentioning:

- "The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 notes that in recent months the domestic economy has lost momentum as a result of the disruption to world economic activity following the Japanese tsunami, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption."

- "The labour market remains sluggish. Formal sector non-agricultural employment is just 2.6 per cent higher than its low in March 2010. Unemployment increased from 21.8 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2008 to 25.7 per cent in the second quarter of 2011. This figure does not capture the estimated 2.2 million workers who have stopped looking for work."

- "Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2012/13 and so municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions."

- "Municipalities also play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard, it is important for municipalities to pay particular attention to ensuring the timely delivery of their capital programmes (eliminate under-spending of capital budgets) and to review all by-laws and development approval processes with a view to removing any regulatory bottlenecks to investment and job creation."

- "The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011 indicates that over the 2012 MTEF, transfers to local government grow by R5 billion, of which R2.2 billion is added to the local government equitable share and R2.8 billion to local government conditional grants. However, most of these funds are only going to be made available in 2013/14 and 2014/15. This means the baseline allocations to local government for 2012/13 are set to remain largely unchanged from the amounts published in the 2011 Division of Revenue Act."

- "National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target."

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Bulk purchases (tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom) and increasing upward pressure on affordability of services to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Additional requests for funds regarding capital and operating expenditure;
- Funds for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies;
- Implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture;
- Cash-backing of capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants; and
- Signing of MOU's and SLA's with external service providers.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF

	Adjustments Budget 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Operating Revenue	19 668 700	22 653 625	24 935 260	27 797 218
Total Operating Expenditure	18 403 369	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Total Capital Expenditure	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477

The total operating revenue has grown by 15,2% or R3,0 billion for the 2012/13 financial year when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will

increase by 10,1% and 11,5%, equating to a total revenue growth of R8,1 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2011/12 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year has been appropriated at R21,1 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R1,5 billion. When compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 14,7% in the 2012/13 budget and by 8,1% and 8,7% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R2,1 billion and R3,0 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget has increased by 23,5% in relation to the 2011/12 Adjustment Budget and totals to R4,2 billion. The increase is mainly owing to the operating surplus. The capital programme increases to R4,4 billion and R4,9 billion in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The capital budget will mainly be funded from bonds to be issued in the financial year to the amount of R1,5 billion per annum over the medium-term. Borrowing will contribute 35,7%, 33,8% and 30,4% of capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds. The repayment of interest (debt services costs) has increased over the past five years as a result of the aggressive capital infrastructure programme implemented over the past three years, and the taking up of long-term external loans. The repayment of capital was steady over the last three financial years owing to the amortised profiles of the loans. The profile of the loans is mainly amortised and therefore the repayment of capital will be steady over the medium-term. It should be noted that the bullet profile of capital repayment will surface over the long-term owing to the issuing of bonds in the medium-term.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than originally anticipated owing to the following reasons:

- The operational costs are foreseen to increase beyond expectations, owing to the approval and implementation of the new organisational structure.
- Moving towards full cost recovery.
- Revenue projections for the 2012/13 MTREF was aligned to the performance trends of the previous financial years to ensure that realistic anticipated revenue is budgeted for as is required in terms of the MFMA.

Internally generated funds consist of Council Funding, Capital Replacement Reserve funds and Public Contributions and Donations, which amunt to 17,6%, 17,5% and 17,4% over the medium-term.

To align with the theme of "consolidating service delivery, accelerating job creation and strengthening foundations for a New Tshwane, a city of Excellence", the MTREF has been crafted at a challenging but hopeful time. Although economic uncertainty will remain for some time, the budget is a programme of economic change that can steadily roll back unemployment, poverty and inequality.

We have to do more, with less.
We have to work smarter and harder.
What can I do for my country, my people, our future?

(Pravin Gordhan – 22 February 2012).

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In order to serve the community, and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generating capacity. Municipalities have to explore imaginative ways of structuring tariffs for services to encourage more efficient use and to generate the resources required to fund the maintenance renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide these services.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining tariff escalation rates by establishing/calculating revenue requirements of each service;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Ensure ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The Municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the City.

The following table is a summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	86 847	94 350	99 547	114 400	114 310	114 310	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337 525	228 280	195 142	293 108	293 108	293 108	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Other revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779	–	12 921	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 125 254	12 939 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 304 079	22 359 769	24 772 790

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source:

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)

Description	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	3,461,000	19.3%	3,737,900	18.4%	4,111,690	18.4%	4,522,860	18.3%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	7,643,000	42.7%	9,116,000	44.9%	10,124,000	45.3%	11,390,720	46.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2,020,901	11.3%	2,232,688	11.0%	2,434,464	10.9%	2,678,297	10.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	499,497	2.8%	564,287	2.8%	620,216	2.8%	682,479	2.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	516,390	2.9%	606,250	3.0%	756,250	3.4%	945,250	3.8%
Service charges - other	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	114,310	0.6%	121,844	0.6%	128,327	0.6%	135,324	0.5%
Interest earned - external investments	49,902	0.3%	45,379	0.2%	42,058	0.2%	33,257	0.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	293,108	1.6%	307,806	1.5%	323,199	1.4%	339,359	1.4%
Dividends received	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Fines	3,171	0.0%	3,281	0.0%	3,397	0.0%	3,584	0.0%
Licences and permits	42,254	0.2%	43,732	0.2%	45,920	0.2%	48,446	0.2%
Agency services	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,259,708	12.6%	2,504,416	12.3%	2,702,027	12.1%	2,871,966	11.6%
Other revenue	1,000,861	5.6%	1,020,497	5.0%	1,068,221	4.8%	1,121,248	4.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**17,904,102**	**100.0%**	**20,304,079**	**100.0%**	**22,359,769**	**100.0%**	**24,772,790**	**100.0%**
Total revenue from service charges	*10,679,789*	*59.6%*	*12,519,225*	*61.7%*	*13,934,930*	*62.3%*	*15,696,746*	*63.4%*

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the City. Rates and service charge revenues comprise of more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12 financial year (adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R14,1 billion or 80,1% of total revenue. This increases to R16,3 billion, R18,0 billion and R20,2 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges which increases from 80,1% in 2012/13 to 81,6% in 2014/15. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix and the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue be generated, it will be included in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF, or in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilized for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Details in this regard are included in MBRR SA1.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 18,4% of total revenue or R3,7 billion and increases to R4,5 billion by 2014/15. The third largest source is water, whereafter "other revenue" follows which consist of various items such as revenue received from building plan fees, connection fees, admission fees, parking fees, advertisement fees, etc. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R2,3 billion in the 2011/12 financial year (adjustments budget) and steadily increases to R2,9 billion by 2014/15. Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2012/13 financial year is 10,8% and 7,9% and 6,3% in the two outer years.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1 466 998**	**1 551 602**	**1 823 244**	**2 260 380**	**2 135 203**	**2 135 203**	**2 387 411**	**2 592 537**	**2 754 643**
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 978	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1 000	5 250	5 197	5 197	5 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15 502	9 305	5 280	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40 000	37 800	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 195	5 738	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	**67 932**	**71 141**	**62 289**	**103 349**	**124 355**	**124 355**	**117 005**	**109 490**	**117 323**
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	21 725	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	3 000	–	1 000	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture and Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	250
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	963	963	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	–	6 073	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	–	–
Incorporation of Melsweding	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	4 000	6 028	6 220	7 400	7 020	7 020	5 190	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**608**	**2 377**	**927**	**–**	**151**	**151**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Job Creation	–	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	500	–	380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refund: Motor Vehicle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	–	517	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award :LGSETA	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	136	136	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**1 535 537**	**1 625 120**	**1 886 460**	**2 363 729**	**2 259 708**	**2 259 708**	**2 504 416**	**2 702 027**	**2 871 966**

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the City.

The percentage increases for both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water are largely outside the control of the City. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the City's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol and diesel, chemicals, coal, etc. These commodities are used to calculate the Municipal Cost Index (MCI) which are utilised by the CoT in stead of the CPI and is currently calculated at 8,9%. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF are more than the anticipated increases contained in the 2011/12 MTREF and are indicated below:

Table 5: Additional income to be generated

	R'million
Electricity (1% above NERSA indication)	78,0
Property rates (4%)	132,0
Sanitation (4%)	20,0
Waste removal (10%)	48,0
Total	278,0

The higher proposed increases were necessitated owing to the following reasons (additional expenditure requirements) and amount to R618,7 million:

- Capital expenditure funded from own sources increased by R283,0 million, resulting in the Borrowed funding of "own" capital expenditure ratio (Borrowing ÷ Capital expenditure excluding transfers, grants and contributions) to decrease from 74,6% to 67,0% when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget which is in line with the strategy regarding performance ratios in terms of NT requirements.

  The decrease is furthermore a salient feature of the LTFS to ensure that the city becomes less dependable on grants and borrowings utilising more of own revenue generated therefore ensuring medium- to long-term sustainability.

- A further additional amount of R80,0 million per annum for Regions 5 and 7 will be included over the medium-term in the final draft MTREF (to be submitted to Council in May 2012 for consideration) mainly for projects to be identified to build and upgrade roads, construct a library park and facilitate and promote economic development.

- Consultant fees have been increased by R27,0 million to R50,3 million (includes the SABS appointment in order to certify the CoT [ISO9001 certificate] and partnership agreement with the CSIR for technical support).

- Provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model amounting to R12,1.

- An amount of R18,6 million was provided to the Service Infrastructure Department for mainly waste water purification.

- Moving towards full cost recovery with regards to the Waste Removal Service (R48,0 million).

- R150,0 million for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs ie furniture, stationary. It should be noted that this amount will not be sufficient to fund the needs.

- Focus on a safer city (appointment of Metro Police officers), to also be funded from the above R150,0 million.

The outcome of the proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs (main revenue categories generating the revenue through the billing of monthly municipal accounts) is as follows:

Table 6: Proposed increases in property rates and the main services tariffs

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	12,0	12,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 736 000	9 744 000	11 010 720
Total				15 831 450	17 618 240	19 785 710

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

1.4.1 Property Rates

In comparison with service charges (where there is a measurable benefit in the use of the service which is charged for) the local ratepayer does not receive a direct or measureable benefit from the payment of property rates. By implication, there is however an indirect benefit, but it is difficult to estimate the value of the benefit for each individual (metro police, libraries, parks, financial services, health services etc).

Depending on circumstances at a given point in time, a ratepayer may make use of these collective services to a greater or lesser degree. For services for which a service charge can be made, the potential users of these services have a certain amount of choice as to whether or not they wish to make use of it. In contrast, the ratepayer can hardly calculate the benefit which he derives from making use of a collective service. He/she sometimes does not even make use of a service which could benefit him/her, eg library services, while there may be long periods during which a service is not utilised except when it is greatly in demand, eg health service.

Consequently, some ratepayers in varying degrees may be reluctant to pay rates if they do not make use of direct benefits. It is thus essential that payment be compulsory, and this is the essence of all rate systems.

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

"7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

(1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area."

Property rates cover the shortfall of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this impermissible value, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the CoT Rates Policy;
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties);
- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the CoT Indigent Policy;
- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled:
    - A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
    - A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension, but not to exceed R107 100 (increased with 6% from R100 980) for a financial year (amount reviewed during the CoT's annual budget process);
    - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
    - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
    - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
    - The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the property rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, hospitals for mentally ill persons, institutions or organisations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport, etc and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application thereof has been approved.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates based on a 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% increase per annum respectively over the medium-term, are contained below:

Table 7: Comparison of proposed rates to be levied over the medium-term

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2011)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2012)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2013)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014)
	c	c	c	c
Residential properties	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
State owned properties	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Business & Commercial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Agricultural	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Vacant land	5,370	6,014	6,615	7,277
Municipal property	1,209	1,354	1,489	1,638
Industrial	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Non-permitted use	6,045	6,770	7,447	8,192
Public benefit organisation properties	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Educational Institutions	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Mining	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,418	2,708	2,979	3,277
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
State Trust Land	-	-	-	-

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Municipalities are required to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

The tariff policy of the CoT specifically complies with the following principles:

- Users of a municipality should be treated equally in the application of the tariffs;
- Tariffs must be set to levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service;
- The tariff system must encourage the economical, efficient and effective use of water;
- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through a special tariff for categories of industrial users; and
- Poor households must have access to at least basic services through direct or indirect methods of subsidisation.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through the application of a rising block tariff structure and with the application of a social package for indigents. The policy further states

that basic/availability charges be levied at a zero rate for all users and that only undeveloped stands are charged. Industrial users are charged per a three block decreasing tariff structure to encourage local economic investment for large water usage industries.

A tariff increase of 10,0% per annum is proposed over the medium-term and is based on input cost assumptions.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that full cost recovery of all water expenditures is achieved.

A growth percentage in the rendering of this service of 3,0% is anticipated for the 2012/13 financial year as this year is expected to be dry compared to the wet conditions as experienced during the 2011/12 financial year. Thereafter a 1,0% decline is expected with regard to the 2013/14 financial year and no change in consumption is expected for the 2014/15 financial year.

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2012, will generate R200,0 million additional revenue and R2 196,3 million in total. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for households (residential) and non-residential consumers are as follows over the medium-term:

Table 8: Proposed water tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,81	11,89	13,08	14,39
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,26	11,29	12,41	13,66
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	9,56	10,52	11,57	12,72

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 9: Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% Increase) R
20	154,32	169,75	15,43	186,73	16,98	205,40	18,67
30	274,81	302,28	27,47	332,51	30,23	365,76	33,25
40	411,93	453,09	41,16	498,40	45,31	548,24	49,84
50	556,73	612,35	55,62	673,58	61,23	740,94	67,36
80	1 005,15	1 105,61	100,46	1 216,17	110,56	1 337,79	121,62
100	1 319,29	1 451,23	131,94	1 596,35	145,12	1 755,99	159,64

1.4.3 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

The tariff policy of the CoT will be applied throughout the CoT area, specifically complying with legislative principles and promoting the principles of equity, sustainability, efficiency, economic growth and subsiding the poor.

The existing CoT tariff structure complies with the above through the application of a charge calculated according to the percentage water discharged. A zero based tariff is charged for registered indigents for the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) discharged. Industrial users are charged per a special industrial tariff calculated on the strength and volume of effluent discharged.

A tariff increase of 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% for sanitation for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively is proposed. The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R555,0 million, R610,5 million and R671,5 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below comparing the current and proposed sanitation charges and the proposed tariff increases:

Table 10: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CATEGORY		CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS (12% increase) 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15
	% DISCHARGED	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 11: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	**Current amount payable R**	**Proposed amount payable R**	**Difference (12% increase) R**	**Proposed amount payable R**	**Difference (10% increase) R**	**Proposed amount payable R**	**Difference (10% increase) R**
5	18,23	20,42	2,19	22,46	2,04	24,70	2,24
10	39,98	44,78	4,80	49,26	4,48	54,18	4,92
20	86,09	96,42	10,33	106,06	9,64	116,66	10,60
30	121,97	136,60	14,63	150,26	13,66	165,29	15,03
40	128,47	143,88	15,41	158,27	14,39	174,10	15,83
50	130,29	145,92	15,63	160,51	14,59	176,56	16,05
80	132,24	148,10	15,86	162,91	14,81	179,21	16,30
100	133,54	149,56	16,02	164,52	14,96	180,97	16,45

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kl water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

1.4.4 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities will increase by 13,5% on 1 July 2012 (the percentage increase with regard to the outer years was estimated as the same).

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this

purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new year and should additional revenue be generated, it will be included in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF, or in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilized for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

The bulk purchases with regards to the selling of electricity to consumers within the CoT boundaries (excluding the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom) amounts to R5 500,0 million, R6 242,5 million and R7 085,2 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The guideline increase by NERSA for municipalities amounts to 11,03%.

It is important to note that the NERSA guideline is not an automatic approval for the increase in tariffs and municipalities are still required to make an application to the Energy Regulator for the approval of their tariffs. The proposed tariffs for the CoT are therefore preliminary, owing to the late notice by NERSA, and will be finalized in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF for approval in May 2012.

Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the guideline will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the following actions would be expected:

- A full analysis of additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for above guideline increase (the municipality must give a detailed revenue analysis where it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase and add the revenue and list of items i.e. repairs and maintenance where the extra fund will be allocated).
- The approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that it is strictly utilised for the identified projects.
- Municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised.
- Funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be clawed back in the following financial year.

The specific circumstances of the CoT necessitated an average increase of 12,0% which will be submitted to NERSA for consideration and approval. The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R8,7 billion (estimated 12,0% increase), R9,7 billion (estimated 12,0% increase) and R11,0 billion (estimated 13,0% increase) for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

The sliding scale tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 12: Sliding scale tariffs

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Tariffs blocks	Current Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	96,94	103,26	115,65	130,69
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	102,94	116,52	130,50	147,47
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	108,44	121,54	136,13	153,83
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	115,54	129,36	144,88	163,72

Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

Table 13: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
kWh	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
100	99,94	103,26	3,32	115,65	12,39	130,69	15,04
250	254,35	278,04	23,69	311,40	33,36	351,90	40,50
500	519,95	574,36	54,41	643,28	68,92	726,93	83,65
750	801,70	886,03	84,33	992,36	106,33	1 267,57	275,21
1 000	1 090,55	1 209,43	118,88	1 354,56	145,13	2 042,29	687,33
2 000	2 245,95	2 503,03	257,08	2 803,36	300,33	3 167,90	364,54

The above table clearly indicates that the higher consumers will pay more (inclining block tariff).

Furthermore, it should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impact significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently the solid waste removal service is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. The CoT therefore embarked on a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service is rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term.

A tariff increase of 25% per annum for the three year MTREF is proposed, especially owing to the cost of absorbing the labour brokers in a phased approach and roll out of a standard service level in all areas. The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue of R606,3 million, R756,3 million and R945,3 million being generated for solid waste removal during the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Registered indigents will not be charged for solid waste removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week).

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The CoT reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The following table indicates a comparison between the current and proposed tariff increases (from 1 July):

Table 14: Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

Container	2011/12 (current)		2012/13 (proposed)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)	
	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893
85 ℓ container removed once a week	16,95	16,95	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,09	33,09
85 ℓ container removed twice a week	33,90	33,90	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,18	66,18
240 ℓ container removed once a week	47,86	47,86	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,43	93,43
1 100 ℓ container removed once a week	219,34	219,34	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,23	428,23

Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises.

The amount payable per month will be as follows:

Table 15: Monthly amount payable for waste removal

Container	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85 ℓ removed once a week	21,18	21,18	**42,36**
85 ℓ removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	**84,72**
240 ℓ removed once a week	59,81	59,81	**119,62**
1 100 ℓ removed once a week	274,12	274,12	**548,24**

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

Table 16: MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent							% Incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	316,88	358,07	393,98	425,67	425,67	425,67	12,0%	476,75	524,42	576,87
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	553,70	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 081,25	1 081,25	11,9%	1 209,43	1 354,56	1 530,65
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	202,80	229,14	252,12	274,80	274,80	274,80	10,0%	302,28	332,51	365,76
Sanitation	90,06	101,72	112,94	121,97	121,97	121,97	12,0%	136,60	150,26	165,29
Refuse removal	64,13	75,02	81,77	95,72	95,72	95,72	25,0%	119,64	149,55	186,94
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1 227,57	1 505,95	1 723,81	1 999,41	1 999,41	1 999,41	12,3%	2 244,70	2 511,30	2 825,51
VAT on Services	127,50	160,70	186,18	220,32	220,32	220,32	–	247,51	278,16	314,81
Total large household bill:	1 355,07	1 666,65	1 909,99	2 219,73	2 219,73	2 219,73	12,3%	2 492,21	2 789,46	3 140,32
% increase/-decrease		23,0%	14,6%	16,2%	–	–		12,3%	11,9%	12,6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	219,38	247,89	272,76	294,69	294,69	294,69	12,0%	330,06	363,06	399,37
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	276,85	371,00	441,50	514,20	514,20	514,20	11,7%	574,36	643,28	726,91
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	156,05	176,29	193,97	211,40	211,40	211,40	10,0%	232,24	255,79	281,37
Sanitation	77,58	87,63	97,28	105,07	105,07	105,07	12,0%	117,67	129,44	142,38
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	752,57	909,38	1 034,47	1 159,26	1 159,26	1 159,26	11,9%	1 296,70	1 444,54	1 616,24
VAT on Services	74,65	92,61	106,64	121,04	121,04	121,04	–	135,33	151,41	170,36
Total small household bill:	827,22	1 001,99	1 141,11	1 280,30	1 280,30	1 280,30	11,9%	1 432,03	1 595,95	1 786,60
% increase/-decrease		21,1%	13,9%	12,2%	–	–		11,9%	11,4%	11,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	121,88	137,72	151,53	163,72	163,72	163,72	12,0%	183,37	201,70	221,87
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	138,43	185,50	220,75	257,35	257,35	257,35	13,2%	291,30	326,25	368,68
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	58,86	66,50	73,16	79,74	79,74	79,74	10,0%	87,81	96,49	106,13
Sanitation	47,45	53,57	59,48	64,21	64,21	64,21	12,0%	71,92	79,11	87,02
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	389,33	469,86	533,88	598,92	598,92	598,92	13,0%	676,77	756,52	849,91
VAT on Services	37,44	46,50	53,53	60,93	60,93	60,93	–	69,08	77,67	87,93
Total small household bill:	426,77	516,36	587,41	659,85	659,85	659,85	13,0%	745,85	834,19	937,84
% increase/-decrease		21,0%	13,8%	12,3%	–	–		13,0%	11,8%	12,4%

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, for value of R 150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

The percentage increase of electricity charges was calculated according to the impact on the consumer accounts.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure framework for the 2012/13 MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure can not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget. If there is no project plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 17: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	376 125	1 014 557	639 687	840 147	851 547	851 547	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 621	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	774 408	882 128	979 790
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 098 482	8 010 679	9 033 926
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 532 474	3 671 186	3 871 490
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 127	3 145	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 719 586	22 395 696	24 339 988

In terms of the projected R5,6 billion for the 2012/13 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 27,1% of the total expenditure budget.

It should be noted that the Labour Broker employees have been directly contracted to the CoT. In terms of the agreement with the Local Bargaining Council the Labour Broker employees must be absorbed as permanent employees (with benefits) into the organizational structure of the CoT. As part of the phasing in agreement, provision was made for the relevant benefits applicable to the 2012/13 financial year (pension, group life insurance and housing allowance).

An amount of R150,0 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF for vacancies that need to be filled in terms of the new organisational structure in accordance with the approved Human Resources process.

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Furthermore, provision for remuneration for the implementation of the new Governance model was made at the Office of the Speaker.

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. While this expenditure is considered to be a non cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2012/13 financial year this amount equates to R835,1 million and escalates to R1 023,1 million by 2014/15. Inclusive in this amount is a provision of R20,0 million for the writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 036,4 million for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 5,0% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges primarily consist of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). In relation to the total operating expenditure, finance charges makes up 3,7% (R774,4 million) of expenditure excluding annual capital redemption for 2012/13 and increases to R979,8 million by 2014/15. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly informs the revenue provisions. Compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget this group of expenditure has increased by 22,9% from R5,8 billion to R7,1 billion, and increases to R9,0 billion in the 2013/14 financial year.

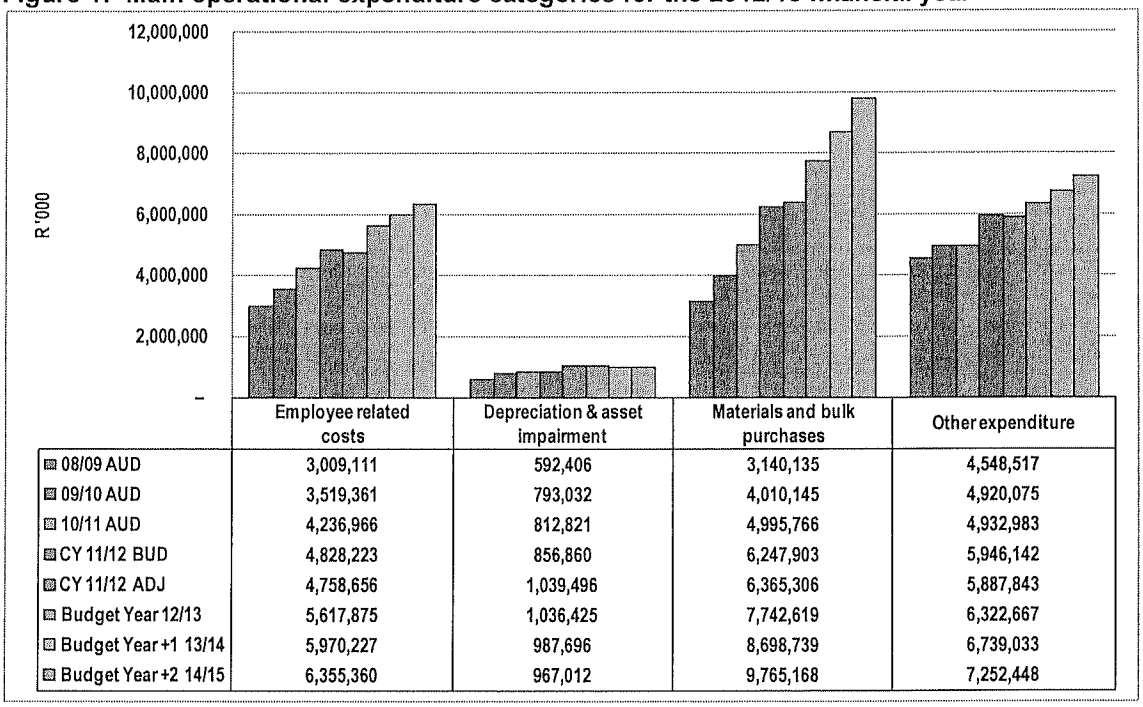
Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the City's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the City's infrastructure. For the 2012/13 financial year the appropriation against this group of expenditure amounts to R644,1 million and increases to R731,2 million in the 2014/15 financial year.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the City. As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2012/13 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R3,5 billion. For the two outer years growth has been limited to 3,9% and 5,4%. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in MBRR SA1.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. In the 2012/13 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R1,1 billion. The growth in this group was limited to 7,5% and 8,2% in the outer years.

The following figure provides a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year



	Employee related costs	Depreciation & asset impairment	Materials and bulk purchases	Other expenditure
08/09 AUD	3,009,111	592,406	3,140,135	4,548,517
09/10 AUD	3,519,361	793,032	4,010,145	4,920,075
10/11 AUD	4,236,966	812,821	4,995,766	4,932,983
CY 11/12 BUD	4,828,223	856,860	6,247,903	5,946,142
CY 11/12 ADJ	4,758,656	1,039,496	6,365,306	5,887,843
Budget Year 12/13	5,617,875	1,036,425	7,742,619	6,322,667
Budget Year +1 13/14	5,970,227	987,696	8,698,739	6,739,033
Budget Year +2 14/15	6,355,360	967,012	9,765,168	7,252,448

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2012/13 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City.

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 18: Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	592,406	793,032	812,821	856,860	1,039,496	1,039,496	1,036,425	987,696	967,012
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1,759,311	1,742,427	2,165,208	1,960,183	1,919,389	1,919,389	2,084,180	2,236,519	2,400,260
Infrastructure - Road transport	325,404	337,546	369,469	367,829	364,835	364,835	391,062	418,480	448,596
Infrastructure - Electricity	529,045	525,975	791,670	432,905	439,372	439,372	453,782	489,319	525,270
Infrastructure - Water	188,972	186,582	171,327	198,751	186,138	186,138	200,946	215,972	232,097
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12,843	28,876	31,394	41,104	42,824	42,824	50,675	53,989	57,681
Infrastructure - Other	4,787	5,638	7,556	9,337	9,337	9,337	10,039	10,788	11,595
Infrastructure	*1,061,050*	*1,084,617*	*1,371,417*	*1,049,926*	*1,042,506*	*1,042,506*	*1,106,504*	*1,188,549*	*1,275,238*
Community	192,148	206,393	267,613	332,049	325,986	325,986	363,304	390,211	418,238
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	506,113	451,418	526,179	578,207	550,897	550,897	614,372	657,758	706,783
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2,351,717	2,535,459	2,978,030	2,817,043	2,958,886	2,958,886	3,120,605	3,224,214	3,367,271

For the 2012/13 financial year, 53,1% or R1 106,5 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling 21,8% (R453,8 million) followed by road infrastructure at 18,8% (R391,1 million), water at 9,6% (R200,9 million) and sanitation at 2,4% (R50,7 million). Community assets has been allocated R363,3 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 17,4%.

Furthermore it should be noted that Repairs and Maintenance divided by Property Plant and Equipment equates to 9,7%, 9,0% and 8,4% for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the CoT area by 2016. The Indigent Exit Programme should be noted. Details relating to free services, cost of free services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement). The number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in this table.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure by Vote:

Table 19: 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Description	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
City Planning and Development	1,148	0.0%	5,200	0.1%	5,700	0.1%	5,700	0.1%
Corporate & Shared Services	21,457	0.6%	39,300	0.9%	34,500	0.8%	26,500	0.5%
Emergency Services	27,542	0.8%	37,200	0.9%	44,300	1.0%	46,800	0.9%
Environmental Management	92,050	2.7%	126,224	3.0%	114,300	2.6%	101,500	2.1%
Group Financial Services	24,747	0.7%	19,500	0.5%	19,500	0.4%	19,500	0.4%
Group Information & Communication Technology	156,608	4.6%	81,655	1.9%	84,500	1.9%	84,500	1.7%
Health and Social Development	14,334	0.4%	51,000	1.2%	36,000	0.8%	41,500	0.8%
Housing & Human Settlement	617,843	18.2%	618,231	14.7%	691,274	15.6%	1,613,939	32.7%
Metro Police Services	25,114	0.7%	36,500	0.9%	43,500	1.0%	53,500	1.1%
Office of the City Manager	84,035	2.5%	62,567	1.5%	63,000	1.4%	55,967	1.1%
Office of the Speaker	–	0.0%	1,500	0.0%	1,500	0.0%	1,500	0.0%
Service Infrastructure	1,430,334	42.0%	1,610,811	38.3%	1,778,981	40.1%	1,374,650	27.9%
Sports and Recreation	79,196	2.3%	116,500	2.8%	106,500	2.4%	104,500	2.1%
Transport	825,229	24.2%	1,380,553	32.8%	1,392,012	31.4%	1,384,321	28.1%
Other Votes	4,000	0.1%	17,000	0.4%	16,000	0.4%	16,100	0.3%
Total Capital Budget	**3,403,637**	**100.0%**	**4,203,741**	**100.0%**	**4,431,567**	**100.0%**	**4,930,477**	**100.0%**

Total new assets represent 46,5% or R1 956,1 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 53,5% or R2 247,7 billion. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class. Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Environmental Management (replacement of bins) – R85,0 million;
- Acquisition of Land – R239,9 million;
- Transportation initiatives – R2,2 billion;
- Upgrading of Stadiums – R191,0 million;
- Fire fighting, emergency and Metro service vehicles for security – R100,0 million;
- Customer care offices – R3,8 million;
- Hostels – R130,0 million;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradication) – R178,0 million;
- New Bulk Infrastructure – R616,0 million;
- Public lighting – R71,0 million;
- Automated meter reading – R300,0 million;
- New waste water treatment works – R1,1 billion;
- Upgrading and renewal of sewers – R81,6 million;
- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water - R487,0 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal of water network – R749,0 million;
- Backlog eradication of roads – R312,0 million;
- Backlog eradication of stormwater drainage – R139,0 million;
- Rehabilitation of roads – R340,0 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlement – R2,3 billion; and
- Extension of clinics – R47,5 million.

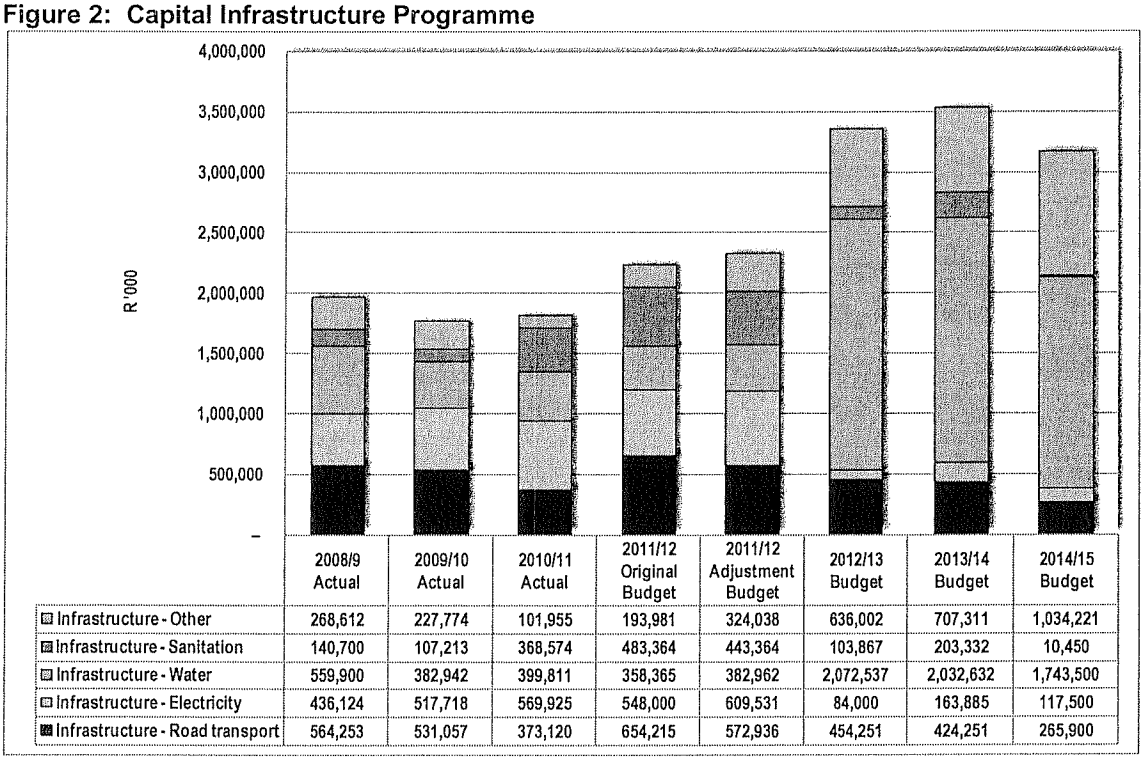
A further amount of R80,0 million per annum will be funded over the medium-term for projects to be identified to build and upgrade roads, construct a library park and facilitate and promote economic development in Nokeng tsa Taemane and Kungwini. This will result in the total capital budget amounting to R4 283,7 million, R4 511,5 million and R5 010,5 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year respectively.

In addition, a strategy to fast track road development in areas with dire backlogs will be launched in the 2012/13 financial year. A specific region will be identified in a specific financial year, to enjoy robust upgrading of roads in order to make visible difference in a specific region instead of distributing the funds amongst all backlog areas over several years.

Furthermore a detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term is indicated in MBRR SA36.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.

Figure 2: Capital Infrastructure Programme



	2008/9 Actual	2009/10 Actual	2010/11 Actual	2011/12 Original Budget	2011/12 Adjustment Budget	2012/13 Budget	2013/14 Budget	2014/15 Budget
Infrastructure - Other	268,612	227,774	101,955	193,981	324,038	636,002	707,311	1,034,221
Infrastructure - Sanitation	140,700	107,213	368,574	483,364	443,364	103,867	203,332	10,450
Infrastructure - Water	559,900	382,942	399,811	358,365	382,962	2,072,537	2,032,632	1,743,500
Infrastructure - Electricity	436,124	517,718	569,925	548,000	609,531	84,000	163,885	117,500
Infrastructure - Road transport	564,253	531,057	373,120	654,215	572,936	454,251	424,251	265,900

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 94 MBRR SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R4,2 million in 2012/13 and escalates to R4,9 million by 2014/15.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2012/13 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

Parent Municipality

Table 20: MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 272 669	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Service charges	5 615 671	7 186 672	8 570 400	10 489 789	10 679 789	10 679 789	12 519 225	13 934 930	15 696 746
Investment revenue	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 077	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Other own revenue	1 561 718	1 198 957	1 247 157	1 521 391	1 453 704	1 453 704	1 497 160	1 589 064	1 647 960
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 125 254	12 939 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 304 079	22 359 769	24 772 790
Employee costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 968	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	774 408	882 128	979 790
Materials and bulk purchases	3 140 135	4 010 145	4 995 766	6 247 903	6 365 306	6 365 306	7 742 619	8 698 739	9 765 168
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	3 964 911	4 248 036	4 240 669	5 104 509	5 110 555	5 110 555	5 434 236	5 732 691	6 136 120
Total Expenditure	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 719 586	22 395 698	24 339 988
Surplus/(Deficit)	(164 915)	(303 329)	(99 253)	12 657	(147 198)	(147 198)	(415 507)	(35 927)	432 802
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
Transfers recognised - capital	655 634	762 656	496 805	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 571	75 000	73 100
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	2 010 837	1 991 108	1 991 108	670 644	698 295	786 500
Total sources of capital funds	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 000 077	3 958 125	4 424 593	6 167 526	5 755 190	5 755 190	5 570 769	6 151 670	7 081 740
Total non current assets	13 969 644	15 052 020	16 634 696	21 427 814	18 173 243	18 173 243	22 444 438	25 785 281	29 341 557
Total current liabilities	3 935 219	4 514 358	4 698 193	4 551 764	5 139 852	5 139 852	5 084 328	5 467 422	5 670 418
Total non current liabilities	5 812 631	5 845 642	7 117 309	7 944 922	8 327 648	8 327 648	9 878 597	11 012 755	12 420 610
Community wealth/Equity	8 221 871	8 650 145	9 043 786	15 098 653	10 460 932	10 460 932	13 052 282	15 456 774	18 332 269
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 553	2 224 553	2 758 685	3 281 728	4 156 038
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 905)	(2 454 319)	(2 946 952)	(2 946 952)	(3 622 040)	(3 894 048)	(4 457 560)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 469 889	518 494	887 669	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 210 523	1 083 227	1 150 406
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 609 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	654 477	917 942	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 786 751	2 174 699	3 033 291
Application of cash and investments	163 202	763 311	1 301 173	469 957	770 690	770 690	1 295 680	1 304 517	1 502 042
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	491 071	870 182	1 531 249
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 304 768	14 657 383	16 381 833	20 827 354	17 693 783	17 693 783	22 008 255	25 418 179	28 949 271
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 896 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 247 651	2 455 856	2 956 856
Repairs and Maintenance	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 084 180	2 236 519	2 400 260
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 926	159 164	186 066	213 067	213 067	213 067	284 932	384 277	474 765
Revenue cost of free services provided	166 919	333 012	373 497	411 930	411 930	411 930	556 208	736 285	891 291
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	4	3	2	9	9	9	10	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	5	3
Energy:	53	51	49	55	55	55	52	49	45
Refuse:	122	106	95	114	114	114	113	112	108

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. MBRR Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF.
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation indicates that in previous financial years the municipality's obligations were not cash-backed. Consequently Council has taken a decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the strategy towards reserves cash backing. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. However, over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. An amount of at least R21,0 million per month will be invested as cash backing funding from 1 July 2012. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-backed will be achieved over the medium-term.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 21: MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	4 264 723	4 725 114	5 144 997	5 994 466	5 963 461	5 963 461	6 429 819	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	921	2 032	10 343	60 140	106 964	106 964	59 725	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	(11)	–	1 942	5 250	5 501	5 501	5 000	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	4 263 813	4 723 083	5 132 712	5 929 075	5 850 997	5 850 997	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
Community and public safety	514 277	255 196	258 683	703 599	741 426	741 426	830 732	893 765	1 770 487
Community and social services	19 457	17 146	53 892	39 626	55 463	55 463	43 495	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	54 209	62 327	24 048	61 858	55 968	55 968	58 288	58 312	26 880
Public safety	41 160	31 190	42 347	61 648	57 810	57 810	55 856	58 631	61 817
Housing	331 922	68 737	55 724	449 400	480 694	480 694	571 365	613 455	1 533 197
Health	67 528	75 796	82 673	91 068	91 491	91 491	101 727	108 820	116 889
Economic and environmental services	584 290	797 550	483 131	774 121	867 381	867 381	1 265 776	1 329 890	1 370 779
Planning and development	125 413	101 303	109 761	122 765	123 267	123 267	128 860	134 023	138 972
Road transport	458 346	695 419	372 347	651 187	743 348	743 348	1 136 739	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	530	829	1 023	169	767	767	178	188	198
Trading services	6 275 115	7 778 471	9 332 913	11 427 303	11 557 186	11 557 186	13 541 425	15 067 044	16 394 014
Electricity	3 950 510	5 332 381	6 398 331	7 957 716	8 073 312	8 073 312	9 522 421	10 579 307	11 796 722
Water	1 490 650	1 534 813	1 752 496	2 196 828	2 176 432	2 176 432	2 355 646	2 560 704	2 808 734
Waste water management	477 671	499 364	699 565	677 712	712 566	712 566	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	356 285	411 913	482 521	595 047	594 876	594 876	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
Other	137 494	146 191	152 453	166 877	187 177	187 177	200 853	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	11 775 897	13 702 523	15 372 177	19 066 366	19 316 632	19 316 632	22 268 605	24 517 141	27 343 667
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	2 517 368	2 837 552	2 771 554	3 208 502	2 944 847	2 944 847	3 455 575	3 641 574	3 868 097
Executive and council	223 524	240 953	255 585	417 968	443 128	443 128	647 239	671 102	707 575
Budget and treasury office	14 108	15 981	18 458	26 067	26 252	26 252	58 914	61 032	61 020
Corporate services	2 279 735	2 580 618	2 497 511	2 764 468	2 475 467	2 475 467	2 749 422	2 909 439	3 099 502
Community and public safety	1 939 395	2 123 264	2 524 515	2 998 066	3 034 726	3 034 726	3 407 517	3 566 744	3 805 578
Community and social services	220 128	240 441	274 350	334 483	342 379	342 379	335 990	358 750	380 041
Sport and recreation	468 462	555 126	623 836	706 865	769 903	769 903	937 882	996 751	1 063 269
Public safety	674 331	803 132	1 046 705	1 260 688	1 207 393	1 207 393	1 390 459	1 460 128	1 543 523
Housing	385 891	297 160	359 700	404 504	425 781	425 781	444 367	436 452	465 961
Health	190 583	227 405	219 924	291 527	289 269	289 269	298 820	314 663	332 784
Economic and environmental services	1 165 826	1 341 764	1 438 383	1 683 131	1 676 520	1 676 520	1 840 690	1 931 253	2 030 635
Planning and development	217 081	217 827	238 052	296 304	293 186	293 186	326 414	347 540	365 284
Road transport	908 605	1 078 318	1 148 696	1 321 442	1 319 521	1 319 521	1 447 540	1 513 699	1 591 175
Environmental protection	40 140	45 618	51 635	65 386	63 812	63 812	66 736	70 015	74 175
Trading services	5 561 573	6 819 431	8 102 995	9 843 500	10 215 903	10 215 903	11 815 720	13 045 398	14 413 180
Electricity	3 576 396	4 516 085	5 391 886	6 675 028	6 983 476	6 983 476	8 255 589	9 174 873	10 210 166
Water	1 144 342	1 288 942	1 514 203	1 803 214	1 886 865	1 886 865	2 083 054	2 302 717	2 537 861
Waste water management	279 996	312 950	332 320	441 290	455 019	455 019	499 795	532 060	561 089
Waste management	560 838	701 454	864 586	923 968	890 543	890 543	977 282	1 035 748	1 104 063
Other	106 008	120 603	141 089	145 928	179 305	179 305	200 084	210 726	222 499
Total Expenditure - Standard	11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 126	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 719 586	22 395 696	24 339 988
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. MBRR Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not for the Waste management function as this function is currently operating at a deficit. The CoT has embarked on a solid waste strategy (a tariff increase of 25,0% per annum) to ensure that this service is rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service will be managed towards breaking even in the 2015/16 financial year. Thereafter the strategy will be amended to result in a surplus of at least 10% by 2020/21.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

Table 22: MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 123	54 204	73 204	65 269	65 409	65 409	68 999	72 785	76 788
Emergency Services	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	488 494	546 277	628 017	759 598	762 895	762 895	875 774	1 043 473	1 223 248
Group Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 021 228	5 868 452	5 790 484	5 790 484	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Group Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Health and Social Development	25 381	26 344	32 475	36 858	37 937	37 937	45 428	48 046	52 796
Housing & Human Settlement	331 922	68 737	55 729	449 400	480 694	480 694	571 365	613 455	1 533 197
Metro Police Services	139 704	131 822	116 181	157 511	153 592	153 592	162 142	170 557	179 899
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	63 178	63 617	56 590
Office of the Speaker	(0)	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	5 918 830	7 366 558	8 850 399	10 832 256	10 962 310	10 962 310	12 851 935	14 222 588	15 355 286
Sports and Recreation	38 457	53 748	43 889	55 724	62 145	62 145	44 665	49 324	16 699
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 097 958	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	2 754	4 416	3 573	18 601	27 552	27 552	3 956	4 162	4 391
Total Revenue by Vote	**11 775 897**	**13 702 523**	**15 372 177**	**19 066 366**	**19 316 632**	**19 316 632**	**22 268 605**	**24 517 141**	**27 343 667**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	217 565	231 481	241 719
Corporate & Shared Services	556 968	662 008	693 194	804 899	810 288	810 288	872 798	916 616	976 024
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	416 620	436 902	459 023
Environmental Management	1 031 934	1 259 002	1 508 970	1 659 745	1 684 662	1 684 662	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Group Financial Services	1 330 029	1 367 752	1 420 758	1 540 205	1 275 085	1 275 085	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Group Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	315 310	320 605	328 358
Health and Social Development	215 225	237 815	252 216	310 983	315 654	315 654	335 788	353 744	374 703
Housing & Human Settlement	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 567	441 928	441 928	462 122	455 194	504 887
Metro Police Services	574 011	665 706	862 560	1 033 168	1 017 377	1 017 377	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	131 453	128 366	135 921
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	252 967	269 105	286 774
Service Infrastructure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 842 434	12 013 928	13 313 698
Sports and Recreation	186 632	199 786	198 270	240 014	251 940	251 940	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transport	902 747	1 066 641	1 158 536	1 328 989	1 360 109	1 360 109	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Other Votes	293 591	305 939	325 030	415 241	426 248	426 248	483 293	507 349	532 337
Total Expenditure by Vote	**11 290 169**	**13 242 613**	**14 978 536**	**17 879 128**	**18 051 301**	**18 051 301**	**20 719 586**	**22 395 696**	**24 339 988**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. MBRR Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 23: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Electricity									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	3,950,510	5,332,381	6,398,331	7,957,716	8,073,312	8,073,312	9,522,421	10,579,307	11,796,722
Operating expenditure	3,576,396	4,516,085	5,391,886	6,675,028	6,983,476	6,983,476	8,255,589	9,174,873	10,210,166
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	374,113	816,296	1,006,445	1,282,689	1,089,836	1,089,836	1,266,831	1,404,434	1,586,556
Percentage Surplus	9%	15%	16%	16%	13%	13%	13%	13%	13%
Water									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	1,490,650	1,534,813	1,752,496	2,196,828	2,176,432	2,176,432	2,355,646	2,560,704	2,808,734
Operating expenditure	1,144,342	1,288,942	1,514,203	1,803,214	1,886,865	1,886,865	2,083,054	2,302,717	2,537,861
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	346,307	245,871	238,293	393,613	289,567	289,567	272,592	257,986	270,873
Percentage Surplus	23%	16%	14%	18%	13%	13%	12%	10%	10%

1. The electricity trading surplus is stable at 13,0% for the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial years respectively. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases and the tariff setting policy of the municipality to buffer the impact of these increases on individual consumers.
2. The surplus on the water account decrease over the MTREF translating into a surplus of 12,0%, 10,0% and 10,0% for each of the respective financial years.
3. It should be noted that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.*

Table 24: MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

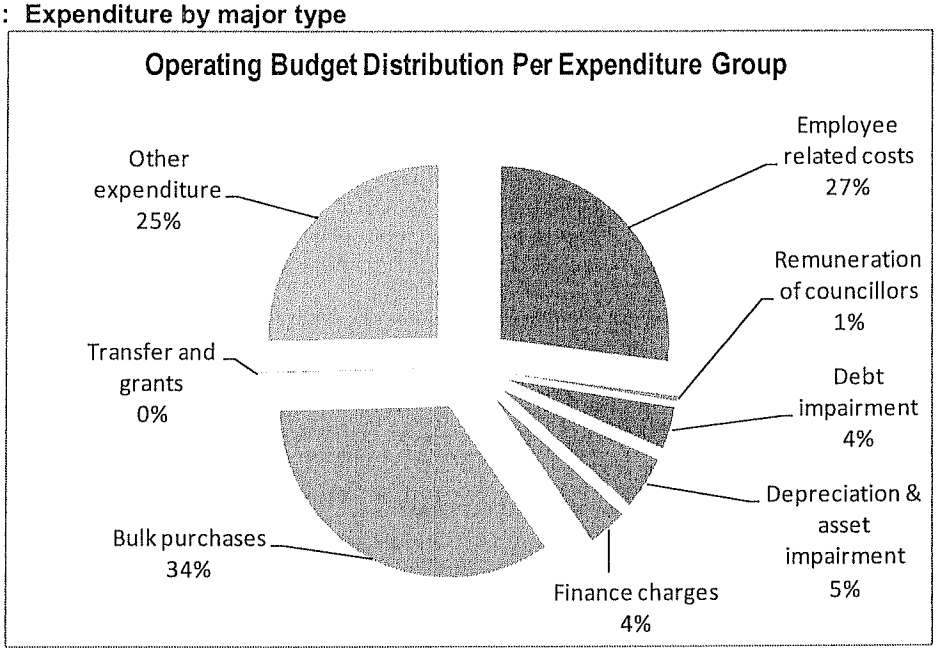
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	86 847	94 350	99 547	114 400	114 310	114 310	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	337 525	228 280	195 142	293 108	293 108	293 108	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1 552 497	1 741 019	2 019 399	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Other revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779	–	12 921	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**11 125 254**	**12 939 284**	**14 879 283**	**17 891 785**	**17 904 102**	**17 904 102**	**20 304 079**	**22 359 769**	**24 772 790**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 758 656	4 758 656	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Remuneration of councillors	55 351	56 054	61 712	90 293	90 293	90 293	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	376 125	1 014 557	639 687	840 147	851 547	851 547	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Finance charges	518 422	603 441	602 956	737 058	672 713	672 713	774 408	882 128	979 790
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 098 482	8 010 679	9 033 926
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 853	590 256	590 256	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 532 474	3 671 186	3 871 490
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 127	3 145	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**11 290 169**	**13 242 613**	**14 978 536**	**17 879 128**	**18 051 301**	**18 051 301**	**20 719 586**	**22 395 696**	**24 339 988**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(164 915)**	**(303 329)**	**(99 253)**	**12 657**	**(147 198)**	**(147 198)**	**(415 507)**	**(35 927)**	**432 802**
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**485 728**	**459 910**	**393 641**	**1 187 238**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R20,3 billion in 2012/13 and escalates to R24,8 billion by 2014/15. This represents a year-on-year increase of 10,1% for the 2013/143 financial year and 10,8% for the 2014/15 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R3,7 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R4,5 billion by 2014/15 which represents 18,3% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 10,0% for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R12,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and increase to R15,7 billion by 2014/15. For the 2012/13 financial year services charges amount to 61,7% of the total revenue base and grows on average by 12,0% per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing by 7,9% and 6,3% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 3: Expenditure by major type



Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2008/09 to 2014/15 period escalating from R2,7 billion to R9,0 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million has been provided against revenue and expenditure for this

purpose. The contract will be re-negotiated for implementation in the new financial year and should additional revenue to be generated, will be included in the final draft 2012/13 MTREF, or in the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget to be utilized for repairs and maintenance of the power stations to improve generation capacity.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 25: MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	7 297	20	874	1 148	1 148	1 148	2 200	2 200	2 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 333	16 242	10 766	30 457	21 457	21 457	35 500	34 500	26 500
Emergency Services	12 828	9 583	9 667	27 542	27 542	27 542	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	105 716	59 078	73 402	83 850	86 350	86 350	125 524	111 800	100 300
Group Financial Services	11 838	3 778	8 791	24 443	24 747	24 747	19 500	19 500	19 500
Group Information & Communication Technology	63 608	48 960	117 481	94 308	156 608	156 608	81 655	84 500	84 500
Health and Social Development	8 775	11 217	24 591	14 334	14 334	14 334	51 000	36 000	41 500
Housing & Human Settlement	283 853	168 047	151 815	561 742	602 843	602 843	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Metro Police Services	17 259	55 279	18 582	16 114	25 114	25 114	31 500	43 600	53 500
Office of the City Manager	926	6 768	10 976	45 924	84 035	84 035	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Service Infrastructure	1 169 195	1 030 956	1 350 522	1 364 906	1 402 034	1 402 034	1 609 811	1 772 981	1 369 650
Sports and Recreation	175 402	56 738	8 294	71 450	77 946	77 946	116 500	106 500	99 500
Transport	767 806	730 862	394 020	786 551	820 329	820 329	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 381 471
Other Votes	12 057	10 871	9 836	5 000	4 000	4 000	17 000	16 000	16 100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**2 652 892**	**2 208 397**	**2 189 618**	**3 127 768**	**3 348 487**	**3 348 487**	**4 188 741**	**4 419 567**	**4 912 927**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	–	–	2 018	–	–	–	3 000	3 500	3 500
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	2 681	–	–	–	3 800	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	(20)	8 200	5 700	5 700	700	2 500	1 200
Group Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	3 524	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	1 587	(1 894)	–	28 300	28 300	28 300	1 000	6 000	5 000
Sports and Recreation	2 785	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	–	–	5 000
Transport	18 501	(2 089)	48 954	4 900	4 900	4 900	–	–	2 850
Other Votes	6 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**32 619**	**(3 984)**	**53 633**	**57 650**	**55 150**	**55 150**	**15 000**	**12 000**	**17 550**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**95 939**	**75 759**	**150 094**	**162 775**	**280 471**	**280 471**	**219 022**	**224 500**	**201 467**
Executive and council	4 797	7 356	12 959	48 467	92 863	92 863	78 067	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services	91 141	68 404	137 135	134 308	187 608	187 608	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	**558 793**	**337 297**	**251 780**	**765 688**	**813 806**	**813 806**	**899 395**	**963 074**	**1 876 739**
Community and social services	8 933	7 494	10 748	60 040	67 140	67 140	50 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	226 058	87 240	37 752	71 250	62 166	62 166	109 150	109 500	83 000
Public safety	31 430	63 374	26 969	43 656	52 656	52 656	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	283 853	168 047	151 815	576 742	617 843	617 843	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Health	8 518	11 142	24 496	14 000	14 000	14 000	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	**685 050**	**726 664**	**414 788**	**789 499**	**822 277**	**822 277**	**1 387 803**	**1 390 012**	**1 393 821**
Planning and development	22 341	10 891	12 700	6 148	5 148	5 148	10 200	9 700	9 800
Road transport	658 246	712 897	399 530	776 951	810 729	810 729	1 368 603	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	4 462	2 876	2 558	6 400	6 400	6 400	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	**1 190 168**	**1 042 777**	**1 367 423**	**1 408 206**	**1 447 834**	**1 447 834**	**1 663 311**	**1 816 481**	**1 427 150**
Electricity	469 907	535 217	582 137	577 545	639 076	639 076	617 600	708 385	670 250
Water	408 899	260 291	278 019	191 088	191 088	191 088	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	291 975	233 554	490 366	624 573	600 170	600 170	801 398	857 996	484 100
Waste management	19 386	13 716	16 901	15 000	17 500	17 500	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	**155 562**	**21 916**	**59 168**	**39 250**	**39 250**	**39 250**	**34 210**	**37 500**	**31 300**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**
Funded by:									
National Government	526 038	732 481	481 389	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Provincial Government	129 596	30 174	15 416	15 000	62 597	62 597	85 187	12 000	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**655 634**	**762 655**	**496 805**	**1 174 581**	**1 412 529**	**1 412 529**	**1 964 526**	**2 157 372**	**2 570 877**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 571	75 900	73 100
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	2 010 837	1 991 108	1 991 108	670 644	698 295	786 500
Total Capital Funding	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2012/13 R4 188,7 million has been allocated of the total R4 203,7 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2013/14 and 2014/15 owing primarily to the fact that most projects does not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R15,0 million, R12,0 million and R17,6 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as upgrading/refurbishment of Metro Police buildings, completion of Shere building in Silverlakes for Customer Care, Finance cashier upgrades, Sewer House connections in Steve Bikoville, etc The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
5. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, issuing of bonds and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2012/13, capital transfers totals R2,0 billion (46,7%) and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2014/15 (52,1%). Issuing of bonds has been provided at R1,5 billion over the MTREF with internally generated funding totaling R670,6 million, R698,3 million and R786,5 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 26: MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	89 562	93 218	359 233	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250	166 954	176 136
Call investment deposits	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Consumer debtors	2 645 960	2 336 676	2 556 295	3 047 270	3 438 239	3 438 239	2 898 068	2 941 319	2 951 254
Other debtors	720 419	576 751	582 896	650 603	612 596	612 596	625 622	660 032	696 333
Current portion of long-term receivables	124 227	127 376	105 062	151 984	175 982	175 982	152 584	164 921	178 775
Inventory	242 304	183 066	324 768	208 592	344 611	344 611	363 565	383 561	404 656
Total current assets	**4 000 077**	**3 958 125**	**4 424 593**	**6 167 526**	**5 755 190**	**5 755 190**	**5 570 769**	**6 151 670**	**7 081 740**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	182 149	197 973	129 011	289 046	168 045	168 045	180 363	194 240	209 717
Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Investment property	8 005	406 163	404 180	2 550	403 412	403 412	403 024	402 665	402 309
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	13 123 564	14 143 972	15 777 729	20 680 066	17 129 065	17 129 065	21 484 899	24 927 991	28 474 045
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	17 008	–	–	14 055	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**13 969 644**	**15 052 020**	**16 634 696**	**21 427 814**	**18 173 243**	**18 173 243**	**22 444 438**	**25 785 281**	**29 341 557**
TOTAL ASSETS	**17 969 721**	**19 010 145**	**21 059 289**	**27 595 340**	**23 928 432**	**23 928 432**	**28 015 207**	**31 936 951**	**36 423 298**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	95 417	12 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	306 170	607 107	601 615	612 666	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Consumer deposits	282 760	319 509	356 856	349 486	378 461	378 461	386 030	393 751	401 626
Trade and other payables	3 250 872	3 574 762	3 939 722	3 589 612	4 172 071	4 172 071	4 271 118	4 506 029	4 753 861
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	**3 935 219**	**4 514 358**	**4 898 193**	**4 551 764**	**5 139 852**	**5 139 852**	**5 084 328**	**5 467 422**	**5 670 418**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 298 419	4 519 607	5 412 788	6 310 420	6 448 394	6 448 394	7 842 358	8 809 160	10 039 334
Provisions	1 514 212	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 634 502	1 879 254	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595	2 381 276
Total non current liabilities	**5 812 631**	**5 845 642**	**7 117 309**	**7 944 922**	**8 327 648**	**8 327 648**	**9 878 597**	**11 012 755**	**12 420 610**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**9 747 850**	**10 360 000**	**12 015 502**	**12 496 687**	**13 467 500**	**13 467 500**	**14 962 925**	**16 480 177**	**18 091 028**
NET ASSETS	**8 221 871**	**8 650 145**	**9 043 786**	**15 098 653**	**10 460 932**	**10 460 932**	**13 052 282**	**15 456 774**	**18 332 269**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	885 042	1 233 872	1 322 438	2 719 682	2 902 853	2 902 853	5 545 965	7 973 663	10 849 158
Reserves	7 336 830	7 416 273	7 721 348	12 378 971	7 558 079	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	7 483 111
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**8 221 871**	**8 650 145**	**9 043 786**	**15 098 653**	**10 460 932**	**10 460 932**	**13 052 282**	**15 456 774**	**18 332 269**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. MBRR Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
   - Call investments deposits;
   - Consumer debtors;
   - Property, plant and equipment;
   - Trade and other payables;
   - Provisions non-current;
   - Changes in net assets; and
   - Reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 27: MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 620 301	12 793 682	14 230 799	14 229 903	14 340 822	14 340 822	16 482 551	18 197 512	20 271 676
Government - operating	–	–	–	2 363 729	2 048 667	2 048 667	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Government - capital	–	–	–	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Interest	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8 068 025)	(10 333 969)	(12 127 474)	(14 896 441)	(14 940 372)	(14 940 372)	(17 448 997)	(18 919 814)	(20 594 967)
Finance charges	(518 422)	(600 358)	(602 956)	(737 058)	(672 713)	(672 713)	(774 408)	(882 128)	(979 790)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299)	(16 982)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 553	2 224 553	2 758 685	3 281 728	4 156 038
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(76 306)	257 777	173 700	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	274 358	275 059	275 059	231 845	235 306	236 100
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(24 521)	–	–	69 329	28 825	28 825	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	68 870	(187 563)	(187 563)	55 594	80 636	(9 707)
Payments									
Capital assets	(3 525 630)	(2 182 870)	(2 537 606)	(2 866 876)	(3 063 273)	(3 063 273)	(3 909 479)	(4 209 989)	(4 683 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 905)	(2 454 319)	(2 946 952)	(2 946 952)	(3 622 040)	(3 894 048)	(4 457 560)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 590 068	720 000	1 361 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	23 586	21 605	21 605	7 569	7 721	7 875
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(120 179)	(201 506)	(473 311)	(480 140)	(471 016)	(471 016)	(297 046)	(424 494)	(357 469)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 469 889	518 494	887 689	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 210 523	1 083 227	1 150 406
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(215)	549 526	134 295	765 438	328 190	328 190	347 169	470 907	848 884
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 965	171 751	721 277	1 043 639	855 571	855 571	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City was a challenge during the 2007/08 to 2008/09 period owing to the economic climate and recession.
4. The 2012/13 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R347,2 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R1 530,9 million at year end.
5. As part of the 2011/12 mid-year review and Adjustments Budget this positive cash position was sustained through the continuous implementation of various interventions such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalization of spending priorities. These interventions translated into a net cash position of R1 183,8 million for the 2011/12 financial year.
6. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
7. Cash and cash equivalents totals R2,0 billion at the end of the 2013/14 financial year and escalates to R2,9 billion by 2014/15.

Table 28: MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	300 000	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Cash and Investments available:	**654 477**	**917 942**	**979 423**	**2 420 491**	**1 495 176**	**1 495 176**	**1 786 751**	**2 174 699**	**3 033 291**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	–	123 618	123 618	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(1 346 557)	(497 828)	(246 508)	(333 241)	(11 052)	(11 052)	642 709	784 743	966 947
Other provisions	–	(186 177)	378 486	88 921	92 474	92 474	91 316	98 077	103 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 862	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and investments:	**163 202**	**763 311**	**1 301 173**	**469 957**	**770 690**	**770 690**	**1 295 680**	**1 304 517**	**1 502 042**
Surplus(shortfall)	**491 275**	**154 630**	**(321 750)**	**1 950 534**	**724 486**	**724 486**	**491 071**	**870 182**	**1 531 249**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12 the surplus increased from R491,3 million to R724,5 million.
6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2011/12 MTREF was funded.
7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
8. In view of the above the budget has been modelled to increase the surplus from R491,1 million in 2012/13 to R1 531,2 million by 2014/15.

Table 29: MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	789 181	900 417	629 711	1 237 970	1 230 447	1 230 447	1 956 099	1 975 712	1 973 521
Infrastructure - Road transport	342 671	375 985	217 833	475 375	316 990	316 990	331 201	314 701	188 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	288 000	313 031	313 031	10 100	24 000	8 500
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 761	110 400	119 400	119 400	892 973	843 750	751 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	9 023	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Other	162 347	148 488	79 053	157 531	270 088	270 088	600 602	676 311	976 371
Infrastructure	*575 567*	*804 404*	*591 787*	*1 044 006*	*1 032 209*	*1 032 209*	*1 839 876*	*1 868 762*	*1 930 321*
Community	155 856	76 481	22 945	112 256	110 656	110 656	55 814	54 000	1 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	19 360	13 111	–	55 000	55 000	55 000	–	–	–
Other assets	38 398	6 421	14 979	26 707	32 581	32 581	60 409	52 950	42 200
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 898 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 247 651	2 455 856	2 956 956
Infrastructure - Road transport	221 582	155 072	155 286	178 840	255 946	255 946	123 050	109 550	77 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	296 500	296 500	73 900	139 885	109 000
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 900	98 190	368 574	470 664	430 664	430 664	98 867	193 332	5 450
Infrastructure - Other	106 265	70 285	22 902	36 450	53 950	53 950	35 400	31 000	57 850
Infrastructure	*1 394 022*	*962 301*	*1 221 598*	*1 193 919*	*1 300 622*	*1 300 622*	*1 510 780*	*1 662 649*	*1 241 250*
Community	101 190	87 129	75 730	62 550	102 528	102 528	75 767	74 800	67 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other assets	136 198	99 003	164 514	163 237	201 537	201 537	135 715	134 950	146 500
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	564 253	531 057	373 120	654 215	572 936	572 936	454 251	424 251	265 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	436 124	517 718	569 925	548 000	609 531	609 531	84 000	163 885	117 500
Infrastructure - Water	559 900	382 942	399 811	358 365	382 962	382 962	2 072 537	2 032 632	1 743 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	140 700	107 213	368 574	483 364	443 364	443 364	103 867	203 332	10 450
Infrastructure - Other	268 612	227 774	101 955	193 981	324 038	324 038	636 002	707 311	1 034 221
Infrastructure	*1 969 589*	*1 766 705*	*1 813 385*	*2 237 925*	*2 332 831*	*2 332 831*	*3 350 656*	*3 531 410*	*3 171 571*
Community	257 046	163 610	98 675	174 806	213 184	213 184	131 581	128 800	68 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	283 757	167 516	150 312	576 742	617 503	617 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other assets	174 596	105 424	179 493	189 944	234 118	234 118	196 115	187 900	188 700
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 715 218	3 288 558	3 543 747	5 316 785	3 869 855	3 869 855	4 377 249	4 751 316	4 974 983
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 009 193	2 337 364	2 779 527	4 006 099	3 114 633	3 114 633	3 208 460	3 352 959	3 451 797
Infrastructure - Water	2 575 364	2 851 457	3 319 936	4 298 833	3 599 340	3 599 340	5 914 342	7 706 539	9 173 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	812 220	108 999	108 999	225 017	404 297	413 088
Infrastructure - Other	1 392 197	1 651 085	1 932 393	675 677	2 197 311	2 197 311	2 907 718	3 531 363	4 401 318
Infrastructure	*8 691 971*	*10 128 463*	*11 575 603*	*15 108 613*	*12 890 138*	*12 890 138*	*16 632 786*	*19 746 476*	*22 414 304*
Community	1 127 281	1 259 317	1 291 976	1 553 053	1 344 386	1 344 386	1 491 361	1 604 925	1 662 770
Heritage assets	3 656	5 478	25 609	5 478	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609
Investment properties	8 005	406 163	404 160	2 550	403 412	403 412	403 024	402 665	402 309
Other assets	3 300 656	2 750 713	2 884 541	4 012 921	2 868 933	2 868 933	3 335 143	3 550 981	4 371 363
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	17 008	–	–	14 055	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	13 304 768	14 657 383	16 381 833	20 827 354	17 693 783	17 693 783	22 008 255	25 418 179	28 949 271
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 408	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	967 012
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 084 180	2 236 519	2 400 260
Infrastructure - Road transport	325 404	337 546	369 469	367 829	364 835	364 835	391 062	418 400	448 596
Infrastructure - Electricity	529 045	525 975	791 670	432 905	439 372	439 372	453 782	489 319	525 270
Infrastructure - Water	188 972	186 582	171 327	198 751	186 138	186 138	200 946	215 972	232 097
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 843	28 876	31 394	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 989	57 681
Infrastructure - Other	4 787	5 638	7 556	9 337	9 337	9 337	10 039	10 788	11 595
Infrastructure	*1 061 050*	*1 084 617*	*1 371 417*	*1 049 926*	*1 042 506*	*1 042 506*	*1 106 504*	*1 188 549*	*1 275 238*
Community	192 148	206 393	267 613	332 049	325 986	325 986	363 304	390 211	418 238
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	506 113	451 418	526 179	578 207	550 897	550 897	614 372	657 758	706 783
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 351 717	2 535 459	2 978 030	2 817 043	2 958 886	2 958 886	3 120 605	3 224 214	3 367 271
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*70,6%*	*59,2%*	*71,9%*	*61,1%*	*63,8%*	*63,8%*	*53,5%*	*55,4%*	*60,0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*320,1%*	*164,4%*	*198,6%*	*227,3%*	*209,1%*	*209,1%*	*216,9%*	*248,6%*	*305,8%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*13,4%*	*12,3%*	*13,7%*	*9,5%*	*11,2%*	*11,2%*	*9,7%*	*9,0%*	*8,4%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*27,0%*	*21,0%*	*23,0%*	*19,0%*	*23,0%*	*23,0%*	*20,0%*	*18,0%*	*19,0%*

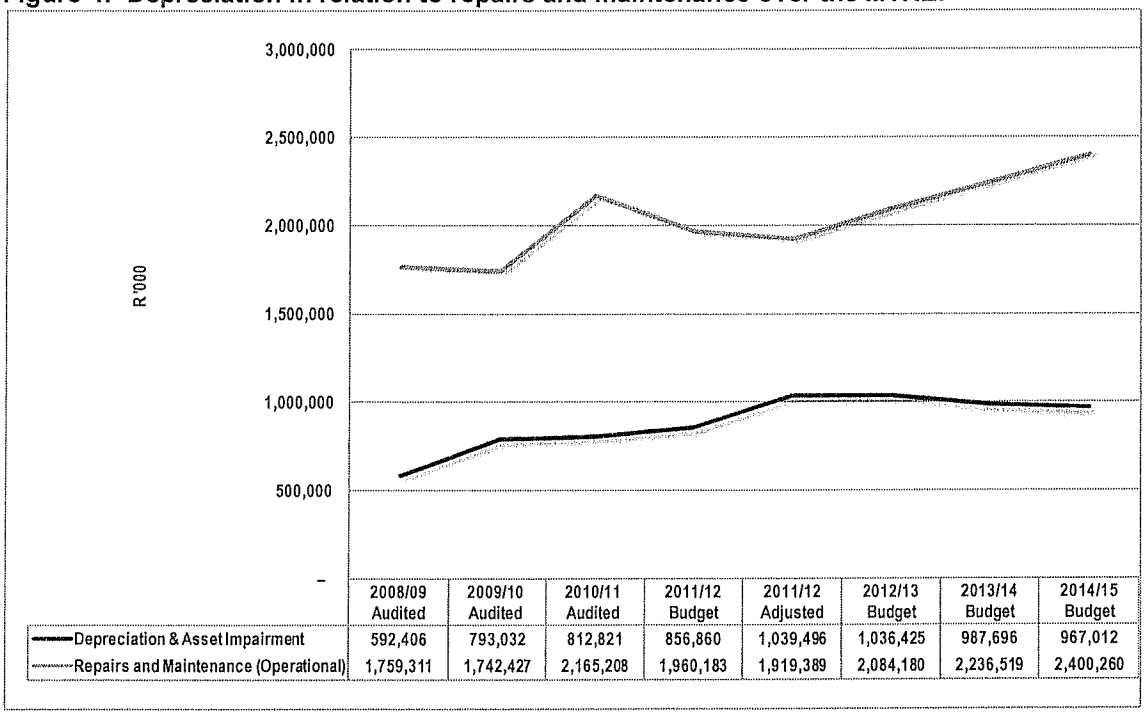
Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

1. MBRR Table A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The City meets both these recommendations.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

Figure 4: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF



	2008/09 Audited	2009/10 Audited	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Budget	2011/12 Adjusted	2012/13 Budget	2013/14 Budget	2014/15 Budget
Depreciation & Asset Impairment	592,406	793,032	812,821	856,860	1,039,496	1,036,425	987,696	967,012
Repairs and Maintenance (Operational)	1,759,311	1,742,427	2,165,208	1,960,183	1,919,389	2,084,180	2,236,519	2,400,260

Table 30: MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	658 790	695 417	750 999	750 999	750 999	775 031	799 832	825 091
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 197	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 919**	**759 535**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 867	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	788 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 867	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	788 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 669	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	28 289	52 549	60 332	64 598	64 598	64 598	90 078	117 625	139 214
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 314	10 316	12 583	15 946	15 946	15 946	17 316	23 610	27 980
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	29 251	64 590	76 580	92 069	92 069	92 069	115 721	151 728	184 649
Refuse (removed once a week)	16 072	31 710	34 570	40 454	40 454	40 454	61 817	91 313	122 922
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	**79 926**	**159 164**	**186 066**	**213 067**	**213 067**	**213 067**	**284 932**	**384 277**	**474 765**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	16	18	20	22	22	22	25	27	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7 204	13 730	15 107	16 322	16 322	16 322	22 341	29 036	34 398
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	64 840	123 566	135 959	146 894	146 894	146 894	201 069	261 320	309 582
Water	35 273	67 198	73 937	80 546	80 546	80 546	108 266	140 868	166 723
Sanitation	10 317	19 686	21 845	23 623	23 623	23 623	32 366	42 011	49 787
Electricity/other energy	34 740	80 136	95 364	107 935	107 935	107 935	136 303	180 414	219 559
Refuse	14 545	28 697	31 285	36 610	36 610	36 610	55 943	82 636	111 241
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**166 919**	**333 012**	**373 497**	**411 930**	**411 930**	**411 930**	**556 288**	**736 285**	**891 291**

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kg of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

Note (Property Rates):

In terms of the Indigent Policy no charge is applicable with regard to properties with a value of R150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. MBRR Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The CoT strives to make good progress with the eradication of service delivery backlogs. The number of households without access to basic municipal service in the 2011/12 financial year is estimated to be as follows (decreasing over the medium-term):
   a. Water services – 9 509 households
   b. Sanitation services – 6 869 households
   c. Electricity services – 51 840 households
   d. Refuse services – 8 802 households
3. The budget provides for 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively and are therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.
4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R556,2 million in 2012/13, increasing to R891,2 million in 2014/15. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Executive Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee (the CoT established the Budget Planning Monitoring Committee (BPMC)) to provide technical assistance to the Executive Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The BPMC consists of the City Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the BPMC are to ensure:

- that the process that was followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities as set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (ie in August 2011) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 28 July 2011. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Table 31: Summary of Budget Time Schedule

Milestone (2012/13 MTREF)	Timeframe
Council considers 2011/12 Adjustments Budget and the adjusted SDBIP	January 2012
National Treasury Visit	March 2012
Draft IDP and MTREF reports to be tabled to Council	End March 2012
Budget consultation	Two weeks in April 2012
Final draft IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	End May 2012
National Treasury Visit	May 2012
Feedback to provincial and national government	First week June 2012

The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was approved on 23 February 2012.

2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the first review of the third Tshwane 5-year IDP 2011-2016 approved in April 2011, the ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the municipality's 5-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by a number of factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2012/13 MTREF, based on the approved 2011/12 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, each department had to review the business planning process including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and second quarter performance against the 2011/12 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

Municipalities are required to move away from short-term to long-term planning, for which a long-term sustainability strategy is needed that complies with financial viability, financial sustainability and value for money.

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities, a driver of the Five-year Integrated Development Plan.

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 58 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by publication of the budget documentation, and consultative meetings are scheduled from 10 to 19 April 2012 in a regional manner and will be widely advertised in the media, including newspapers, notices at libraries, the CoT website etc. The closing date for written submissions is 26 April 2012 which will conclude the community consultation process.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), requires that:

- "each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan) (IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan."
- The IDP should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.
- Chapter 4 of the MSA requires that communities must be afforded the opportunity to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including the planning processes of the Council with particular reference to the IDP planning process.

In addition, various pieces of sectored legislation such as those governing water use and provision, electricity distribution, the provision of health care and emergency services, solid waste management and housing provision, the development of the budget to name a few were also taken into consideration in the review of the IDP and the determination of projects and project budgets.

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and co-operative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

In response to legislative requirements the CoT began the first review process with the development of a process plan which was approved by Council in July 2011. Challenges were experienced during the process to this point; however, every effort was made to ensure a sound and credible IDP review process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated development planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national

and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 32: IDP Strategic Objectives

1.	Provide basic services, roads and storm water.
2.	Economic growth and development, and job creation
3.	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services
4.	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele
5.	Promote sound governance
6.	Ensure financial sustainability
7.	Organisational development and transformation

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the City to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the seven strategic objectives:

1. Provide basic services, roads and storm water:

    - National Government categorises basic services to consist of; water, sanitation, waste removal, electricity.
    - The primary priority is to formalise informal settlements. Water, sanitation, waste removal and electricity will be provided to informal settlements through the formalisation process.

- Older established township areas that have below basic level services will be upgraded to at least basic levels of service.
- Obsolete infrastructure in high risk areas (such as dolomitic land) will be prioritised for upgrade or replacement.
- Bulk infrastructure will be provided to cater for basic services backlogs and growth in areas; such as upgrading or building new waste water treatment works.
- Roads and stormwater infrastructure is not part of the category of basic services, but is essential for the township establishment process. Therefore, it is a priority to provide roads and stormwater infrastructure to enable the formalisation of informal settlements. It must be noted that this does not necessarily mean a tar road.
- A priority is to provide waste removal services where there are none, and to continue the process of replacing 85ℓ bins with 240ℓ bins.
- The provision of street lights is planned for, and there will be a greater roll out of solar water heaters and pre-paid meters to households.

2. Economic growth and development, and job creation:

- The CoT will be implementing a job creation strategy in partnership with the private sector, to increase investment in the City, grow job opportunities, and develop skills required by the industries in the city.
- Whilst the ground for longer term initiatives is being prepared, jobs will continue to be created through the implementation of the City's infrastructure projects, including through the Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Skills development and support will be provided to small medium and micro enterprises, cooperatives and the informal sector. The incubation of small businesses is an important element of this support.
- Women, youth and people with disabilities are prioritised to benefit from job creation initiatives.
- The provision of economic infrastructure such as public transport facilities will be accelerated.
- Households on the indigent register are to benefit from job opportunities.

Tshwane has identified the following areas as primary job drivers that will be developed and pursued:

- Strategic partnerships: partnerships with industry association to access and leverage jobs;
- Fixed investments: utilization of PPPs & Project finance models to revitalize small towns, develop social & economic infrastructure (ie Roads, Energy, Inland ports, Business parks, SEZs, UDZs, Freight Airports, etc.);
- Investment: attract strategic labour intensive investments in Automotives; BPO&O; Manufacturing; Agriculture & Agro-processing; Green Economy; Mining & Beneficiation, and Tourism;
- Enterprise Development: invest in physical & virtual incubators, training & capacity building, business support services, special procurement regime in favour of SMMEs & Cooperatives;
- Skills Development: facilitate learnerships, apprenticeships, on-the-job training, placement programs with sector education and training authorities;
- Procurement: Impose a job creation conditions, usage of labour-intensive technologies, SMME sub-contracting conditions on service providers, and effectively utilize cooperatives as a service delivery machinery; and
- Economic Diversification: explore alternative and activate dormant economic potential and explore new exportable products and markets.

3. Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services:

   - The provision of social and health services is an important element in ensuring sustainable communities. The challenge has been to provide the services in an integrated manner. In this regard multiple use facilities will continue to be considered in the provision of these services.
   - The CoT will continue to seek engagement and partnership with the other spheres of government to ensure the provision of well-resourced multiple use facilities that are provided.
   - Greater emphasis will be placed on the provision of access to health care facilities. In this regard partnerships with Provincial Government, National Government and the private sector will be pursued. Special effort will be made to ensure that children and the elderly are in good health, and to ensure that people in the economically active age group are also testing and accessing treatment for HIV.
   - Norms and standards are to be developed for the design of all facilities provided by the CoT, to ensure affordability and enable multiple uses and access to users.
   - The spatial planning of the City will be focusing on encouraging integrated and cohesive communities to address the legacy of apartheid planning and development.
   - Crime fighting initiatives will continue in partnership with other crime fighting agencies such as SAPS. The development and enforcement of by-laws to achieve a safe and vibrant city will be pursued, and the operations of the Municipal courts will continue to be improved.
   - Registered indigent households will be provided with free basic services.
   - Programmes that empower older persons, women, people with disabilities, the youth and children will be implemented.
   - Early childhood development will remain a priority for the CoT.
   - The provision of sports and other recreational facilities is important. In the next five years the priority is to complete implementation of facilities that have begun implementation in past few years.
   - Rental/social housing will be provided.

4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele:

   - The purpose of this objective is to promote more active participation of the communities in the affairs of local government, and to achieve good relations with stakeholders.
   - Ward committees will be empowered to perform their functions effectively. Consultation reviewed regularly to improve stakeholder engagement and participation.
   - Customer care will continue to be improved through the implementation of projects that enable improved customer access to the CoT, and the provision of a quality service to customers.
   - Norms and standards for a range of services will be developed and consulted on with stakeholders.
   - The CoT will strengthen its relations with spheres of government and with other stakeholder groups to ensure that there is participation in the affairs of local government, and improved stakeholder relations.

5. Promote sound governance through:

   - The development of sound corporate governance will serve as an internal control system encompassing legislation, policies, procedures and people, and address the

expectations of all stakeholders by directing and controlling management activities with good systems and processes.

- The City will maintain its focus towards achieving and thereafter maintaining a clean audit opinion, and various institutional controls will be established to ensure this happens.
- The CoT will continue to work on the integration of its ICT systems to ensure support to service delivery and integrity in performance and financial management and reporting to stakeholders.
- More emphasis will be placed on evaluation, to assess economy, efficiency, effectiveness, compliance to legislation, value for money and development impact to mention a few.
- The City has established the Tshwane Planning Commission. The development of long term development trajectory for Tshwane has begun, and it is a priority to finalise and fund the implementation of this plan.
- Performance management will be strengthened, and business processes improved, to ensure effective service delivery, especially in the area of project delivery.
- A clean corruption free administration will be pursued with emphasis on implementing mechanisms to identify, reduce, and prevent fraud and corruption, manage risk enterprise-wide.

6. Ensure financial sustainability:

- The City has strengthened its long term financial planning efforts. Revenue generation sources and mechanisms will be explored to ensure that the city is sustainable, and that households are not over-burdened. This includes assessing mechanisms for the assets of the City to generate revenue, including assets such as chalets and resorts.
- Supply chain processes must ensure that local communities also benefit from the procurement processes of the City.
- The billing system is to be reviewed regularly to ensure it is effective and accurate.

7. Organisational development and transformation:

- Skills development and organisational transformation is a priority, to ensure that human resources are an asset to the City.
- The City will continue to recruit to fill critical vacancies.
- Concerted efforts will be made to improve and evolve the culture of the institution to build leaders at all levels, and to encourage integration and efficient work practices.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the seven strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year integrated development plan, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City towards greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectored plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The 2012/13 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure:

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue:

Table 33: MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 199 663	7 763 429	9 203 049	11 371 452	11 460 759	11 460 759	13 329 715	14 782 648	16 584 829
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	10 661	5 592	7 140	23 937	32 808	32 808	9 473	9 863	10 257
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	531 000	355 008	437 530	447 092	434 662	434 662	469 657	482 078	509 816
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	10 728	9 971	11 845	11 299	11 301	11 301	11 282	11 902	12 556
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	99 699	111 634	56 398	19 761	19 931	19 931	21 578	22 754	24 006
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 020 924	5 868 452	5 790 180	5 790 180	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	146 220	118 140	142 396	149 772	154 461	154 461	161 917	167 667	174 790
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		11 125 254	12 939 284	14 879 283	17 891 785	17 904 102	17 904 102	20 304 079	22 359 769	24 772 790

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure:

Table 34: MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 539 593	7 975 314	9 342 428	11 311 528	11 712 721	11 712 721	13 427 707	14 730 111	16 206 190
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	353 544	356 971	388 007	457 698	468 838	468 838	599 829	642 537	688 573
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 593 914	1 713 901	2 026 197	2 397 390	2 399 084	2 399 084	2 645 244	2 756 978	2 920 696
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	377 689	472 671	464 298	541 766	515 868	515 868	611 938	642 224	678 658
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	477 961	605 076	470 156	621 871	635 756	635 756	774 871	798 068	830 496
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 328 999	1 366 260	1 422 182	1 540 904	1 275 228	1 275 228	1 531 600	1 639 139	1 758 162
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	618 469	752 420	865 267	1 007 972	1 043 804	1 043 804	1 126 197	1 186 638	1 257 213
Total Expenditure		11 290 169	13 242 613	14 978 536	17 879 128	18 051 301	18 051 301	20 719 586	22 395 696	24 339 998

The following table sets out a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure:

Table 35: MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

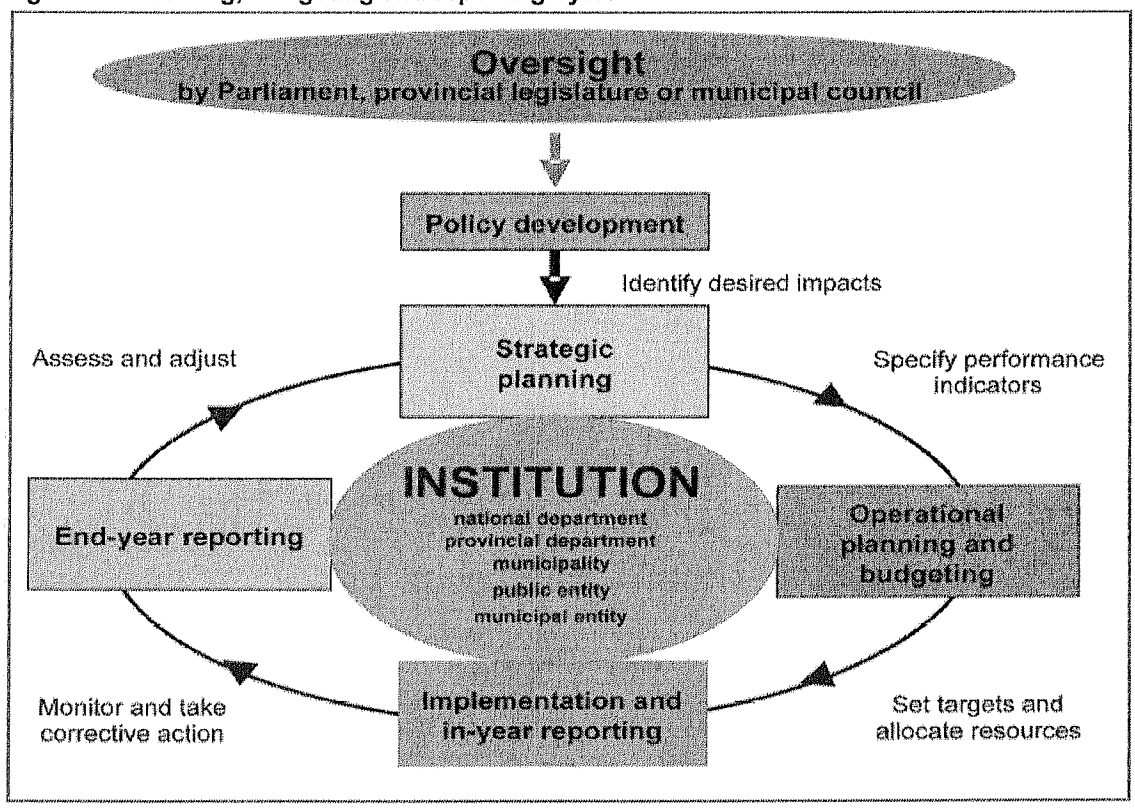
Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	2 269 761	1 944 366	1 965 653	2 601 117	2 903 785	2 903 785	3 703 059	3 942 467	4 438 910
Economic growth and development, and job creation	44 202	30 004	35 492	31 250	34 250	34 250	16 800	23 300	10 800
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	251 127	134 725	67 865	139 542	145 058	145 058	250 600	237 900	255 000
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	3 755	20 485	5 870	16 356	16 356	16 356	3 000	4 000	4 000
Promote sound governance	72 557	57 471	137 222	160 308	260 470	260 470	160 522	159 000	151 967
Ensure financial sustainability	24 228	10 874	17 885	25 750	25 750	25 750	28 060	22 700	27 600
Organisational development and transformation	19 881	6 480	13 265	11 094	17 968	17 968	41 700	42 200	42 200
	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 5: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

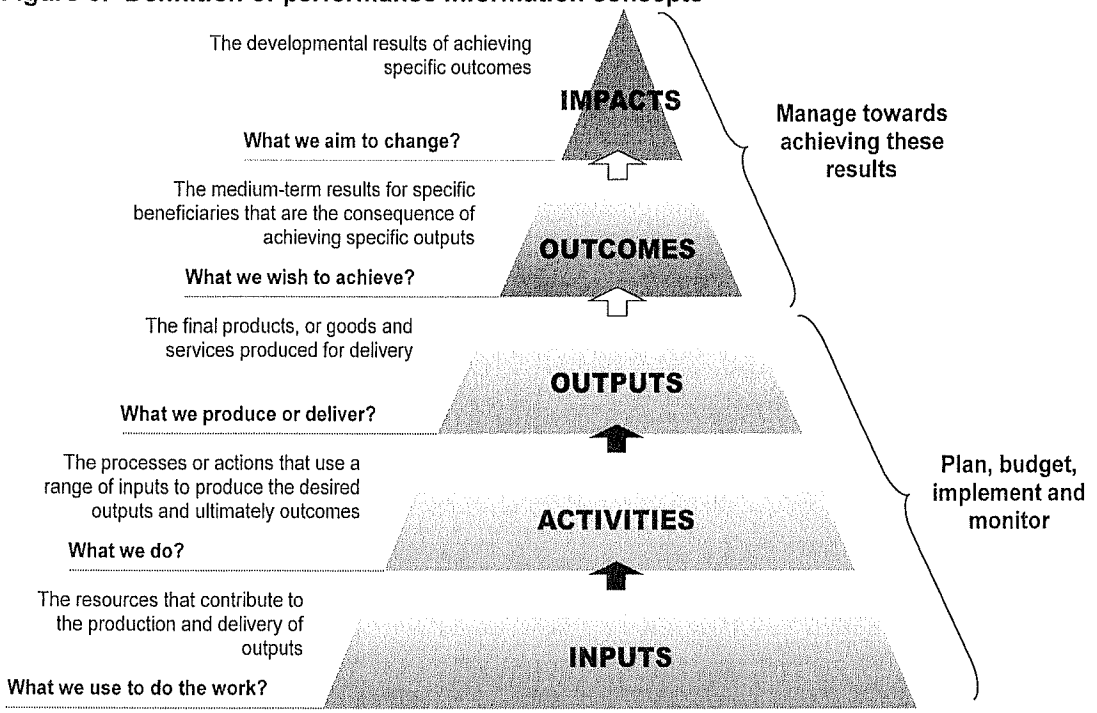


The performance of the City relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The City therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the City in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury:

Figure 6: Definition of performance information concepts



The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year:

Table 36: MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater										
Function - Roads										
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs										
Roads to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	70	65	65	70	30	30	42	50	50
Sub-function - Roads for growth										
New roads to contructed	Kilometer	30	6	30	35	17	17	4	15	15
Sub-function - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometer	214	171	145	122	43	43	140	150	150
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	50	42	36	87	33	33	55	50	50
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to manage growth	Kilometer	24	10	10	24	8	8	5	10	10
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradicdation of water backlogs										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 794	6 857	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	6 290	810	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	6 488	5 136	3 018	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 800	-	-
New internal water pipelines	Meter	122 278	39 454	22 522	5 500	5 500	5 500	87 775	9 250	26 500
Sub-function - Maintanance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	9 312	5 662	8 032	5 150	5 150	5 150	20 096	6 476	13 260
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	202 111	96 012	92 634	98 520	12 113 520	12 113 520	81 850	88 252	81 652
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 463	2 446	1 917	26 108	26 108	26 108	3 400	10 745	5 387
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 280	-	1 132	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 134	-	5 500
New internal sewer pipelines	Meter	30	19 413	12 772	86 000	86 000	86 000	28 200	139 700	122 200
Sub-function - Maintanance of sanitation infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 933	2 605	2 315	95 720	95 720	95 720	2 098	7 615	2 730
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	19 778	1 189	31 295	95 720	95 720	95 720	18 812	15 000	14 861
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	19 011	6 000	4 598	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sub-function - New Connections										
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	Households	560	1 740	1 532	600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions	Households	70	270	14 679	1 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand										
Nett KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	100 000 000	755 280 214	544 337 100	-	843 600 100	843 600 100	885 780 105	927 960 110	970 140 115
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH	10 000 000 745	9 024 625 103	9 246 049 982	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward	ward	1 655	1 140	1 775	2 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 500
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward	ward	18	30	54	15	30	30	30	30	30
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	-	-	6	8	8	8	8	8	8

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2012/13 MTREF:

Table 37: MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Negative)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,7%	6,1%	7,2%	6,6%	6,3%	6,3%	5,2%	5,8%	5,5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,7%	7,2%	8,4%	7,6%	7,3%	7,3%	6,0%	6,6%	6,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	78,3%	49,9%	77,9%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	69,1%	68,2%	65,6%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58,6%	60,9%	70,1%	51,0%	85,3%	85,3%	104,5%	117,7%	134,2%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,4	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,5
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		112,2%	115,2%	111,7%	94,2%	94,2%	93,9%	94,1%	94,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			112,4%	115,2%	111,7%	92,0%	92,0%	92,0%	92,8%	92,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33,0%	25,0%	22,7%	23,1%	24,5%	24,5%	19,0%	17,7%	16,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1538,6%	428,1%	398,0%	184,3%	326,8%	326,8%	266,6%	215,1%	159,4%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,0%	27,2%	28,5%	27,0%	26,6%	26,6%	27,7%	26,7%	25,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,0%	28,0%	29,3%	27,9%	27,5%	27,5%	28,6%	27,6%	26,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,8%	13,5%	14,6%	11,0%	10,7%	10,7%	10,3%	10,0%	9,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,0%	10,8%	9,5%	8,9%	9,6%	9,6%	8,9%	8,4%	7,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	39,4	37,5	22,0	29,0	30,0	30,0	52,0	42,1	56,1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43,8%	30,4%	28,0%	27,4%	29,7%	29,7%	22,4%	20,7%	18,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,8	1,3	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,5

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its credit worthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, CoT's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio is being diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- Capital Charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It is evident that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 5,7% in 2008/09 to 6,3% in 2011/12. This increase can directly be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will decrease to 5,2% in 2012/13 and will increase slightly to 5,5% to the end of the MTREF. While borrowing is considered a

prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

- Capital Charges to Own Revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. It is evident that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 6,7% in 2008/09 to 7,3% in 2011/12. This increase can be directly attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will decrease to 6,0% in 2012/13 and will increase slightly to 6,1% in 2014/15.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over the past four years is 70,4%.

The City's debt profile provides some interesting insights on the City's future borrowing capacity. The use of amortised loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The city will be entering the bond market in the 2011/12 financial year and will continue with the issuing of bonds over the MTREF to partially fund its capital programme. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,5 billion over a period of 3 years by means of bond issuances of R1,5 billion annually. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

Various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. Particular the continued ability of the city to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash-flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over reserves. Between 2008/09 and 2011/12 the gearing ratio peaked at 85,3%. This was primarily a result of the increased borrowing levels and decreasing reserves. The gearing ratio increase to 104,5% in the 2012/13 financial year, and to 134,2% by 2014/15.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1,0, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1,0. For the 2012/13 MTREF the current ratio is 1,1 in the 2012/13 financial year and 1,1 and 1,2 for the two outer years of the MTREF.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2011/12 financial year the ratio was 0,2 and as part of the financial planning strategy it has been increased to 0,3 in the 2012/13 financial year. This needs to be considered a pertinent risk for the municipality as any under collection of revenue will translate into serious financial challenges for the City. As part of the longer term financial planning objectives this ratio will have to be set at a minimum of 1,0.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors with completed and approved documents are settled within the legislated 30 days of statement whilst SMMEs are paid within 15 days. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 12% in the 2010/11 financial year to 10% over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

    - Automated Meter Reading (AMR)

      An amount of R100,0 million, R100,0 million and R100,0 million has been allocated for the Automated Meter Reading project in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. This is owing to a legislative requirement which requires that all customers consuming 1 000 kwh per month apply the AMR system by 2012.

      This includes the full deployment of smart meters to large scale power users, the establishment of communication infrastructure as well as the end-to-end integration with SAP.

      A rebate of R1 800 per meter is applicable however this subsidy will only apply once all the requirements from Eskom have been met. Additional revenue of R63,0 million is projected from phase 1 of the project per annum. It should be noted that the roll out of AMR will only realise its benefits once the full meter deployment has been completed.

- The water distribution losses (metered areas) for the year 2009/10 have been significantly reduced from 26,6% to 23,0% in the year 2010/11. The CoT has embarked on an ambitious plan to reduce the water distribution losses. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings in which matters relating to rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection and water pressure management are dealt with. It is planned to over the medium-term at least maintain a 23,0% water distribution loss.

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly

increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the City's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package (applicable to Registered Indigent households)

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City.

The target is to register 150 000 indigents households for the greater CoT area by 2016. Therefore 110 000, 130 000 and 140 000 is targeted to be registered in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of electricity, 6 kℓ sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85ℓ once a week and does not pay any property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating

The City of Tshwane is the Water Services Authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997. The City also performs the functions of the Water Services Provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveldt, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity wholly owned and controlled by the City is performing the functions on behalf of the City. An organ of state, the Magalies Water Board, is contracted in terms of a performance agreement to execute the Water Services Provider functions in the Greater Temba and Hammanskraal areas. The City of Tshwane is in the process to take over these functions from Magalies Water.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management performance within cities and towns.

The City of Tshwane was awarded two Blue Drops for excellence in drinking water quality management in the Central and South Tshwane Supply System (97.22%) as well as the North Tshwane Supply System (95,48%) for the 2011 Blue Drop Audit. The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2011 received an overall score of 81,08% and the Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, also incorporated at the same time received a score of 65,22%. Therefore the Water and Sanitation Division has already started investigating and budgeting for the improvement of the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these water

treatment works and sources are equipped to improve operation and management of these water sources, although challenges in terms of personnel and OPEX funding still remain. The City is determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure that all areas of the City are operated and managed to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management.

The ten Waste Water Treatment Works of the City of Tshwane received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Waste Water Treatment Works of the erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 29,3% and the erstwhile Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 70,5% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Water and Sanitation Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane amongst other shortage of personnel and operational funds. The Water and Sanitation Division is also in the process of appointing consultants to assist with the compliance with the requirements of the Green Drop assessment. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) was completed in 2011 and an upgrade programme was compiled to comply with the waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next 5 years are needed to upgrade and extend the WWTW to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This programme forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2011.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent related procedures/policies

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council on 3 August 2007 were amended to accommodate the erstwhile Metsweding and old Tshwane areas.

The new draft policy is in line with Section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide for a credit control procedure and instructions, debt control procedures and mechanisms and also provision for indigents debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents. Amendments to the policy as approved by Council on 29 September 2011 will be subjected to the community consultation process.

Given the ever rising socio-economic challenges the CoT is currently in the process of reviewing its Indigent Policy.

The 2012/13 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 95% on current billings. In addition the collection of debt that is older than 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in improving the City's cash levels. To ensure that the collection rate is achieved, an additional amount of R500 000 was made available for SMS reminder fees.

2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance as well as timorous replacement) have on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA further requires that assets and liabilities of the municipality are managed effectively and that assets are safeguard and maintained to the extent necessary. NT MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 drew particular attention to under spending on repairs and maintenance, often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term. Under spending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, causing a deterioration in the reliability of services. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 036,4 for the 2012/13 financial year and equates to 5,0% of the total operating expenditure. In order to establish a fully fledge Asset Management Section, an amount of R1,0 million was provided to put this section in operation, within the Financial Services Department.

2.4.3 Adjustment Budget Policy

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 24 February 2011.

2.4.5 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy which includes the Fund Transfer Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The latest amendments to the Budget Policy in respect of Operating and Capital fund transfers within a vote, was approved by Council on 28 April 2011. The approved Budget Policy has been cosmetically taken care of and a few amendments have been effected. The revised policy will be attached and serve as part of the 2012/13 MTREF for consideration and approval by Council on 31 May 2012.

2.4.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy

During the 2012/13 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake/issuing of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund. This will impact negatively on the cash-flow position of the CoT if the unspent portion is not backed by a dedicated investment.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures into account the cash backing needs amount to R248,8 million over the medium-term.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 530,9 million, R2 001,8 million and R2 850,7 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

Cash Back Strategy

The following cash-flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash-flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system;
- Quarterly and annually projected cash-flow statements are prepared in advance on a regular basis;
- The monthly cash-flow status of the CoT including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance.
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and at the end of each quarter to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information.

2.4.7 Tariff Policies

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 requires a municipality to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation in future.

2.4.8 Long-term Financial Model

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. The Business Planning and Consolidation application (BPC) offers a strong, multi-user platform, which is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. The purpose of this tool is to consolidate the following processes of the Budget Office:

- Long-term financial modelling (LTFM) and forecasting;
- Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure (MTREF) budget preparation and consolidation;
- Management reporting; and
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by National Treasury.

One of the salient features of the model is the emphasis on financial sustainability. Amongst others, the following has been modelled as part of the financial modelling process:

- Approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget;
- Cash Flow Management Interventions, Initiatives and Strategies (including the cash backing of reserves);
- Economic climate and trends (ie Inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth, recessionary implications);
- Loan/Bonds and investment possibilities;
- Performance trends;
- Tariff Increases;
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability);
- Policy priorities;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery; and
- Debtor payment levels.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Budget Policy;
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Indigent Exit Programme; and
- Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

The South African economy grew by 3,9% per year since 2009 according to the latest estimate released by the Statistician-General. Real GDP growth is projected to fall to 2,7% in 2012 owing to the slowdown in the global economy, but recover to 3,6 and 4,2 in 2013 and 2014 respectively.

There was recovery in job creation in 2011, but remains high at 23,9%.

Total employment rose by 2,8% last year and it is projected that the economy will add 850 000 new jobs over the next 3 years lowering the unemployment rate to about 23% in 2014.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances.

The CoT is not out of the woods yet and will have to continue with approved cash flow initiatives and management interventions. Steep increases in electricity and fuel prizes that impacts on all prizes make it difficult for consumers to keep up with payments for services.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The inflation forecast is 6,2% for 2012, but will fall back to the target range of 3 – 6%, with 5,3% and 5,1% in 2013 and 2014 respectively. Key challenges that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF includes:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise of 27,1% of the total operating expenditure in the 2012/13 MTREF.

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

Global Credit Rating Co (GCR) on 12 December 2011 awarded the following official credit rating results to the City of Tshwane.

Table 38: Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2010/11 financial year (GCR)	Previous Rating 2009/10 (Moody's)
Short term	Rand	A1-	12 December 2011	Prime -1.za
Long-term	Rand	A	12 December 2011	Aa3.za
Outlook / Rating Watch	Rand	No	12 December 2011	Stable

The rating definitions defined as:

- **Long-term Debt Rating-A (maturities of one year or greater):** defined as an investment grade. High credit quality. Protection factors are good. However, risk factors are more variable and greater in periods of economic stress.
- **Short Term Debt Rating- A1- (maturities of less than one year):** defined as a high grade. High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and supported by good fundamental protection factors. Risk factors are very small.
- **Financial Outlook / Rating Watch – No:** N/A

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The city engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk.

The City of Tshwane's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The debt to revenue ratio measures the CoT's ability to service total debt in any given year out of annual operating revenue. The lower the percentage the greater is the CoT's financial ability to service loans out of annual operating revenue. The structure of the current debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. National Treasury advised the City of Tshwane to diversify its capital funding. The city is entering the South African Debt Capital Market and will issue Bonds for the funding of the 2012/13 Capital Budget to the amount of R1,5 billion per annum over the medium-term.

With the bond amount of R1,5 billion factored into the 2012/13 MTREF the debt to revenue ratio equates to 38,4%.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash-flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrear debt collected. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the actual payment is received.

2.5.6 Growth or decline in the tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no

consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The 3-year salary increase agreement with SALGA has lapsed in the 2011/12 financial year. A new 3-year agreement will be negotiated. In the absence of the agreement the guideline of 5% in NT MFMA Circular 58 was utilised as a departure point. However, a 6,5% increase has been included in the MTREF to mitigate risks with regard to the outcome of the negotiations.

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 98% is achieved on operating expenditure and 93% on the capital programme for the 2012/13 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

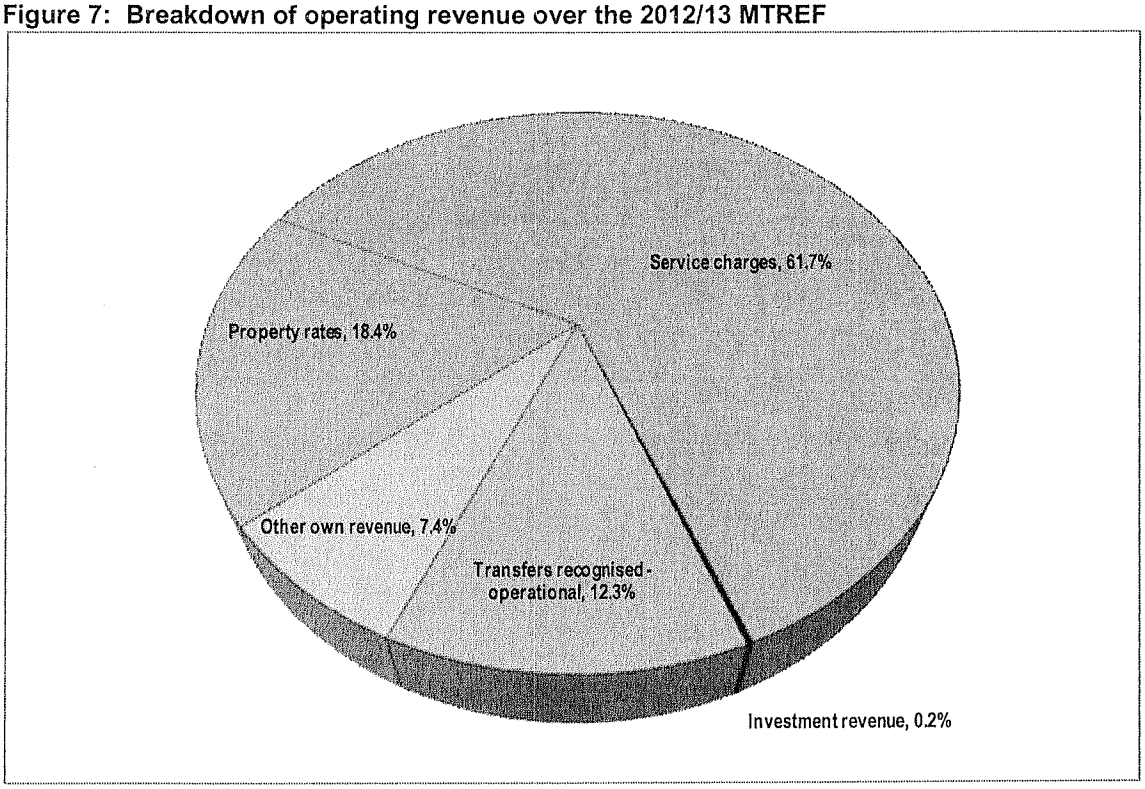
The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 39: Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousands	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Financial Performance						
Property rates	3,737,900	18.4%	4,111,690	18.4%	4,522,860	18.3%
Service charges	12,519,225	61.7%	13,934,930	62.3%	15,696,746	63.4%
Investment revenue	45,379	0.2%	42,058	0.2%	33,257	0.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,504,416	12.3%	2,702,027	12.1%	2,871,966	11.6%
Other own revenue	1,497,160	7.4%	1,569,064	7.0%	1,647,960	6.7%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**20,304,079**	**100.0%**	**22,359,769**	**100.0%**	**24,772,790**	**100.0%**
Total Expenditure	**20,719,586**		**22,395,696**		**24,339,988**	
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(415,507)**		**(35,927)**		**432,802**	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 7: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc) also contributes to the coffers of the CoT.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF on the different revenue categories are (also refer to 1.4 in this document):

Table 40: Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 Budgeted revenue	2013/14 Budgeted revenue	2014/15 Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	12,0	10,0	10,0	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Sanitation	12,0	12,0	12,0	555 000	610 500	671 500
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	25,0	606 250	756 250	945 250
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0	2 196 300	2 395 800	2 635 380
Electricity	12,0	12,0	13,0	8 736 000	9 744 000	11 010 720
Total				15 831 450	17 618 240	19 785 710

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R3 737,9 million in the 2012/13 financial year and increases to R4 522,9 million by 2014/15 which represents 18,3% of the operating revenue base of the City. The general valuation roll is currently in a validating process. Permission has been requested from the MEC for Local Government for the extension of the three valuation rolls (CoT, Kungwini and Nokeng) until the end of June 2013. One valuation roll for the enlarged CoT will be applicable from 1 July 2013.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R12,5 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and increase to R15,7 billion by 2014/15. For the 2012/13 financial year services charges amount to 61,7% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R2,5 billion, R2,7 billion and R2,9 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 12,3%, 12,1% and 11,6% of operating revenue. The

percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is distorted owing to the high increases in revenue relating to service charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the City with a budget allocation of R45,4 million, R42,1 million and R33,3 million for the respective three financial years of the 2012/13 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 41: MBRR SA15 - Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	479 694	193 632	120 818	308 381	308 381	308 381	252 788	172 152	181 859
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711
Municipality sub-total	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 491	1 345 176	1 345 176	1 628 501	2 007 745	2 857 154
Consolidated total:	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 491	1 345 176	1 345 176	1 628 501	2 007 745	2 857 154

Table 42: MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of Institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 372 660	–
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	24 868	1 331
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	6 527	349
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	21 701	1 148
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 189	1 273
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	78 159	4 247
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 426	132
Standard Bank 9	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	2 002
Standard Bank 15	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	1 270
Standard Bank 18	14Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	2 087
Knysna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	2 322	190
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	89 838	9 155
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2015.12.07	166	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2016.01.01	3 914	227
Knysna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Municipality sub-total									1 628 501	23 544
Entities										
Entities sub-total									–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									1 628 501	23 544

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R1 549,0 million, R2 121,4 million and R3 003,7 million in each of the three financial years respectively. This surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

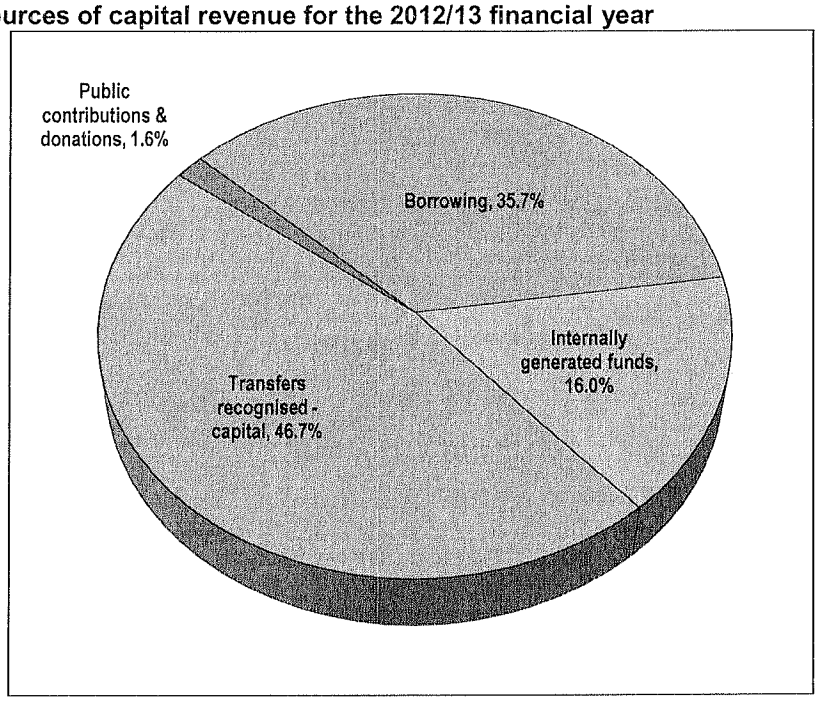
The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2012/13 medium-term capital programme:

Table 43: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Funded by:								
National Government	1,349,932		1,879,339		2,145,372		2,570,877	
Provincial Government	62,597		85,187		12,000		–	
Transfers recognised - capital	1,412,529	41.5%	1,964,526	46.7%	2,157,372	48.7%	2,570,877	52.1%
Public contributions & donations	–	0.0%	68,571	1.6%	75,900	1.7%	73,100	1.5%
Borrowing	–	0.0%	1,500,000	35.7%	1,500,000	33.8%	1,500,000	30.4%
Internally generated funds	1,991,108	58.5%	670,644	16.0%	698,295	15.8%	786,500	16.0%
Total Capital Funding	3,403,637	100.0%	4,203,741	100.0%	4,431,567	100.0%	4,930,477	100.0%

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2012/13 financial year:

Figure 8: Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year



Capital grants and receipts equates to 46,7% of the total funding source which represents R2,0 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and steadily increase to R2,6 billion or 52,1% by 2014/15.

The issuing of bonds will be a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term with an amount of R1,5 billion to be raised for each of the respective financial years totalling 35,7%, 33,8% and 30,4% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

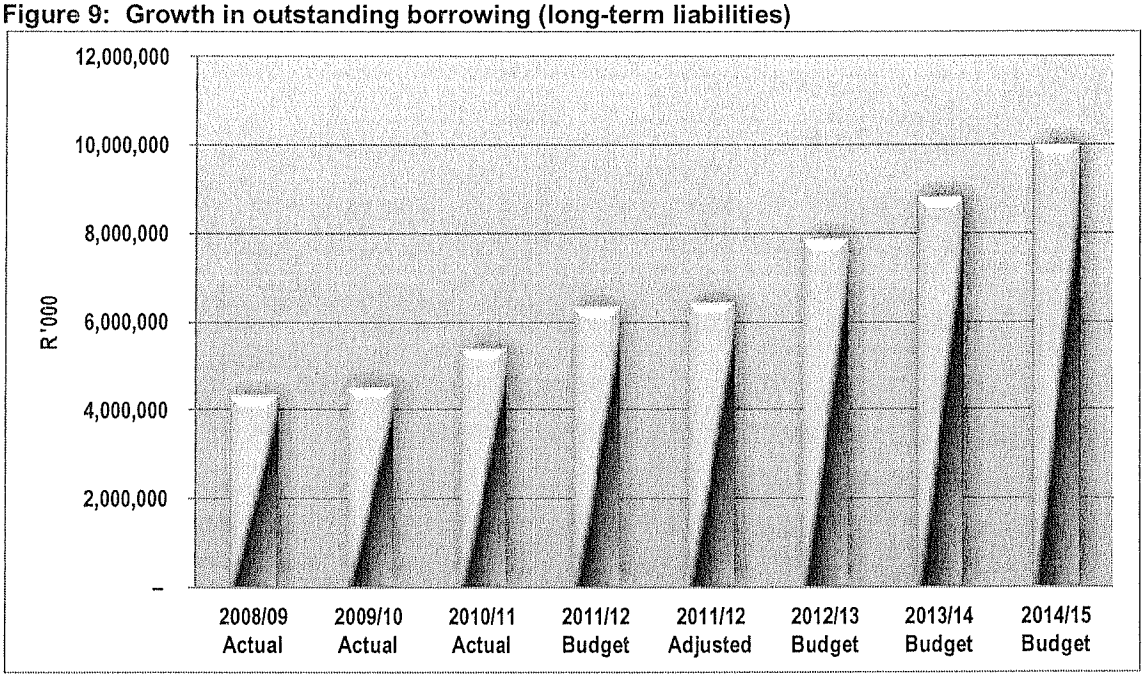
The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

Table 44: MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3,437,764	3,662,711	4,802,765	4,697,129	4,749,667	4,749,667	4,426,587	4,074,645	3,684,201
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487,027	487,027	358,028	(71,668)	(71,668)	(71,668)	128,332	128,332	128,332
Local registered stock	278,484	279,088	97,274	100,000	99,995	99,995	100,000	(100,000)	–
Financial Leases	95,144	90,782	154,721	84,960	170,400	170,400	187,440	206,184	226,802
Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	4,500,000	6,000,000
Total Borrowing	4,298,419	4,519,607	5,412,788	6,310,420	6,448,394	6,448,394	7,842,358	8,809,160	10,039,334

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2008/09 to 2014/15 period:

Figure 9: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)



Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds

consist of R670,6 million, R698,3 million and R786,5 million in the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively. The percentage funding remains constant at 16,0% over the MTREF.

Table 45: MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1 466 998**	**1 551 602**	**1 823 244**	**2 260 380**	**2 135 203**	**2 135 203**	**2 387 411**	**2 592 537**	**2 754 643**
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 978	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1 000	5 250	5 197	5 197	5 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15 502	9 305	5 280	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40 000	37 800	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 195	5 738	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	**57 932**	**71 141**	**62 289**	**103 349**	**124 355**	**124 355**	**117 005**	**109 490**	**117 323**
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	21 725	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	3 000	–	1 000	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture and Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	250
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	963	963	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	–	6 073	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	4 000	6 028	6 220	7 400	7 020	7 020	5 190	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**608**	**2 377**	**927**	**–**	**151**	**151**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Job Creation	–	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	500	–	380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refund: Motor Vehicle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	–	517	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award :LGSETA	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	136	136	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**1 535 537**	**1 625 120**	**1 886 460**	**2 363 729**	**2 259 708**	**2 259 708**	**2 504 416**	**2 702 027**	**2 871 966**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**618 852**	**815 911**	**503 855**	**1 159 581**	**1 349 932**	**1 349 932**	**1 879 339**	**2 145 372**	**2 570 877**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	286 877	342 079	314 739	887 581	887 581	887 581	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	260 000	421 054	100 000	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	60 500	22 778	55 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	30 000	23 000	25 000	46 531	46 531	–	–	–
Water Affairs	4 750	–	–	–	15 597	15 597	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	–	11 116	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant	–	–	–	–	304	304	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**136 167**	**31 967**	**128 087**	**–**	**45 304**	**45 304**	**72 187**	**–**	**–**
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	516	–	5 980	5 980	–	–	–
Housing	136 167	31 967	118 821	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	–	–	38 468	38 468	72 187	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	–	–	–	340	340	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	8 750	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**4 186**	**–**	**39 999**	**15 000**	**17 293**	**17 293**	**13 000**	**12 000**	**–**
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	39 999	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gauteng SRAC: Temba Stadium upgrade	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	2 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**759 205**	**847 878**	**671 941**	**1 174 581**	**1 412 529**	**1 412 529**	**1 964 526**	**2 157 372**	**2 570 877**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**2 294 742**	**2 472 998**	**2 558 401**	**3 538 310**	**3 672 238**	**3 672 238**	**4 468 942**	**4 859 399**	**5 442 843**

2.6.3 Cash-Flow Management

The CoT realised a positive bank balance of R281,0 million at 30 June 2011 as is required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The positive bank balance of R281,0 million as at 30 June 2011 is however the result of outstanding trade creditors who were only paid early in July 2011 (owing to the CoT banker's processes). The effective positive cash flow balance as at 30 June 2011 would therefore have been R161,4 million if the trade creditors could have been paid before 30 June 2011.

In order to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long-term the cash flow intervention initiatives which had been implemented from the 2009/10 financial year to 30 June 2012 still needed to be applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager and will assist in the implementation of the CoT's strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012. Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, the payment of grants, etc, can also impact on the above.

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 46: MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 620 301	12 793 682	14 230 799	14 229 903	14 340 822	14 340 822	16 482 551	18 197 512	20 271 676
Government - operating	–	–	–	2 363 729	2 048 667	2 048 667	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Government - capital	–	–	–	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Interest	122 500	96 769	110 143	55 877	49 902	49 902	45 379	42 058	33 257
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8 068 025)	(10 333 969)	(12 127 474)	(14 896 441)	(14 940 372)	(14 940 372)	(17 448 997)	(18 919 814)	(20 594 967)
Finance charges	(518 422)	(600 358)	(602 956)	(737 058)	(672 713)	(672 713)	(774 408)	(882 128)	(979 790)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299)	(16 982)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 156 354	1 956 124	1 610 511	2 176 311	2 224 553	2 224 553	2 758 685	3 281 728	4 156 038
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(76 306)	257 777	173 700	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	274 358	275 059	275 059	231 845	235 306	236 100
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(24 521)	–	–	69 329	28 825	28 825	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	68 870	(187 563)	(187 563)	55 594	80 636	(9 707)
Payments									
Capital assets	(3 525 630)	(2 182 870)	(2 537 606)	(2 866 876)	(3 063 273)	(3 063 273)	(3 909 479)	(4 209 989)	(4 683 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 626 457)	(1 925 093)	(2 363 905)	(2 454 319)	(2 946 952)	(2 946 952)	(3 622 040)	(3 894 048)	(4 457 560)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 590 068	720 000	1 361 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	23 586	21 605	21 605	7 569	7 721	7 875
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(120 179)	(201 506)	(473 311)	(480 140)	(471 016)	(471 016)	(297 046)	(424 494)	(357 469)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 469 889	518 494	887 689	1 043 447	1 050 589	1 050 589	1 210 523	1 083 227	1 150 406
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(215)	549 526	134 295	765 438	328 190	328 190	347 169	470 907	848 884
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 965	171 751	721 277	1 043 639	855 571	855 571	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721

The above table indicates that the City experienced cash and cash equivalent challenges during the 2008/09 financial year having a decrease in cash held of R214,7 million. From the 2008/09 to 2011/12 financial year various cost efficiencies and savings had to be realised through interventions (ie Cash Flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy) to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R1 183,8 million by the financial year end. For the 2012/13 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R1,5 billion by 2012/13 and increase to R2,9 billion by 2014/15.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 47: MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	300 000	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Cash and investments available:	654 477	917 942	979 423	2 420 491	1 495 176	1 495 176	1 786 751	2 174 699	3 033 291
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	–	123 618	123 618	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(1 346 557)	(497 828)	(246 508)	(333 241)	(11 052)	(11 052)	642 709	784 743	966 947
Other provisions	–	(188 177)	378 486	88 921	92 474	92 474	91 316	98 077	103 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 862	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and investments:	163 202	763 311	1 301 173	469 957	770 690	770 690	1 295 680	1 304 517	1 502 042
Surplus(shortfall)	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	491 071	870 182	1 531 249

From the above table it is evident that the cash and investments available total R1,8 billion in the 2012/13 financial year and progressively increase to R3,0 billion by 2014/15, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

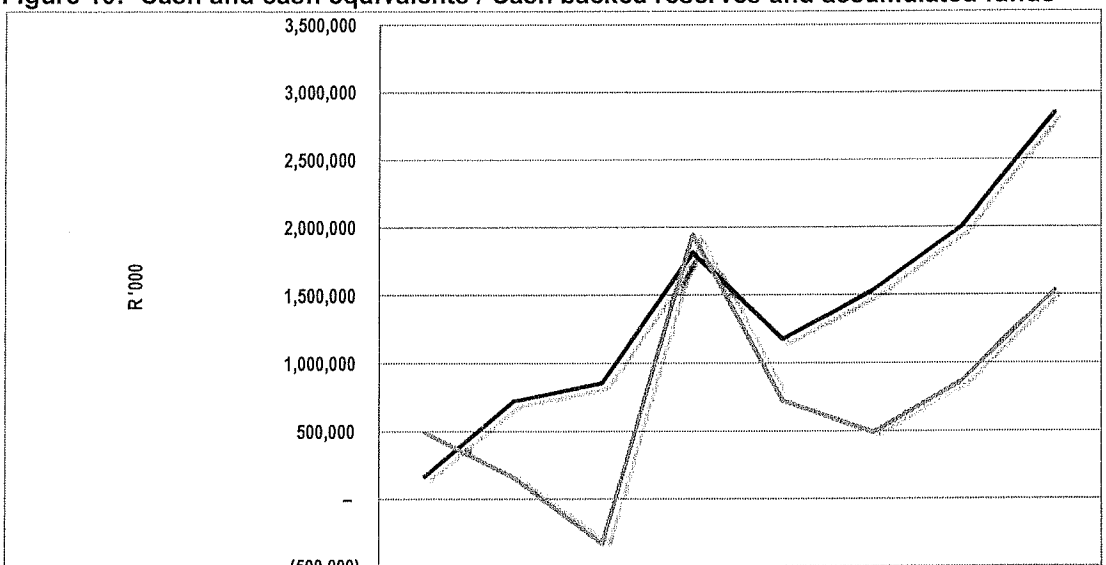
- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the DoRA, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2012/13 financial year no provision has been made for this liability as the total unspent conditional grant liability of R123,6 million has been factored into the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget of the City. The City has received the necessary roll-over approval from the relevant transferring authority, as the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements are made owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations. There is no liability in this regard for the 2012/13 financial year.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

- Against other provisions an amount of R91,3 million has been provided for the 2012/13 financial year and this increase to R103,7 million by 2014/15. This liability is informed by amongst others the supplementary pension liability.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be "held to maturity" and is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds are currently not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non cash-backing from the 2008/09 to 2010/11 financial years progressively deteriorated from R491,3 million to (R321,7) billion. The municipality has essentially depleted all cash reserves which was a serious concern and was considered a strategic risk to the financial stability of the City. As part of the planning strategy, this deficit is aggressively managed downwards as part of the medium term planning objectives and cash backing of R724,5 million is forecasted for the 2011/12 financial year progressively increasing to R1,5 billion in the 2014/15 financial year. It needs to be noted that the 2011/12 MTREF was funded when considering the funding requirements of section 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA. Nevertheless from a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the City will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.

Figure 10: Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds



	2008/09 Audited	2009/10 Audited	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Budget	2011/12 Adjusted	2012/13 Budget	2013/14 Budget	2014/15 Budget
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	171,751	721,277	855,571	1,809,077	1,183,762	1,530,930	2,001,837	2,850,721
Surplus/(shortfall) - Recon. of funds & reserves	491,275	154,630	(321,750)	1,950,534	724,486	491,071	870,182	1,531,249

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 48: MBRR SA10 - Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	491 275	154 630	(321 750)	1 950 534	724 486	724 486	491 071	870 182	1 531 249
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,8	1,3	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	708 495	762 696	685 705	1 606 979	1 635 183	1 635 183	1 939 528	2 581 808	3 506 868
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	19,5%	10,2%	15,3%	(4,6%)	(4,6%)	9,0%	5,0%	6,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	112,4%	115,2%	111,7%	92,0%	92,0%	92,0%	92,8%	92,8%	92,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	5,1%	5,0%	5,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	131,3%	99,0%	113,1%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	93,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	78,3%	49,9%	77,9%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	67,0%	66,0%	63,6%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100,3%	100,2%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(12,9%)	6,7%	18,7%	9,8%	9,8%	(13,0%)	2,4%	1,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	(34,8%)	124,0%	(41,9%)	(41,9%)	7,3%	7,7%	8,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	9,5%	11,2%	11,2%	9,7%	9,0%	8,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,9%	61,1%	63,8%	63,8%	53,5%	55,4%	60,0%

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements. If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2012/13 MTREF indicates R1,5 billion, R2,0 billion and R2,9 billion for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in MBRR A8 above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Notably, the ratio has significantly increased for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12, moving from 0,2 to 0,9 with the approved 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. As part of the 2012/13 MTREF the municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards

from 1,0 to 1,3 for the period ending 2014/15. This indicates that the municipality will be able to meet the monthly payments when they fall due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

A surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2012/13 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R1,9 billion, R2,6 billion and R3,5 billion. The community is therefore making a sufficient contribution through rates and service charges towards the economic benefit they are consuming.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

This measure indicates whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets and is based on the increase in "revenue", which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 9,0%, 5,0% and 6,0% for the respective financial years of the 2012/13 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and service charges is 10,0%, with the increase in electricity at 12,0% it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are "collected". This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 92,8%, 92,8% and 92,7% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. This measure and performance objective will be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments budget be positive in relation to the actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,1%, 5,0% and 5,0% over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice. Furthermore, it should be noted

that an amount of R20,0 million has been provided for the Writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 7,0%, 5,0% and 5,0% timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's „own-funded" capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 67,0%, 66,0% and 63,6% of own funded capital.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR SA34c. It is evident in the table above that the City is investing considerably in repairs and maintenance as an average of 9,0% is maintained over the medium term.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b. It is evident in the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal of the city's assets as an average of 56,3% is maintained over the medium-term.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 49: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 479 096	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 387 411	2 592 537	2 754 843
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 078	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	539	1 422	1 612	5 250	5 197	5 197	5 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	498	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	45 680	29 027	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	13 169	9 103	6 664	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	8 772	37 754	60 816	20 000	4 043	4 043	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	–	49 178	26 498	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 386	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	117 005	109 490	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	44 415	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	2 157	1 500	1 627	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	440	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture and Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	250
Housing Accreditation	–	368	207	–	963	963	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	–	13 294	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 425	3 269	6 427	7 400	7 020	7 020	5 190	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	6 895	978	2 620	–	151	151	–	–	–
Job Creation	6 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	54	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	394	683	739	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refund: Motor Vehicle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	–	517	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award :LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	136	136	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 552 945	1 730 889	2 018 710	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	509 270	732 481	460 149	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 679 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Urban Settlement Development Grant	287 296	342 620	373 069	887 581	887 581	887 581	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	159 307	326 889	20 815	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	60 416	25 921	54 613	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	30 000	20 469	25 000	46 531	46 531	–	–	–
Water Affairs	2 250	–	–	–	15 597	15 597	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	9 725	10 735	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant	–	–	231	–	304	304	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	145	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	129 596	30 758	11 718	–	45 304	45 304	72 187	–	–
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	1 454	–	5 980	5 980	–	–	–
Housing	129 596	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	–	–	38 468	38 468	72 187	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	531	864	–	340	340	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	11 778	–	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	–
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	–
Monument Golf Club	2 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gauteng SRAC: Temba Stadium upgrade	1 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	7 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	650 643	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 203 589	2 494 128	2 510 601	3 538 310	3 672 238	3 672 238	4 468 942	4 859 399	5 442 843

Table 50: MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	200 932	171 807	336 302	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 466 998	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 387 411	2 592 537	2 754 643
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 479 096	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 387 411	2 592 537	2 754 643
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 834	63 651	236 799	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 218	5 664	49 886	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	67 932	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	117 005	109 490	117 323
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	117 005	109 490	117 323
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 195	6 652	18 832	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 457	845	2 215	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	608	2 377	927	–	151	151	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	6 895	978	2 620	–	151	151	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 171	2 245	521	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 552 945	1 730 889	2 018 710	2 363 729	2 259 708	2 259 708	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	198 200	72 548	256 152	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	78 580	207 247	31 101	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	618 852	815 911	503 855	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	569 270	732 164	480 149	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 162	290 994	54 807	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	24 098	32 800	(77 114)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	136 167	31 967	128 087	–	45 304	45 304	72 187	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	129 596	30 758	11 718	–	45 304	45 304	72 187	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	30 669	34 010	39 255	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 481	2 540	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	4 186	–	39 999	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 778	318	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 890	2 222	40 004	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	650 643	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	221 721	327 227	134 067	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 203 589	2 494 128	2 510 601	3 538 310	3 672 238	3 672 238	4 468 942	4 859 399	5 442 843
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	419 920	399 774	390 219	–	–	–	–	–	–

2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table 51: MBRR Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals									
Grans-in-Aid	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grans-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 52: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 393	35 862	39 455	66 465	66 465	66 465	96 741	106 416	117 057
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 655	3 504	3 340	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	994	1 034	982	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 210	13 653	15 738	21 284	21 284	21 284	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	**53 258**	**54 053**	**59 515**	**87 748**	**87 748**	**87 748**	**96 741**	**106 416**	**117 057**
% increase		1,5%	10,1%	47,4%	–	–	10,2%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	19 170	18 008	26 121	13 015	13 015	13 015	30 666	32 812	35 273
Pension and UIF Contributions	507	751	1 441	518	518	518	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	579	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 670	2 802	4 342	5 059	5 059	5 059	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	227	192	262	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	3 792	5 503	–	–	–	9 200	9 844	10 582
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**23 153**	**25 545**	**37 669**	**18 592**	**18 592**	**18 592**	**39 865**	**42 656**	**45 855**
% increase		10,3%	47,5%	(50,6%)	–	–	114,4%	7,0%	7,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 813 359	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 159 408	3 173 720	3 173 720	3 781 606	4 026 738	4 287 627
Pension and UIF Contributions	442 972	587 536	696 752	763 599	674 884	674 884	875 090	931 971	992 549
Medical Aid Contributions	170 146	192 948	217 849	268 277	268 334	268 334	277 962	296 029	315 271
Overtime	202 820	190 400	284 968	128 616	131 755	131 755	137 883	138 887	146 215
Performance Bonus	334	215	207	237	237	237	237	237	250
Motor Vehicle Allowance	182 555	197 847	219 745	257 469	258 096	258 096	272 136	289 825	308 664
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	29 398	24 161	21 424	26 069	26 106	26 106	27 238	29 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	144 374	160 294	186 910	205 956	206 931	206 931	205 858	214 877	228 036
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**2 985 958**	**3 493 810**	**4 199 297**	**4 809 831**	**4 740 063**	**4 740 063**	**5 578 009**	**5 927 571**	**6 309 505**
% increase		17,0%	20,2%	14,6%	(1,4%)	–	17,7%	6,3%	6,4%
Total Parent Municipality	**3 062 369**	**3 573 414**	**4 296 480**	**4 916 971**	**4 846 404**	**4 846 404**	**5 714 615**	**6 076 642**	**6 472 417**
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees	215	309	490	726	679	679	818	900	963
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**215**	**309**	**490**	**726**	**679**	**679**	**818**	**900**	**963**
% increase		43,8%	58,3%	48,2%	(6,4%)	–	20,5%	10,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 608	3 813	4 558	4 928	5 463	5 463	6 320	6 968	7 700
Pension and UIF Contributions	378	305	336	400	400	400	427	472	524
Medical Aid Contributions	–	124	149	218	218	218	242	267	297
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	102	–	94	357	545	545	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	575	560	114	268	437	437	163	180	200
Cellphone Allowance	–	35	–	99	99	99	101	112	124
Housing Allowances	–	65	104	140	140	140	149	165	183
Other benefits and allowances	–	102	–	1 384	1 384	385	3 274	3 618	4 016
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**5 663**	**5 003**	**5 355**	**7 794**	**8 687**	**7 688**	**10 676**	**11 781**	**13 043**
% increase		(11,7%)	7,0%	46,0%	11,5%	(11,5%)	38,9%	10,4%	10,7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 580	26 869	36 153	37 307	37 467	37 467	38 959	40 831	45 305
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 873	2 078	2 871	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 250	8 011	8 892
Medical Aid Contributions	3 025	3 272	4 114	5 523	5 523	5 523	5 824	6 436	7 143
Overtime	1 935	2 783	1 873	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 290	3 635	4 035
Performance Bonus	2 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	769	1 088	3 743	1 231	1 231	1 231	2 119	2 341	2 599
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	316	316	316	312	345	383
Housing Allowances	537	1 729	1 796	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 502	2 853	3 167
Other benefits and allowances	2 781	7 697	10 413	10 283	10 283	10 283	15 172	16 765	18 609
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**44 423**	**44 886**	**60 963**	**68 378**	**68 538**	**68 538**	**73 508**	**81 218**	**90 134**
% increase		1,0%	35,8%	12,2%	0,2%	–	7,3%	10,5%	11,0%
Total Municipal Entities	**50 301**	**50 198**	**66 807**	**76 898**	**77 904**	**76 905**	**85 002**	**93 899**	**104 140**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 112 670	3 623 612	4 363 288	4 992 869	4 924 308	4 923 309	5 799 618	6 170 542	6 576 557
% increase		16,4%	20,4%	14,4%	(1,4%)	(0,0%)	17,8%	6,4%	6,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 059 197	3 599 260	4 303 263	4 904 396	4 836 881	4 834 882	5 702 056	6 083 220	6 488 537

Table 53: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	809 974	–	–			809 974
Chief Whip	1	759 350	–	–			759 350
Executive Mayor	1	1 012 467	–	–			1 012 467
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee	10	7 593 500	–	–			7 593 500
Total for all other councillors	210	74 416 230	–	–			74 416 230
Total Councillors	**223**	**84 591 521**	**–**	**–**			**84 591 521**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 500 000	–	750 000	–		3 250 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 039 906	–	311 972	–		1 351 878
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 007 313	–	602 194	–		2 609 507
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 259 887	–	377 966	–		1 637 853
Chief of Police	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	–	–	–	–		–
Chief Information Officer	1	866 720	–	260 016	–		1 126 736
Chief of Emergency Services	1	975 609	–	292 683	–		1 268 292
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
Strategic Executived Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executived Director: Economic Development	1	1 112 898	–	333 869	–		1 446 767
Strategic Executived Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 032 256	–	309 677	–		1 341 933
Strategic Executived Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executived Director: Research and Innovation	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executived Director: Sport and Recreation	1	998 332	–	299 500	–		1 297 832
Strategic Executived Director: Environmental Management	1	995 124	–	298 537	–		1 293 661
Strategic Executived Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 350 000	–	405 000	–		1 755 000
Strategic Executived Director: Regional Service Delivery	1	1 438 712	–	431 614	–		1 870 326
Strategic Executived Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Strategic Executived Director: Transport	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executived Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**26**	**30 665 724**	**–**	**9 199 719**	**–**		**39 865 443**
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only							–
	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chairman	–	–	–	199 348	–		199 348
Board member	–	–	–	114 592	–		114 592
Board member	–	–	–	-	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	-	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
Board member	–	–	–	75 972	–		75 972
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
							–
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only							–
							–
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
References							–
Total for municipal entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**818 168**	**–**		**818 168**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**249**	**115 257 245**	**–**	**10 017 887**	**–**		**125 275 132**

Table 54: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	220	–	220	220	–	220	220	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	43	11	22	45	11	25	49	5	–
Other Managers	729	566	14	702	563	13	711	61	–
Professionals	*1 056*	*678*	*2*	*1 020*	*639*	*2*	*1 020*	*220*	*2*
Finance	85	28	–	85	33	–	85	33	–
Spatial/town planning	91	91	–	91	91	–	91	–	–
Information Technology	27	44	–	27	45	–	27	15	–
Roads	154	66	–	154	67	–	154	–	–
Electricity	157	107	2	157	105	2	157	105	2
Water	70	32	–	70	35	–	70	–	–
Sanitation	9	2	–	9	2	–	9	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	463	308	–	427	261	–	427	67	–
Technicians	*3 639*	*1 849*	*80*	*3 414*	*1 769*	*61*	*3 414*	*684*	*61*
Finance	315	186	–	315	183	–	315	183	–
Spatial/town planning	125	125	–	125	125	–	125	–	–
Information Technology	126	35	6	126	45	1	126	45	1
Roads	281	132	–	281	132	–	281	–	–
Electricity	509	345	66	509	343	60	509	343	60
Water	22	8	1	22	12	–	22	–	–
Sanitation	26	6	–	26	9	–	26	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2 235	1 012	7	2 010	920	–	2 010	113	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	3 347	1 942	315	3 281	1 976	191	3 354	372	133
Service and sales workers	3 504	1 988	380	2 904	1 534	3	2 899	3	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	120	65	2	120	68	2	120	–	–
Craft and related trades	1 004	583	133	1 004	596	135	1 004	308	118
Plant and Machine Operators	939	610	149	939	745	60	939	153	60
Elementary Occupations	4 137	2 219	1 591	4 090	3 017	642	4 134	813	642
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**18 738**	**10 511**	**2 908**	**17 739**	**10 918**	**1 354**	**17 864**	**2 619**	**1 016**
% increase				(5,3%)	3,9%	(53,4%)	0,7%	(76,0%)	(25,0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	**1 328**	**816**	**113**	**1 328**	**844**	**45**	**1 328**	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	**559**	**293**	**15**	**572**	**299**	–	**572**	–	–

2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 55: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	312 862	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	820 440	899 555	899 555	729 280	808 395	729 280	741 325	808 395	388 730	729 280	729 280	832 485	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	153 741	201 670	222 541	224 724	222 177	177 887	200 578	201 670	90 763	158 835	178 251	199 850	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	46 722	49 950	49 950	50 229	49 950	46 350	49 950	51 343	22 200	45 793	44 400	57 450	564 287	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 743	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 150	10 198	121 844	128 327	135 324
Interest earned - external investments	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 798	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 640	25 763	307 806	323 199	339 359
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	275	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 660	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	14 061	794 693	26 661	1 867	352 706	468 679	1 867	4 367	813 055	1 867	1 867	22 729	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 966
Other revenue	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 416	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 525 325**	**2 436 229**	**1 689 068**	**1 496 461**	**1 923 590**	**1 912 557**	**1 484 081**	**1 556 135**	**1 805 109**	**1 426 136**	**1 444 159**	**1 605 230**	**20 304 079**	**22 359 769**	**24 772 790**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	444 032	444 032	444 032	444 032	731 394	444 032	444 032	444 032	444 032	444 032	444 032	446 163	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Remuneration of councillors	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 306	99 241	108 915	119 557
Debt impairment	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 560	69 894	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 334	86 749	1 036 425	987 696	957 012
Finance charges	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 818	774 408	882 128	979 790
Bulk purchases	680 246	1 046 960	578 389	412 530	766 312	519 055	447 986	508 141	429 234	447 766	438 458	823 406	7 098 482	8 010 679	9 033 926
Other materials	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 914	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	299 211	295 948	295 948	292 016	295 980	295 948	292 016	294 516	293 448	292 016	292 016	293 409	3 532 474	3 671 185	3 871 490
Transfers and grants	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 237	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	93 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 440	88 864	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 800 486**	**2 158 937**	**1 690 367**	**1 520 576**	**2 165 683**	**1 631 032**	**1 556 032**	**1 618 686**	**1 538 711**	**1 555 811**	**1 546 504**	**1 936 761**	**20 719 585**	**22 395 696**	**24 339 988**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(275 161)**	**277 292**	**(1 299)**	**(24 115)**	**(242 093)**	**281 525**	**(71 951)**	**(62 551)**	**266 398**	**(129 675)**	**(102 345)**	**(331 531)**	**(415 507)**	**(35 927)**	**432 802**
Transfers recognised - capital	87 708	146 676	190 801	186 974	191 288	147 920	160 395	152 107	167 830	161 321	141 219	230 287	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital												–	–	–	–
Contributed assets												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(187 453)**	**423 967**	**189 502**	**162 859**	**(50 805)**	**429 445**	**88 444**	**89 556**	**434 228**	**31 645**	**38 874**	**(101 244)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(187 453)**	**423 967**	**189 502**	**162 859**	**(50 805)**	**429 445**	**88 444**	**89 556**	**434 228**	**31 645**	**38 874**	**(101 244)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**

Table 56: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote															
City Planning and Development	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 204	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 775	68 999	72 785	76 788
Emergency Services	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 338	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	72 572	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	89 979	875 774	1 043 473	1 223 248
Group Financial Services	332 267	1 116 161	327 267	327 267	674 143	769 285	327 267	327 267	1 116 161	327 267	327 267	328 838	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Group Information & Communication Technology	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	189	200	211
Health and Social Development	6 090	145	8 589	145	4 109	8 589	145	145	8 589	145	145	8 589	45 428	48 046	52 795
Housing & Human Settlement	33 913	38 117	71 946	67 946	67 746	37 746	67 680	37 172	37 122	37 450	37 424	37 100	571 365	613 455	1 533 197
Metro Police Services	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 571	162 142	170 557	179 899
Office of the City Manager	2 009	3 884	4 884	5 009	5 009	4 884	4 009	6 509	7 384	6 509	6 509	6 576	63 178	63 617	56 590
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	1 070 938	1 238 080	1 259 348	1 089 451	1 168 575	1 041 039	1 065 908	1 144 763	593 147	1 018 569	1 016 016	1 146 102	12 851 935	14 222 588	15 355 286
Sports and Recreation	1 972	2 972	2 972	3 472	3 972	3 972	2 972	3 972	3 972	4 472	4 972	4 974	44 665	49 324	16 699
Transport	62 603	81 553	90 453	88 153	89 333	80 553	74 503	86 423	92 153	91 053	91 053	170 123	1 097 958	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	331	3 956	4 162	4 391
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 613 033**	**2 582 904**	**1 879 869**	**1 683 434**	**2 114 878**	**2 060 478**	**1 644 476**	**1 708 243**	**1 972 939**	**1 587 457**	**1 585 378**	**1 835 518**	**22 268 605**	**24 517 141**	**27 343 667**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	26 311	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 463	217 565	231 481	241 719
Corporate & Shared Services	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	92 430	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	71 252	872 798	916 616	976 024
Emergency Services	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	48 662	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 597	416 620	436 902	459 023
Environmental Management	157 982	156 732	156 732	156 732	200 869	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	157 485	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Group Financial Services	129 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	150 582	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	125 310	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Group Information & Communication Technology	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	28 654	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 173	315 310	320 605	328 356
Health and Social Development	31 906	25 961	25 961	25 961	44 143	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	26 086	335 788	353 744	374 703
Housing & Human Settlement	38 031	38 031	38 031	38 031	43 609	38 031	38 031	38 031	38 031	38 031	38 031	38 206	462 122	455 194	504 887
Metro Police Services	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	136 548	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 921	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Office of the City Manager	10 255	11 130	11 130	10 255	15 095	11 130	10 255	10 255	11 130	10 255	10 255	10 304	131 453	128 366	135 921
Office of the Speaker	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	26 649	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 664	252 967	269 105	286 774
Service Infrastructure	987 578	1 354 849	886 278	719 862	1 125 906	826 944	755 318	815 473	737 123	755 098	745 791	1 132 214	10 842 434	12 013 928	13 313 698
Sports and Recreation	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	25 608	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 987	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transport	121 236	123 736	123 736	121 236	147 529	123 736	121 236	123 736	121 236	121 236	121 236	121 619	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Other Votes	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	53 087	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 280	483 293	507 349	532 337
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 800 486**	**2 158 937**	**1 690 367**	**1 520 576**	**2 165 683**	**1 631 032**	**1 556 032**	**1 618 686**	**1 538 711**	**1 555 811**	**1 546 504**	**1 936 761**	**20 719 586**	**22 395 696**	**24 339 988**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**(187 453)**	**423 967**	**189 502**	**162 859**	**(50 805)**	**429 445**	**88 444**	**89 556**	**434 228**	**31 645**	**38 874**	**(101 244)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(187 453)**	**423 967**	**189 502**	**162 859**	**(50 805)**	**429 445**	**88 444**	**89 556**	**434 228**	**31 645**	**38 874**	**(101 244)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 679**

Table 57: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	340 081	1 124 975	337 081	338 081	684 957	779 099	337 081	339 581	1 128 475	339 581	339 581	341 247	6 429 819	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	2 013	3 013	4 013	5 013	5 013	4 013	4 013	6 513	6 513	6 513	6 513	6 580	59 725	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	333 068	1 121 962	333 068	333 068	679 944	775 086	333 068	333 068	1 121 962	333 068	333 068	334 667	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
Community and public safety	51 558	49 568	104 259	79 897	84 160	71 059	79 131	49 623	70 435	50 401	50 875	89 770	830 732	893 765	1 770 487
Community and social services	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	20 420	43 495	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	4 252	4 002	4 002	4 502	5 002	5 002	4 002	5 002	5 002	5 502	6 002	6 012	58 288	58 312	26 880
Public safety	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 675	55 856	58 631	61 817
Housing	33 913	38 117	71 946	67 946	67 746	37 746	67 680	37 172	37 122	37 450	37 424	37 100	571 365	613 455	1 533 197
Health	6 642	697	21 559	697	4 660	21 559	697	697	21 559	697	697	21 563	101 727	108 820	116 889
Economic and environmental services	76 291	96 116	105 016	101 841	103 021	95 116	88 191	100 111	106 716	104 741	104 741	183 877	1 265 776	1 329 890	1 370 779
Planning and development	10 442	11 317	11 317	10 442	10 442	11 317	10 442	10 442	11 317	10 442	10 442	10 493	128 860	134 023	138 972
Road transport	65 834	84 784	93 684	91 384	92 564	83 784	77 734	89 654	95 384	94 284	94 284	173 369	1 136 739	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	178	188	198
Trading services	1 128 372	1 295 515	1 316 782	1 146 885	1 226 009	1 098 473	1 123 343	1 202 197	650 582	1 076 003	1 073 451	1 203 813	13 541 425	15 057 044	16 394 014
Electricity	854 297	933 412	933 412	763 137	842 252	763 137	775 182	842 252	422 587	763 137	763 137	866 478	9 522 421	10 579 307	11 796 722
Water	163 798	212 283	233 155	234 781	232 234	188 501	210 635	211 727	101 377	168 892	188 308	209 955	2 355 646	2 560 704	2 808 734
Waste water management	52 843	92 385	92 781	91 532	94 088	89 401	80 091	90 784	69 184	86 540	64 571	69 669	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 710	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
Other	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 811	200 653	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	1 613 033	2 582 904	1 879 869	1 683 434	2 114 878	2 060 478	1 644 476	1 708 243	1 972 939	1 587 457	1 585 378	1 835 518	22 268 605	24 517 141	27 343 667
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	286 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	350 955	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	283 012	3 455 575	3 641 574	3 868 097
Executive and council	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	70 246	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	50 608	647 239	671 102	707 575
Budget and treasury office	9 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	5 409	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 429	58 914	61 032	61 020
Corporate services	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	275 300	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	227 975	2 749 422	2 909 439	3 099 502
Community and public safety	281 485	274 271	274 271	274 271	382 038	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	275 578	3 407 517	3 565 744	3 805 578
Community and social services	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	40 093	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	27 015	335 990	358 750	380 041
Sport and recreation	77 069	75 819	75 819	75 819	102 253	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	76 184	937 882	996 751	1 063 269
Public safety	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	158 212	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	112 511	1 390 459	1 460 128	1 543 523
Housing	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	42 035	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 729	444 367	435 452	485 961
Health	28 974	23 029	23 029	23 029	39 445	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 139	298 820	314 663	332 784
Economic and environmental services	148 529	151 904	151 904	148 529	192 657	151 904	148 529	151 029	149 404	148 529	148 529	149 242	1 840 690	1 931 253	2 039 635
Planning and development	25 917	26 792	26 792	25 917	37 701	26 792	25 917	25 917	26 792	25 917	25 917	26 042	326 414	347 540	365 284
Road transport	117 263	119 763	119 763	117 263	147 087	119 763	117 263	119 763	117 263	117 263	117 263	117 826	1 447 540	1 513 699	1 591 175
Environmental protection	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	7 869	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 375	66 736	70 015	74 175
Trading services	1 067 428	1 434 699	966 128	799 712	1 220 459	906 794	835 168	895 323	816 973	834 948	825 641	1 212 447	11 815 720	13 045 398	14 413 180
Electricity	782 922	1 136 183	665 168	488 537	878 934	606 291	547 414	606 291	547 414	547 414	547 414	901 608	8 255 589	9 174 873	10 210 166
Water	163 243	177 253	179 698	189 912	198 923	179 240	166 491	167 769	148 296	166 271	156 954	188 994	2 083 054	2 302 717	2 537 861
Waste water management	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	47 567	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 291	499 795	532 060	561 089
Waste management	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	95 035	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 554	977 282	1 035 748	1 104 063
Other	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	19 574	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 481	200 084	210 726	222 499
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 800 486	2 158 937	1 690 367	1 520 576	2 165 683	1 631 032	1 556 032	1 618 686	1 538 711	1 555 811	1 546 504	1 936 761	20 719 586	22 395 696	24 339 988
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(187 453)	423 967	189 502	162 859	(50 805)	429 445	88 444	89 556	434 228	31 645	38 874	(101 244)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(187 453)	423 967	189 502	162 859	(50 805)	429 445	88 444	89 556	434 228	31 645	38 874	(101 244)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679

Table 58: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	30	30	–	30	–	30	30	150	300	200	1 400	2 200	2 200	2 200
Corporate & Shared Services	–	150	150	150	10 150	150	150	150	10 650	1 150	11 150	1 500	35 500	34 500	26 500
Emergency Services	–	–	300	1 000	900	500	1 200	1 400	1 300	1 700	2 300	25 100	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	139	239	9 827	9 550	10 926	339	1 673	9 965	11 578	14 548	14 898	41 842	125 524	111 800	100 300
Group Financial Services	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	1 500	19 500	19 500	19 500
Group Information & Communication Technology	4 100	8 100	4 314	6 314	8 814	4 100	10 100	8 314	4 314	4 814	15 314	3 055	81 655	84 500	84 500
Health and Social Development	3 750	3 750	4 250	4 250	5 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	51 000	36 000	41 500
Housing & Human Settlement	34 068	48 427	77 916	71 259	71 387	41 716	73 650	43 142	39 060	39 176	39 040	39 392	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Metro Police Services	–	–	3 100	10 550	7 700	–	–	3 100	250	3 400	300	3 100	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	2 000	3 000	4 214	5 214	5 214	4 000	4 750	7 464	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 567	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker	–	–	214	214	214	–	–	214	214	214	214	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Service Infrastructure	63 918	131 208	138 530	139 787	142 607	136 862	111 901	130 429	148 617	156 300	137 000	172 651	1 609 811	1 772 981	1 369 650
Sports and Recreation	3 000	5 500	7 500	8 500	11 200	10 900	6 000	12 200	12 200	12 900	13 300	13 300	116 500	106 500	99 500
Transport	50 750	78 311	93 098	99 806	101 901	88 041	79 641	93 781	124 641	134 525	147 910	288 146	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 381 471
Other Votes	500	500	2 357	1 107	2 057	100	100	1 557	2 507	2 057	1 557	2 600	17 000	16 000	16 100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**163 725**	**280 715**	**347 301**	**359 202**	**380 101**	**292 708**	**295 195**	**318 246**	**367 446**	**383 049**	**396 648**	**604 403**	**4 168 741**	**4 419 567**	**4 912 927**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 500
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	–	400	500	–	600	1 000	1 000	300	–	–	3 800	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–	700	2 500	1 200
Group Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	–	–	500	1 000	500	–	–	500	500	1 000	500	500	5 000	–	–
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	1 000	6 000	5 000
Sports and Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 850
Other Votes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	**750**	**1 400**	**1 000**	**250**	**600**	**1 500**	**1 750**	**3 500**	**500**	**3 750**	**15 000**	**12 000**	**17 550**
Total Capital Expenditure	**163 725**	**280 715**	**348 051**	**360 602**	**381 101**	**292 958**	**295 795**	**319 746**	**369 196**	**386 549**	**397 148**	**608 153**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**

Table 59: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**8 100**	**13 250**	**12 536**	**14 436**	**27 936**	**9 850**	**17 300**	**19 686**	**26 936**	**16 236**	**37 836**	**14 922**	**219 022**	**224 500**	**201 467**
Executive and council	2 167	3 317	6 174	6 007	6 907	4 250	5 100	8 657	9 407	8 074	9 474	8 534	78 067	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services	5 933	9 933	6 362	8 429	21 029	5 600	12 200	11 029	17 529	8 162	28 362	6 388	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	**40 818**	**57 777**	**95 816**	**98 859**	**98 787**	**57 516**	**86 150**	**66 942**	**58 660**	**64 026**	**59 890**	**114 156**	**899 395**	**963 074**	**1 876 739**
Community and social services	–	500	2 000	2 000	3 500	1 800	–	4 500	4 000	4 200	5 000	22 814	50 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	3 000	5 100	8 250	8 800	10 000	9 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	9 500	9 000	19 500	109 150	109 500	83 000
Public safety	–	–	3 900	12 550	8 900	500	1 000	4 800	1 850	5 900	3 100	28 700	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	34 068	48 427	77 916	71 259	71 387	41 716	73 650	43 142	39 060	39 176	39 040	39 392	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Health	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 750	5 250	3 750	3 750	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	**49 972**	**77 564**	**93 440**	**99 891**	**103 942**	**87 014**	**78 877**	**94 661**	**124 724**	**136 059**	**148 093**	**293 565**	**1 387 803**	**1 390 012**	**1 393 821**
Planning and development	–	30	244	464	944	100	130	944	514	1 214	614	5 000	10 200	9 700	9 800
Road transport	49 833	77 395	92 181	98 739	100 984	86 875	78 574	92 864	123 475	133 609	146 843	287 229	1 368 603	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	139	139	1 015	688	2 013	39	173	852	736	1 236	636	1 336	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	**63 918**	**131 208**	**145 342**	**146 350**	**149 170**	**137 112**	**111 901**	**136 991**	**155 430**	**162 862**	**143 562**	**179 463**	**1 663 311**	**1 816 481**	**1 427 150**
Electricity	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	617 800	708 385	670 250
Water	8 000	17 400	16 950	17 350	16 930	13 983	9 750	14 350	19 750	19 050	18 200	19 900	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	4 519	62 408	70 430	71 038	74 277	71 729	50 751	64 179	77 718	85 850	66 900	101 601	801 398	857 996	484 100
Waste management	–	–	6 563	6 563	6 563	–	–	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	**917**	**917**	**917**	**1 067**	**1 267**	**1 467**	**1 567**	**1 467**	**3 447**	**7 367**	**7 767**	**6 047**	**34 210**	**37 500**	**31 300**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**163 725**	**280 715**	**348 051**	**360 602**	**381 101**	**292 958**	**295 795**	**319 746**	**369 196**	**386 549**	**397 148**	**608 153**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**

Table 60: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	295 857	3 534 846	3 888 653	4 277 519
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	764 960	842 724	842 724	679 965	757 728	679 965	687 197	757 728	354 446	679 965	679 965	772 192	8 499 558	9 425 028	10 586 002
Service charges - water revenue	139 063	183 110	201 799	204 153	201 407	161 283	181 933	183 110	82 603	144 555	161 675	181 149	2 025 841	2 205 150	2 426 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 587	46 726	46 726	46 853	46 726	42 419	46 726	47 358	20 767	42 166	41 535	52 802	523 392	575 510	633 016
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	47 019	561 751	702 122	877 592
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 642	9 688	115 751	121 910	128 558
Interest earned - external investments	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 798	45 379	42 058	33 257
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 820	12 882	153 903	161 500	169 680
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	275	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 660	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	386 794	453 579	27 081	5 359	331 033	484 768	–	5 359	810 442	–	–	–	2 504 416	2 702 027	2 871 956
Other revenue	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 007	85 415	1 020 497	1 058 221	1 121 248
Cash Receipts by Source	**1 789 817**	**1 982 551**	**1 574 743**	**1 392 742**	**1 793 307**	**1 824 847**	**1 372 269**	**1 449 988**	**1 724 671**	**1 323 098**	**1 339 586**	**1 464 747**	**19 032 346**	**20 941 597**	**23 176 900**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	25 568	77 554	74 534	96 232	214 002	186 042	186 136	213 054	228 498	216 934	224 655	221 316	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7 569	7 721	7 875
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	231 845	235 306	235 100
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	55 594	80 636	(9 707)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**1 839 968**	**2 084 688**	**1 673 861**	**1 513 558**	**2 031 893**	**2 035 473**	**1 832 989**	**1 937 606**	**2 227 753**	**1 814 616**	**1 838 825**	**1 960 647**	**22 791 880**	**24 922 631**	**27 482 045**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	434 927	434 927	434 927	434 927	719 229	434 927	434 927	434 927	434 927	434 927	434 927	437 015	5 505 517	5 850 823	6 228 253
Remuneration of councillors	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 267	8 307	99 241	108 915	119 557
Finance charges	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 508	64 818	774 408	882 128	979 790
Bulk purchases - Electricity	562 526	861 899	481 884	348 361	635 694	433 627	374 501	423 577	357 460	374 296	365 797	668 065	5 887 687	6 632 032	7 476 924
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	115 683	177 248	99 099	71 640	130 730	89 175	77 016	87 108	73 511	76 974	75 226	137 387	1 210 796	1 378 648	1 557 002
Other materials	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 836	631 254	674 299	716 617
Contracted services	311 606	284 450	289 000	287 326	284 450	293 060	283 266	287 326	290 185	283 266	283 266	284 625	3 461 824	3 597 762	3 794 060
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 237	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	57 560	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 078	54 337	652 678	677 335	702 554
Cash Payments by Type	**1 808 892**	**1 939 192**	**1 485 578**	**1 322 922**	**1 950 771**	**1 431 457**	**1 350 377**	**1 413 606**	**1 336 751**	**1 350 131**	**1 339 883**	**1 706 828**	**18 238 187**	**19 817 241**	**21 591 738**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	50 881	154 335	148 326	191 505	425 872	370 231	370 419	423 984	454 720	431 707	447 071	440 427	3 909 479	4 209 989	4 683 953
Repayment of borrowing	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	297 046	424 494	357 469
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**1 884 527**	**2 118 281**	**1 658 658**	**1 539 180**	**2 401 396**	**1 826 442**	**1 745 550**	**1 862 344**	**1 816 225**	**1 806 592**	**1 811 708**	**2 173 808**	**22 444 712**	**24 451 724**	**26 633 160**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**155 441**	**(33 592)**	**15 203**	**(25 622)**	**(369 503)**	**209 031**	**87 440**	**75 261**	**411 529**	**8 025**	**27 117**	**(213 161)**	**347 169**	**470 907**	**848 884**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 183 762	1 339 203	1 305 611	1 320 815	1 295 192	925 689	1 134 720	1 222 160	1 297 421	1 708 950	1 716 975	1 744 092	1 183 762	1 530 930	2 001 837
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 339 203	1 305 611	1 320 815	1 295 192	925 689	1 134 720	1 222 160	1 297 421	1 708 950	1 716 975	1 744 092	1 530 930	1 530 930	2 001 837	2 850 721

2.11 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

Table 61: City Planning and Development: - Budgeted Financial Performance

City Planning and Development									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	(0)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(10)	(10)	(11)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	(432)	(420)	(315)	(562)	(562)	(562)	(590)	(620)	(654)
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(122 272)	(90 245)	(104 186)	(115 571)	(116 073)	(116 073)	(121 308)	(126 264)	(130 978)
Gains on disposal of PPE	71	–	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(122 633)	(90 665)	(104 503)	(116 142)	(116 644)	(116 644)	(121 908)	(126 894)	(131 642)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	119 244	128 464	138 104	164 387	164 013	164 013	176 209	187 675	199 873
Remuneration of councillors	991	474	711	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 537	4 712	3 145	3 256	4 865	4 865	4 836	3 899	2 715
Finance charges	557	1 626	1 045	2 137	1 204	1 204	1 395	1 597	1 780
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1 186	836	911	1 237	1 237	1 237	1 391	1 445	1 499
Contracted services	12 177	10 478	15 067	21 168	20 168	20 168	28 725	31 368	29 734
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 914	1 995	2 013	4 254	4 254	4 254	4 250	4 661	5 199
Loss on disposal of PPE	675	10	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	217 565	231 481	241 719
Transfers recognised - capital	–	(6 725)	(1 151)	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	18 649	51 205	55 368	81 012	79 813	79 813	95 657	104 587	110 076

Table 62: City Strategies & Performance Management - Budgeted Financial Performance

City Strategies & Performance Management									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	(32)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	(32)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	(59)	6 283	12 134	12 463	9 564	9 564	3 647	3 882	4 134
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	19	6	6	4	14	14	109	116	119
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	84	24	15	28	28	28	35	36	37
Contracted services	4 054	182	200	3 333	3 387	3 387	3 091	3 200	3 307
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	73	94	84	517	463	463	505	515	525
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	4 171	6 589	12 439	16 344	13 456	13 456	7 387	7 749	8 122
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	4 171	6 589	12 407	16 344	13 456	13 456	7 387	7 749	8 122

Table 63: Communications, Marketing and Events - Budgeted Financial Performance

Communications, Marketing and Events									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(0)	(150)	(85)	(158)	(158)	(158)	(167)	(176)	(186)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	(150)	(85)	(158)	(158)	(158)	(167)	(176)	(186)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	16 163	20 981	24 424	27 643	27 643	27 643	33 691	35 877	38 208
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	277	390	199	169	215	215	294	267	225
Finance charges	–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	174	108	104	155	155	155	162	169	176
Contracted services	22 498	8 462	11 031	12 776	12 589	12 589	53 187	53 816	54 436
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	599	440	556	1 784	1 784	1 784	2 493	2 557	2 624
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	21	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	39 711	30 401	36 315	42 526	42 386	42 386	89 827	92 687	95 669
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	39 712	30 251	36 230	42 368	42 228	42 228	89 660	92 510	95 483

Table 64: Corporate & Shared Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Corporate & Shared Services									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(33 465)	(36 480)	(47 670)	(44 448)	(44 448)	(44 448)	(46 892)	(49 471)	(52 192)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	(508)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	(5)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(18 209)	(17 719)	(18 624)	(20 821)	(20 961)	(20 961)	(22 106)	(23 314)	(24 596)
Gains on disposal of PPE	59	–	(6 886)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(52 123)	(54 204)	(73 179)	(65 269)	(65 409)	(65 409)	(68 999)	(72 785)	(76 788)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	252 926	299 176	329 585	373 771	375 638	375 638	407 624	433 834	461 984
Remuneration of councillors	745	–	16	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 784	25 181	20 685	21 593	24 534	24 534	24 768	20 519	16 744
Finance charges	8 505	7 595	6 587	10 177	7 301	7 301	8 454	9 682	10 793
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	8 564	8 351	8 657	14 438	14 539	14 539	15 546	16 500	17 482
Contracted services	199 944	238 570	230 957	280 092	282 316	282 316	298 847	307 055	325 239
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	73 434	82 862	96 148	104 113	105 244	105 244	116 800	128 191	142 863
Loss on disposal of PPE	68	272	558	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	556 968	662 008	693 194	804 899	810 288	810 288	872 798	916 616	976 024
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	(24)	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	504 845	607 804	619 990	739 630	744 879	744 879	803 800	843 831	899 236

Table 65: Economic Development - Budgeted Financial Performance

Economic Development									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(14)	(17)	(46)	(141)	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	(1 024)	(1 910)	(2 083)	(2 310)	(2 451)	(2 451)	(2 743)	(2 882)	(3 040)
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(0)	(12)	(269)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(709)	(748)	(789)
Gains on disposal of PPE	27	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(1 012)	(1 938)	(2 398)	(3 123)	(3 123)	(3 123)	(3 452)	(3 630)	(3 829)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	21 157	26 094	29 845	35 264	35 036	35 036	39 522	42 089	44 823
Remuneration of councillors	564	681	712	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 176	3 553	3 741	3 223	4 891	4 891	4 899	4 656	4 445
Finance charges	412	1 521	1 551	1 919	1 814	1 814	2 100	2 405	2 681
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	368	325	193	367	379	379	393	407	424
Contracted services	22 273	16 109	14 379	19 186	18 114	18 114	50 958	52 696	54 378
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	19 047	8 706	7 954	10 242	11 935	11 935	12 457	12 803	13 215
Loss on disposal of PPE	12	49	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	67 007	57 036	58 394	70 201	72 169	72 169	110 330	115 056	119 965
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 769)	(1 974)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	64 227	53 124	55 996	67 078	69 046	69 046	106 878	111 427	116 136

Table 66: Emergency Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Emergency Services									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(38 377)	(40 948)	(45 779)	(47 310)	(47 310)	(47 310)	(49 676)	(53 750)	(56 683)
Other revenue	(5 978)	(11 686)	(29 195)	(9 755)	(10 404)	(10 404)	(10 975)	(11 578)	(12 215)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(123)	–	(177)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(44 478)	(52 634)	(75 152)	(57 065)	(57 714)	(57 714)	(60 651)	(65 328)	(68 898)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	204 702	250 054	304 162	343 320	331 999	331 999	344 812	366 914	390 683
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	0	11 112	1 793	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	(6 182)	15 128	14 848	48 318	28 093	28 093	27 944	24 618	19 820
Finance charges	3 438	3 873	2 394	4 508	2 850	2 850	3 300	3 779	4 213
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	4 865	3 656	4 965	5 454	5 423	5 423	8 493	9 082	9 645
Contracted services	16 080	13 253	14 769	19 989	18 840	18 840	20 068	19 627	20 697
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	10 129	9 221	6 437	11 725	10 999	10 999	11 002	11 881	12 964
Loss on disposal of PPE	160	47	401	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	416 620	436 902	459 023
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	188 713	253 709	274 619	377 248	341 491	341 491	355 968	371 573	390 124

Table 67: Environmental Management - Budgeted Financial Performance

Environmental Management									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	(316 129)	(367 458)	(404 475)	(516 390)	(516 390)	(516 390)	(606 250)	(756 250)	(945 250)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(11 559)	(12 425)	(16 862)	(14 013)	(14 033)	(14 033)	(16 063)	(16 730)	(17 589)
Interest earned - external investments	(1 899)	(1 373)	(1 256)	(1 162)	(1 162)	(1 162)	(1 162)	(1 162)	(1 162)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(0)	(2)	(6)	(21 096)	(21 096)	(21 096)	(22 229)	(23 340)	(24 507)
Fines	(16)	(28)	(6)	(32)	(32)	(32)	(33)	(35)	(37)
Licences and permits	(512)	(596)	(543)	(604)	(604)	(604)	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(440)	(54)	(102)	–	–	–	(1 250)	–	(250)
Other revenue	(155 442)	(164 340)	(204 432)	(193 302)	(196 579)	(196 579)	(210 472)	(221 956)	(234 453)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(516)	–	(334)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(486 513)	(546 277)	(628 017)	(746 598)	(749 895)	(749 895)	(857 460)	(1 019 473)	(1 223 248)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	359 538	435 092	610 527	666 905	625 735	625 735	808 017	858 684	914 187
Remuneration of councillors	3	7	7	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	11 462	15 299	14 389	26 036	40 376	40 376	39 396	45 050	52 563
Depreciation & asset impairment	56 320	51 433	62 679	83 070	73 293	73 293	77 188	77 357	75 752
Finance charges	11 437	31 203	35 489	37 952	38 877	38 877	43 755	48 333	52 538
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	60 613	51 013	56 171	67 598	67 608	67 608	72 960	78 362	83 507
Contracted services	466 662	592 432	651 176	691 388	740 581	740 581	788 348	825 564	875 556
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	65 547	82 151	78 250	86 080	97 475	97 475	96 505	107 328	120 303
Loss on disposal of PPE	351	372	283	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	1 031 934	1 259 002	1 508 970	1 659 745	1 684 662	1 684 662	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 981)	–	–	(13 000)	(13 000)	(13 000)	(18 314)	(24 000)	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	543 439	712 726	880 953	900 147	921 766	921 766	1 051 155	998 040	952 075

Table 68: Group Audit and Risk - Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Audit and Risk									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	(34)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	(34)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	5 641	7 627	7 441	9 357	9 357	9 357	14 293	15 217	16 206
Remuneration of councillors	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	133	100	56	55	97	97	147	126	108
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	72	75	53	176	176	176	190	197	203
Contracted services	15 904	20 933	27 481	25 217	25 262	25 262	4 494	4 645	4 801
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	326	78	49	456	516	516	738	757	778
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	22 081	28 813	35 081	35 260	35 406	35 406	19 861	20 941	22 097
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	22 081	28 813	35 047	35 260	35 406	35 406	19 861	20 941	22 097

Table 69: Group Financial Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Financial Services									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	(2 272 869)	(2 715 867)	(2 923 185)	(3 461 000)	(3 461 000)	(3 461 000)	(3 737 900)	(4 111 690)	(4 522 860)
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	(0)	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	(120 358)	(95 150)	(108 620)	(54 715)	(48 739)	(48 739)	(44 216)	(40 895)	(32 095)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(267 453)	(165 284)	(132 230)	(72 520)	(72 520)	(72 520)	(79 816)	(83 810)	(88 001)
Fines	–	(9)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(1 381 769)	(1 529 557)	(1 816 649)	(2 214 279)	(2 139 738)	(2 139 738)	(2 371 684)	(2 575 810)	(2 739 043)
Other revenue	(94 983)	(69 563)	(37 604)	(65 938)	(68 183)	(68 183)	(66 841)	(70 652)	(74 538)
Gains on disposal of PPE	168	–	(2 635)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(4 137 263)	(4 575 430)	(5 020 924)	(5 868 452)	(5 790 180)	(5 790 180)	(6 300 457)	(6 882 857)	(7 456 537)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	196 188	218 246	228 679	314 124	315 195	315 195	486 396	516 831	549 796
Remuneration of councillors	684	1 475	986	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	184 954	748 184	397 143	403 953	110 759	110 759	116 025	125 450	147 668
Depreciation & asset impairment	104 798	110 086	103 426	128 391	131 091	131 091	140 864	151 575	163 337
Finance charges	149 454	119 260	134 984	100 920	133 810	133 810	152 453	172 311	190 366
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	3 657	6 581	8 489	15 226	14 707	14 707	4 532	4 729	4 932
Contracted services	201 397	220 533	185 222	295 403	285 504	285 504	333 260	355 588	374 510
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	478 983	(69 246)	333 952	267 192	269 022	269 022	278 940	293 139	306 078
Loss on disposal of PPE	79	90	251	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	1 330 029	1 367 752	1 420 758	1 540 205	1 275 085	1 275 085	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	(304)	–	(304)	(304)	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(2 807 234)	(3 207 677)	(3 600 469)	(4 328 246)	(4 515 399)	(4 515 399)	(4 772 447)	(5 247 099)	(5 701 949)

Table 70: Group Information & Communication Technology - Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Information & Communication Technology									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(255)	(179)	(762)	(179)	(179)	(179)	(189)	(200)	(211)
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**146**	**(179)**	**(762)**	**(179)**	**(179)**	**(179)**	**(189)**	**(200)**	**(211)**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	22 178	30 855	35 185	41 802	45 609	45 609	49 149	52 325	55 724
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	39 349	61 635	52 808	53 731	34 866	34 866	29 282	20 575	9 613
Finance charges	4 788	12 578	8 502	16 237	10 096	10 096	11 690	13 389	14 924
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	423	846	1 055	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 324	1 371	1 420
Contracted services	106 702	139 434	162 685	199 954	187 261	187 261	193 865	201 801	213 891
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	15 731	22 105	21 654	28 651	28 651	28 651	30 001	31 144	32 786
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 652	137	216	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**194 824**	**267 589**	**282 105**	**341 652**	**307 762**	**307 762**	**315 310**	**320 605**	**328 358**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	**194 970**	**267 410**	**281 343**	**341 473**	**307 583**	**307 583**	**315 121**	**320 405**	**328 147**

Table 71: Group Legal Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Group Legal Services									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(10)	(354)	(350)	(320)	(320)	(320)	(338)	(356)	(376)
Gains on disposal of PPE	285	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	275	(354)	(350)	(320)	(320)	(320)	(338)	(356)	(376)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	42 057	45 725	48 053	49 111	49 111	49 111	55 795	59 412	63 272
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	813	1 019	544	589	681	681	672	513	366
Finance charges	6	9	29	11	6	6	6	7	8
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	286	281	206	153	153	153	235	267	278
Contracted services	23 947	18 683	18 436	24 144	24 144	24 144	26 097	27 967	29 447
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	568	766	543	827	827	827	1 094	1 136	1 167
Loss on disposal of PPE	7	13	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	67 684	66 495	67 817	74 834	74 920	74 920	83 899	89 302	94 537
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	67 959	66 142	67 467	74 514	74 601	74 601	83 562	88 946	94 162

Table 72: Health and Social Development - Budgeted Financial Performance

Health and Social Development									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	(32)	(32)	(16)	(37)	(37)	(37)	(39)	(41)	(43)
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(24 712)	(25 663)	(28 897)	(35 824)	(36 247)	(36 247)	(43 681)	(46 240)	(50 890)
Other revenue	(604)	(649)	(3 513)	(997)	(1 653)	(1 653)	(1 708)	(1 766)	(1 863)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(34)	–	(48)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(25 381)	(26 344)	(32 475)	(36 858)	(37 937)	(37 937)	(45 428)	(48 046)	(52 796)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	153 594	185 238	211 704	250 122	249 844	249 844	270 075	287 387	306 023
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 394	9 824	8 360	8 501	10 102	10 102	11 343	8 927	7 812
Finance charges	3 008	2 584	2 630	3 462	2 621	2 621	3 035	3 475	3 874
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	3 659	3 456	4 275	4 475	6 551	6 551	6 291	6 558	6 921
Contracted services	34 249	28 597	14 444	22 699	27 135	27 135	29 105	30 211	31 401
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	11 178	8 042	10 695	21 007	18 685	18 685	15 180	16 351	17 754
Loss on disposal of PPE	141	75	108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	215 225	237 815	252 216	310 983	315 654	315 654	335 788	353 744	374 703
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	189 843	211 471	219 741	274 125	277 717	277 717	290 360	305 698	321 908

Table 73: Housing & Human Settlement - Budgeted Financial Performance

Housing & Human Settlement									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 799)	(19 656)	(19 706)	(23 808)	(23 808)	(23 808)	(25 118)	(26 499)	(27 957)
Interest earned - external investments	(242)	(246)	(267)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	(368)	(13 501)	(12 815)	(13 778)	(13 778)	(17 208)	–	–
Other revenue	(186 284)	(2 352)	(11 991)	(14 616)	(3 847)	(3 847)	(4 651)	(5 499)	(5 801)
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(202 326)	(22 622)	(45 465)	(51 240)	(41 433)	(41 433)	(46 976)	(31 998)	(33 758)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	60 939	69 775	75 178	89 306	89 202	89 202	102 619	109 277	116 377
Remuneration of councillors	684	778	646	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	44	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	81 716	115 359	103 682	80 749	125 255	125 255	97 184	94 363	116 411
Finance charges	43 124	52 222	50 350	69 647	58 746	58 746	68 021	77 904	86 838
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	496	501	396	506	636	636	805	617	639
Contracted services	166 380	25 030	86 481	104 855	100 470	100 470	110 979	81 900	83 391
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	43 814	42 780	56 920	65 788	65 903	65 903	81 754	90 298	100 312
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	124	431	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	397 154	306 569	374 127	412 567	441 928	441 928	462 122	455 194	504 887
Transfers recognised - capital	(129 596)	(46 115)	(10 264)	(398 160)	(439 261)	(439 261)	(524 389)	(581 457)	(1 499 439)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	65 231	237 832	318 398	(36 833)	(38 766)	(38 766)	(109 244)	(158 261)	(1 028 310)

Table 74: Metro Police Services - Budgeted Financial Performance

Metro Police Services									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(20)	(15)	(13)	(113)	(113)	(113)	(119)	(126)	(133)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	(17 294)	(2 907)	(1 796)	(360)	(1 360)	(1 360)	(1 378)	(1 397)	(1 473)
Licences and permits	(26 380)	(22 756)	(33 362)	(44 302)	(39 199)	(39 199)	(40 989)	(43 039)	(45 406)
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(95 667)	(106 143)	(80 590)	(112 736)	(112 920)	(112 920)	(119 656)	(125 997)	(132 887)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(343)	–	(419)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(139 704)	(131 822)	(116 181)	(157 511)	(153 592)	(153 592)	(162 142)	(170 557)	(179 899)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	474 660	566 407	633 861	702 400	712 028	712 028	834 138	885 410	942 455
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	(21)	16 272	16 274	37 622	19 884	19 884	19 282	16 188	14 626
Finance charges	3 474	4 093	4 048	5 474	4 677	4 677	5 411	6 192	6 899
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	10 802	9 866	9 668	15 983	16 467	16 467	17 727	18 928	20 078
Contracted services	71 352	59 198	184 031	250 042	242 568	242 568	300 364	311 871	328 428
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	12 646	9 777	14 285	20 931	21 036	21 036	20 370	21 756	23 321
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 099	92	392	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	574 011	665 706	862 560	1 033 168	1 017 377	1 017 377	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	434 307	533 884	746 379	875 657	863 785	863 785	1 035 910	1 090 623	1 156 828

Table 75: Office of the Chief Whip - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Chief Whip									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	–	–	8 497	10 267	10 267	10 267	12 627	13 447	14 322
Remuneration of councillors	1 635	1 937	2 196	3 216	3 216	3 216	3 259	3 335	3 419
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	4	11	9	7	11	11	75	75	76
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	142	1 961	110	162	162	162	168	174	180
Contracted services	178	295	93	284	1 534	1 534	1 637	1 653	1 738
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	966	398	587	678	1 678	1 678	1 777	1 799	1 856
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	2 926	4 602	11 492	14 615	16 869	16 869	19 542	20 484	21 590
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	2 926	4 602	11 487	14 615	16 869	16 869	19 542	20 484	21 590

Table 76: Office of the City Manager - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the City Manager									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	(362)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(48)	(50)	(53)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(75 386)	(94 244)	(40 300)	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)	(3 500)
Other revenue	–	–	(390)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(63)	(67)	(71)
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(75 386)	(94 244)	(41 052)	(3 605)	(3 605)	(3 605)	(3 611)	(3 617)	(3 623)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	18 349	13 869	15 187	39 022	39 022	39 022	95 309	101 495	108 089
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 548	1 761	1 597	2 409	7 444	7 444	6 631	6 484	6 049
Finance charges	968	828	558	1 109	664	664	769	880	981
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	393	370	327	694	722	722	1 004	1 049	1 096
Contracted services	62 627	15 103	26 491	23 761	20 146	20 146	22 333	12 916	14 066
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	79 527	222 861	2 183	3 506	3 928	3 928	5 408	5 542	5 640
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	9	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	131 453	128 366	135 921
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	(9 583)	(45 000)	(82 862)	(82 862)	(59 567)	(60 000)	(52 967)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	88 027	160 557	(4 280)	21 895	(14 541)	(14 541)	68 275	64 749	79 330

Table 77: Office of the Executive Mayor - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Executive Mayor									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	(258)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	(299)	–	(180)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	52	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(249)	–	(438)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 030	56 667	46 967	74 014	74 014	74 014	75 280	80 155	85 363
Remuneration of councillors	1 370	1 103	841	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 012	1 114	1 225
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 964	1 712	1 167	932	1 225	1 225	1 264	986	620
Finance charges	430	397	513	510	590	590	683	782	872
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	614	742	695	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 261	1 316	1 372
Contracted services	15 623	17 024	14 610	15 575	15 449	15 449	18 325	19 663	21 079
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6 558	6 279	6 887	12 781	13 181	13 181	13 465	13 553	13 643
Loss on disposal of PPE	41	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	72 630	83 925	71 706	106 128	106 774	106 774	111 291	117 570	124 174
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	72 381	83 925	71 267	106 128	106 774	106 774	111 291	117 570	124 174

Table 78: Office of the Speaker - Budgeted Financial Performance

Office of the Speaker									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	(55)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	0	–	(55)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	11 533	16 732	28 529	51 806	48 591	48 591	104 135	110 839	117 978
Remuneration of councillors	48 668	49 599	55 597	78 808	78 808	78 808	87 376	96 113	105 725
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	403	217	148	119	162	162	251	215	182
Finance charges	–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	299	111	443	1 460	1 460	1 460	4 667	4 721	4 778
Contracted services	2 802	5 566	12 579	10 665	11 165	11 165	13 772	14 087	14 500
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4 726	3 584	7 601	24 132	23 632	23 632	42 765	43 129	43 612
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	13	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	252 967	269 105	286 774
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	68 434	75 823	104 844	166 990	163 818	163 818	252 967	269 105	286 774

Table 79: Regional Service Delivery - Budgeted Financial Performance

Regional Service Delivery									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	(230)	(15 000)	(23 951)	(23 951)	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	(230)	(15 000)	(23 951)	(23 951)	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	16 100	26 485	29 772	38 375	38 584	38 584	37 548	39 987	42 586
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	227	363	586	357	640	640	825	708	654
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	183	174	124	222	222	222	231	240	249
Contracted services	591	735	903	968	1 004	1 004	1 236	1 285	1 330
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	279	321	365	15 412	23 817	23 817	870	885	904
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	17 380	28 077	31 785	55 334	64 268	64 268	40 709	43 105	45 722
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	17 380	28 077	31 556	40 334	40 316	40 316	40 709	43 105	45 722

Table 80: Research and Innovation - Budgeted Financial Performance

Research and Innovation									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	105	111
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	448	455	461
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	448	455	461

Table 81: Service Infrastructure - Budgeted Financial Performance

Service Infrastructure									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	(3 646 278)	(5 041 715)	(6 054 224)	(7 463 000)	(7 643 000)	(7 643 000)	(9 116 000)	(10 124 000)	(11 390 720)
Service charges - water revenue	(1 317 503)	(1 403 331)	(1 685 908)	(2 025 901)	(2 020 901)	(2 020 901)	(2 232 688)	(2 434 464)	(2 678 297)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(335 760)	(374 168)	(434 792)	(484 497)	(499 497)	(499 497)	(564 287)	(620 216)	(682 479)
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(75)	(78)	(96)	(90)	(90)	(90)	(95)	(101)	(106)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(70 072)	(62 994)	(62 906)	(199 492)	(199 492)	(199 492)	(205 761)	(216 049)	(226 851)
Fines	–	(69)	(72)	–	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(13 169)	(9 103)	(6 664)	(22 601)	(7 022)	(7 022)	(2 227)	(2 227)	–
Other revenue	(291 418)	(289 354)	(299 014)	(381 775)	(300 275)	(300 275)	(316 269)	(327 273)	(341 828)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(2 793)	–	(1 494)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(5 677 069)	(7 180 812)	(8 545 170)	(10 577 356)	(10 670 282)	(10 670 282)	(12 437 332)	(13 724 335)	(15 320 286)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	631 406	706 196	935 322	977 905	967 120	967 120	1 061 639	1 125 726	1 197 875
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	179 569	239 598	226 282	407 613	698 312	698 312	678 535	742 831	821 749
Depreciation & asset impairment	152 368	192 054	202 375	212 063	308 929	308 929	311 061	302 463	288 481
Finance charges	182 061	230 435	233 395	302 760	266 481	266 481	308 006	352 245	392 294
Bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 098 482	8 010 679	9 033 926
Other materials	222 824	203 962	255 049	359 607	339 398	339 398	382 142	409 845	435 767
Contracted services	759 183	714 141	654 857	799 126	772 383	772 383	773 257	821 126	869 114
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	154 787	189 601	170 849	202 867	200 452	200 452	228 553	248 176	273 572
Loss on disposal of PPE	352	394	194	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	5 000 735	6 118 243	7 240 724	8 922 707	9 328 841	9 328 841	10 842 434	12 013 928	13 313 698
Transfers recognised - capital	(241 762)	(185 746)	(305 230)	(254 900)	(292 028)	(292 028)	(414 603)	(498 253)	(35 000)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(918 095)	(1 248 315)	(1 609 676)	(1 909 550)	(1 633 469)	(1 633 469)	(2 009 502)	(2 208 659)	(2 041 589)

Table 82: Sports and Recreation - Budgeted Financial Performance

Sports and Recreation									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(2 988)	(3 223)	(3 645)	(3 605)	(3 625)	(3 625)	(3 823)	(4 033)	(4 255)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	(903)	(1 047)	(831)	(1 212)	(1 176)	(1 176)	(1 237)	(1 301)	(1 372)
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(3 425)	(3 269)	(6 427)	(7 400)	(7 171)	(7 171)	(5 190)	(9 500)	(9 500)
Other revenue	(3 436)	(1 102)	(31 414)	(1 307)	(1 477)	(1 477)	(1 415)	(1 491)	(1 573)
Gains on disposal of PPE	424	–	(119)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(10 328)	(8 642)	(42 436)	(13 524)	(13 449)	(13 449)	(11 665)	(16 324)	(16 699)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	69 906	78 401	88 345	110 236	110 218	110 218	108 795	115 784	123 289
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 062	28 382	40 677	21 070	44 355	44 355	45 375	43 569	42 669
Finance charges	13 490	26 430	19 571	35 283	23 170	23 170	26 829	30 727	34 250
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1 454	1 114	1 406	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 858	1 933	2 009
Contracted services	44 893	39 406	27 213	39 811	44 607	44 607	30 503	36 356	38 123
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	30 818	26 046	20 940	31 112	27 087	27 087	30 415	34 474	38 836
Loss on disposal of PPE	8	8	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	186 632	199 786	198 270	240 014	251 940	251 940	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transfers recognised - capital	(28 128)	(45 106)	(1 454)	(42 200)	(48 696)	(48 696)	(33 000)	(33 000)	–
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	148 175	146 038	154 381	184 290	189 795	189 795	199 868	214 355	263 395

Table 83: Transport - Budgeted Financial Performance

Transport									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	(22 925)	(22 455)	(11 147)	(28 129)	(28 140)	(28 140)	(29 676)	(31 308)	(33 030)
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	(15 218)	(37 808)	(60 820)	(20 000)	(4 943)	(4 943)	(10 000)	(11 000)	(12 100)
Other revenue	(112 610)	(92 704)	(77 568)	(131 257)	(143 149)	(143 149)	(143 629)	(150 885)	(158 884)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(458)	–	(806)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(151 211)	(152 968)	(150 341)	(179 386)	(176 232)	(176 232)	(183 305)	(193 192)	(204 013)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	286 861	330 994	395 464	446 624	430 865	430 865	496 555	527 977	562 114
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	716	716	716	759	835	919
Debt impairment	139	364	35	546	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation & asset impairment	103 715	153 835	175 808	150 637	218 849	218 849	232 034	209 392	196 076
Finance charges	93 269	108 788	101 310	144 950	119 806	119 806	138 501	158 418	176 479
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	100 792	73 930	80 055	95 638	115 958	115 958	122 722	130 113	138 552
Contracted services	320 200	401 110	397 816	417 866	396 046	396 046	429 925	456 691	482 222
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	(2 649)	(3 781)	7 984	72 012	77 768	77 768	71 116	76 748	83 349
Loss on disposal of PPE	420	1 400	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	902 747	1 066 641	1 158 536	1 328 989	1 360 109	1 360 109	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Transfers recognised - capital	(247 407)	(477 573)	(164 883)	(421 321)	(536 378)	(536 378)	(914 653)	(960 662)	(983 471)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	504 129	436 101	843 312	728 282	647 499	647 499	393 755	406 421	452 326

2.12 Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - entities

1. Viable municipal entities

In the 2010/11 financial year the CoT had two active municipal entities which were found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act. These were the following:

- Sandspruit Works Association;
- Housing Company Tshwane; and

2. Entities not viable and deregistered or in process of liquidation

2.1 Deregistered municipal entities

- Tradepoint Pretoria was deregistered on 20 February 2009. Closing down financial statements had been compiled and submitted on 20 November 2009. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit;
- Centurion Community Protection Company (CCPC) was deregistered on 17 April 2009. Closing down financial statements had been compiled and were submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit;
- Roodeplaat Temba Water Services Trust was terminated by the Master of the High Court on 24 August 2010. The closing down financial statements were compiled and were submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit; and
- Civirelo Water: In terms of Council and Board resolutions, Civirelo Water entered into an agreement with the CoT to transfer all rights and obligations to the CoT, after which it was disestablished on 30 June 2010. The dissolution and deregistration is underway and will be finalised in the 2010/11 financial year. All assets and liabilities were transferred to the CoT on 1 July 2010 and close down financial statements were submitted to the Office of the Auditor-General on 31 August 2011.

3. Dormant municipal entities

- Tshwane Centre for Business Information and Support (Cenbis). The voluntary liquidation of Cenbis was registered by the Registrar of Companies on 26 July 2010. Cenbis is in the final process of voluntary liquidation. Closing down financial statements were compiled and submitted on 31 August 2010. The matter was finalised during the 2009/10 audit; and
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA). TEDA is dormant and not operational. The City of Tshwane was about to appoint the board of directors of TEDA. The duly compiled financial statements for the financial years 2006/07, 2007/08 and 2008/09 were submitted to the Auditor-General for auditing on 24 Aril 2010, and the financial statements for March 2009 to February 2010 were submitted Auditor-General for auditing on 29 April 2010. The financial statements for March 2010 to June 2010 were submitted to the Auditor-General on 30 July 2010.

4. Consolidation of municipal entities mel

Consistent with the prior three financial years separate consolidated financial statements were compiled for CoT and its operational municipal entities, namely:

- Housing Company Tshwane;
- Sandspruit Works Association; and
- Any other smaller municipal entities which were disestablished and now submitted final financial statements during 200910.

Table 84: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated Entity Budget

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	186	158	177	201	201	200	218	241	263
Investment revenue	21	21	20	22	22	21	23	25	27
Transfers recognised - operational	8	2	15	16	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue	43	77	98	100	115	115	130	139	150
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**258**	**257**	**310**	**340**	**352**	**350**	**385**	**418**	**454**
Employee costs	50	50	66	76	77	76	84	93	103
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	1	2	1	–	1	1	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases	82	82	73	80	84	85	97	107	118
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	135	128	150	180	187	184	199	213	227
Total Expenditure	**270**	**265**	**294**	**340**	**352**	**350**	**385**	**418**	**454**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(12)**	**(8)**	**16**	**0**	**(0)**	**0**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets	115	127	111	75	66	120	128	123	129
Total non current assets	27	26	30	249	38	34	35	36	36
Total current liabilities	109	128	110	117	62	114	125	120	127
Total non current liabilities	4	4	4	177	4	4	3	3	3
Equity	29	21	27	31	39	36	35	35	35
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(18)	15	(4)	3	8	28	4	10	12
Net cash from (used) investing	(2)	(2)	(1)	1	(5)	(4)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	0	(2)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5	18	12	17	15	36	31	31	32

Table 85: MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

A Contract and Performance Management Unit will be established within the new approved macro organisational structure which will assist in future to compile the above table.

Table 86: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 050	2 172	2 355	2 468	2 511	2 511	2 756	3 032	3 335
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Other revenue	47	43	6 435	–	55	55	56	62	68
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	14 455	3 768	24 056	18 868	16 068	16 068	16 314	16 596	16 905
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 165	1 420	1 942	3 211	4 264	4 264	4 737	5 210	5 731
Remuneration of Directors	92	216	355	526	479	479	530	583	615
Debt impairment	11 239	491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	65	36	(65)	–	–	–	185	203	223
Finance charges	882	760	652	–	505	505	461	415	373
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1 750	1 385	291	5 250	5 295	5 295	1 018	1 119	1 231
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6 051	2 484	2 303	9 808	5 524	5 524	9 384	9 065	8 732
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	23 244	6 793	5 478	18 867	16 068	16 068	16 314	16 596	16 906
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	1	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	1	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(8 789)	(3 024)	18 577	1	–	–	0	(0)	(0)

Table 87: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	141	422	–	4 213	2 768	2 768	9 673	3	3
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	391	391	391	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	215	41	34	7 636	11	11	12	13	15
Other debtors	143	43	43	122	113	113	113	125	137
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets	498	506	78	12 362	3 283	3 283	9 799	141	155
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	9 600	9 600	15 791	231 616	19 940	19 940	21 343	21 343	21 343
Property, plant and equipment	113	83	151	631	1 312	1 312	1 128	1 240	1 364
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	9 713	9 683	15 942	232 247	21 252	21 252	22 470	22 583	22 707
TOTAL ASSETS	10 210	10 189	16 020	244 609	24 535	24 535	32 269	22 724	22 862
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 670	–	–
Borrowing	315	1 043	315	9 752	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	–	–	–	46 648	348	348	348	383	421
Trade and other payables	1 136	3 727	1 694	665	325	325	325	357	393
Provisions	–	–	–	–	1 020	1 020	716	788	867
Total current liabilities	1 452	4 770	2 009	57 065	1 693	1 693	11 059	1 528	1 681
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
TOTAL LIABILITIES	5 810	8 813	5 737	233 675	5 197	5 197	14 248	4 401	4 239
NET ASSETS	4 400	1 376	10 283	10 934	19 337	19 337	18 021	18 322	18 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 400	(3 238)	5 669	10 934	14 723	14 723	13 407	13 708	14 009
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	–	4 614	4 614	–	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	4 400	1 376	10 283	10 934	19 337	19 337	18 021	18 322	18 623

Table 88: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	11 333	4 041	17 869	2 468	2 555	2 555	2 744	3 018 919	3 321
Government - operating	–	–	–	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 568	14 925	16 417
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10 592)	(3 494)	(16 672)	(18 867)	(10 478)	(10 478)	(12 687)	(10 607)	(11 783)
Finance charges	(171)	(670)	(570)	–	(505)	(505)	(461)	(415)	(373)
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	570	(123)	628	–	5 073	5 073	3 166	6 924	7 584
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	4 604	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Capital assets	(31)	(7)	(7)	–	(1 306)	(1 306)	(6 007)	(6 608)	(7 269)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(31)	(7)	(7)	4 604	(1 306)	(1 306)	(6 007)	(6 608)	(7 269)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 188)	412	(1 043)	–	(608)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1 188)	412	(1 043)	–	(608)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(649)	281	(422)	4 604	3 159	3 159	(3 156)	1	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	790	141	422	(0)	(0)	(0)	3 159	3	3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141	422	(0)	4 604	3 159	3 159	3	3	3

Table 89: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	79 640	104 873	114 493	123 743	123 743	123 497	134 282	148 382	161 736
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 467	24 618	29 230	32 664	32 664	32 351	37 533	41 474	45 621
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	83 963	28 170	33 509	44 559	44 559	43 773	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	1 389	565	907	290	290	62	290	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 385	20 251	18 853	21 858	21 858	21 430	23 072	24 688	26 876
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	37 137	74 845	88 780	97 735	112 887	112 356	126 906	135 628	146 445
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**243 982**	**253 323**	**285 771**	**320 848**	**336 001**	**333 468**	**368 706**	**401 524**	**436 646**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 921	48 469	64 375	72 961	72 961	71 962	79 447	87 789	97 446
Remuneration of Directors	124	94	134	200	200	200	288	317	348
Debt impairment	40 841	62 407	70 109	70 597	70 597	67 258	72 426	77 858	83 308
Collection costs	4 701	3 985	4 194	5 791	5 791	5 277	6 135	6 595	7 057
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 755	2 981	3 499	2 950	2 950	2 996	2 950	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	29	1 161	233	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	81 677	81 996	73 233	80 365	83 922	85 027	97 260	107 472	118 219
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	70 141	57 559	72 730	87 985	99 580	100 748	110 200	118 465	126 757
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**247 188**	**258 661**	**288 508**	**320 848**	**336 001**	**333 468**	**368 706**	**401 524**	**436 646**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(3 207)**	**(5 338)**	**(2 737)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(3 207)**	**(5 338)**	**(2 737)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(3 207)**	**(5 338)**	**(2 737)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**

Table 90: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	4 998	17 837	12 454	12 279	12 279	32 783	30 783	30 891	32 302
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	15 899	17 641	7 488	17 349	17 349	11 933	12 530	13 156	13 814
Other debtors	91 833	89 182	88 886	31 358	31 358	69 993	72 674	76 506	80 242
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2 224	1 900	2 104	1 900	1 900	2 307	2 415	2 275	2 610
Total current assets	114 953	126 560	110 933	62 886	62 886	117 016	118 402	122 828	128 968
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	17 777	16 647	13 645	16 687	16 687	12 299	12 548	12 970	13 160
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	17 777	16 647	13 645	16 687	16 687	12 299	12 548	12 970	13 160
TOTAL ASSETS	132 730	143 207	124 578	79 573	79 573	129 315	130 950	135 798	142 128
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	2 483	2 309	2 761	2 697	2 697	2 900	3 100	3 300	3 500
Trade and other payables	105 318	121 307	104 963	57 284	57 284	109 561	110 996	115 644	121 774
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	107 801	123 616	107 724	59 982	59 982	112 461	114 096	118 944	125 274
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	107 801	123 616	107 724	59 982	59 982	112 461	114 096	118 944	125 274
NET ASSETS	24 929	19 591	16 854	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	24 929	19 591	16 854	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24 929	19 591	16 854	19 591	19 591	16 854	16 854	16 854	16 854

Table 91: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	132 926	161 270	202 961	239 978	255 130	282 365	302 084	333 300	379 181
Government - operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	20 775	20 816	19 760	22 148	22 148	19 941	22 148	23 251	24 533
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(171 871)	(166 051)	(226 912)	(259 301)	(274 454)	(279 027)	(323 233)	(353 192)	(398 804)
Finance charges	(29)	(1 161)	(233)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(18 198)	14 874	(4 423)	2 824	2 824	23 278	999	3 358	4 910
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 349)	(1 861)	(497)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 150)	(3 200)	(3 450)	(3 700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 333)	(1 861)	(497)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 150)	(3 200)	(3 450)	(3 700)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	(174)	(463)	200	200	200	200	200	200
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–	(174)	(463)	200	200	200	200	200	200
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20 532)	12 839	(5 383)	(176)	(176)	20 328	(2 001)	108	1 410
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 530	4 998	17 838	12 455	12 455	12 455	32 783	30 783	30 891
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 998	17 838	12 455	12 279	12 279	32 783	30 783	30 891	32 301

2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.

2.14 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 92: MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**575 587**	**804 404**	**591 787**	**1 044 006**	**1 032 209**	**1 032 209**	**1 839 876**	**1 868 762**	**1 930 321**
Infrastructure - Road transport	342 671	375 985	217 833	475 375	316 990	316 990	331 201	314 701	188 900
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	149 140	198 405	121 376	202 595	129 232	129 232	84 051	105 101	4 200
Storm water	193 531	177 580	96 457	272 780	187 758	187 758	247 150	209 600	184 700
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	288 000	313 031	313 031	10 100	24 000	8 500
Generation	28 384	205 000	199 863	200 800	204 300	204 300	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	14 998	20 295	51 256	80 000	101 531	101 531	5 000	6 000	8 500
Street Lighting	–	–	–	7 200	7 200	7 200	5 100	18 000	–
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 781	110 400	119 400	119 400	892 973	843 750	751 550
Dams & Reservoirs	4 504	31 447	43 781	57 600	57 600	57 600	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	15 862	14 166	–	52 800	61 800	61 800	892 973	843 750	751 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	9 023	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Reticulation	–	–	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Sewerage purification	6 800	9 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	162 347	148 488	79 053	157 531	270 088	270 088	600 802	676 311	976 371
Waste Management	–	–	–	10 200	7 700	7 700	8 000	10 500	–
Transportation	101 361	11 831	45 852	14 250	14 250	14 250	8 250	9 050	7 000
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	60 987	136 658	33 201	133 081	248 138	248 138	588 352	656 761	969 371
Community	**155 856**	**76 481**	**22 945**	**112 256**	**110 656**	**110 656**	**55 814**	**54 000**	**1 000**
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	131 105	41 646	994	49 750	40 150	40 150	43 000	33 000	–
Swimming pools	1 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	1 775	1 566	1 119	17 000	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	3 994	2 498	5 947	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	11 726	20 979	2 498	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	3 800	2 384	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	742	1 749	147	11 000	11 000	11 000	500	1 000	1 000
Museums & Art Galleries	–	1 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	4 021	381	5 788	20 150	20 150	20 150	12 314	20 000	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	593	–	4 069	14 356	14 356	14 356	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**19 360**	**13 111**	**–**	**55 000**	**55 000**	**55 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	19 360	13 111	–	55 000	55 000	55 000	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**38 398**	**6 421**	**14 979**	**26 707**	**32 581**	**32 581**	**60 400**	**52 950**	**42 200**
General vehicles	496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	–	–	2 901	2 800	2 800	2 800	19 700	24 200	14 200
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	12 306	4 516	8 156	10 307	17 181	17 181	21 500	21 500	21 500
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	16 259	1 177	3 247	6 600	5 600	5 600	4 200	800	1 800
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	6 129	727	675	6 700	6 700	6 700	14 500	6 050	4 700
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3 209	–	–	300	300	300	500	400	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**789 181**	**900 417**	**629 711**	**1 237 970**	**1 230 447**	**1 230 447**	**1 956 090**	**1 975 712**	**1 973 521**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 93: MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1 394 022	982 301	1 221 598	1 193 919	1 300 622	1 300 622	1 510 780	1 662 649	1 241 250
Infrastructure - Road transport	221 582	155 072	155 286	178 840	255 946	255 946	123 050	109 550	77 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	190 632	137 798	125 563	146 820	228 871	228 871	83 450	83 450	54 900
Storm water	30 949	17 274	29 724	32 020	27 075	27 075	39 600	26 100	22 100
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	266 500	266 500	73 900	139 885	109 000
Generation	233 518	170 442	194 704	136 000	166 000	166 000	46 500	71 735	87 000
Transmission & Reticulation	115 142	79 821	76 437	93 000	93 000	93 000	9 000	30 000	22 000
Street Lighting	44 080	42 160	47 664	31 000	37 500	37 500	18 400	38 150	–
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Dams & Reservoirs	27 906	15 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	511 629	322 031	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 900	98 190	368 574	470 664	430 664	430 664	98 867	193 332	5 450
Reticulation	42 395	21 541	316 480	413 164	373 164	373 164	98 867	193 332	5 450
Sewerage purification	91 504	76 650	52 094	57 500	57 500	57 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	106 265	79 285	22 902	36 450	53 950	53 950	35 400	31 000	57 850
Waste Management	20 388	17 091	17 899	17 000	19 500	19 500	20 500	20 500	26 500
Transportation	78 931	62 195	38	5 450	5 450	5 450	6 900	2 500	23 350
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	6 948	–	4 965	14 000	29 000	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Community	101 190	87 129	75 730	62 550	102 528	102 528	75 767	74 800	67 767
Parks & gardens	4 932	5 171	3 442	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	44 344	6 734	2 020	5 950	6 466	6 466	–	–	–
Swimming pools	3 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	963	4 920	1 026	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	26 625	16 685	21 686	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	2 345	2 826	2 655	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	2 431	24 208	5 056	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Buses	3 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	7 776	9 393	24 349	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	2 007	4 228	3 645	–	1 600	1 600	12 000	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	1 981	3 611	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	877	9 351	11 670	45 600	83 462	83 462	60 767	60 800	53 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Housing development	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	136 198	99 003	164 514	163 237	201 537	201 537	135 715	134 950	146 500
General vehicles	4 597	3 934	487	9 000	–	–	30 000	25 000	25 000
Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Plant & equipment	552	2 000	1 321	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	17 581	1 583	10 499	13 929	13 929	13 929	16 000	16 000	16 000
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	3 610	2 286	7 245	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	1 500	2 500
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	47 527	26 761	28 820	30 000	26 500	26 500	18 060	17 450	23 000
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	59 133	50 277	108 936	70 308	117 608	117 608	32 155	33 500	33 000
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 896 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 247 651	2 455 856	2 956 956

Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 94: MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1 061 050**	**1 084 617**	**1 371 417**	**1 049 926**	**1 042 506**	**1 042 506**	**1 106 504**	**1 188 549**	**1 275 238**
Infrastructure - Road transport	325 404	337 546	369 469	367 829	364 835	364 835	391 062	418 480	448 506
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 427	314 140	343 305	338 872	335 878	335 878	353 484	378 083	405 168
Storm water	19 978	23 406	26 164	28 957	28 957	28 957	37 579	40 397	43 427
Infrastructure - Electricity	529 045	525 975	791 670	432 605	439 372	439 372	453 782	489 319	525 270
Generation	79 356	74 420	37 204	66 979	66 979	66 979	71 737	77 401	83 206
Transmission & Reticulation	413 524	412 196	715 757	341 085	348 552	348 552	356 342	384 212	412 280
Street Lighting	36 165	39 360	38 709	24 841	23 841	23 841	25 704	27 706	29 784
Infrastructure - Water	188 972	186 582	171 327	198 751	186 138	186 138	200 946	215 972	232 097
Dams & Reservoirs	12 287	12 277	12 651	13 988	9 561	9 561	10 611	11 738	12 617
Water purification	25 226	2 518	3 446	5 885	4 466	4 466	4 810	5 169	5 558
Reticulation	151 459	171 787	155 231	178 878	172 111	172 111	185 525	199 055	213 911
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 843	28 876	31 394	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 989	57 681
Reticulation	12 611	6 330	10 341	11 999	13 399	13 399	14 299	15 266	16 411
Sewerage purification	232	22 545	21 054	29 105	29 425	29 425	36 377	38 723	41 270
Infrastructure - Other	4 787	5 638	7 556	9 337	9 337	9 337	10 039	10 788	11 595
Waste Management	4 657	5 480	7 308	9 268	9 268	9 268	9 963	10 709	11 512
Transportation	130	158	248	70	70	70	76	79	83
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	**192 148**	**208 393**	**267 613**	**332 049**	**325 986**	**325 986**	**363 304**	**390 211**	**418 238**
Parks & gardens	102 980	115 611	180 654	187 521	187 858	187 858	201 624	216 465	232 575
Sportsfields & stadia	213	63	–	1 075	3 075	3 075	4 156	4 242	4 561
Swimming pools	43	30	18	179	179	179	188	205	217
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	329	409	429	484	484	484	518	556	598
Recreational facilities	32 338	33 240	24 169	40 387	36 208	36 208	39 170	42 444	45 621
Fire, safety & emergency	10 469	12 833	12 795	16 676	16 949	16 949	24 093	25 431	26 896
Security and policing	36 392	32 334	34 185	41 140	36 646	36 646	46 251	49 619	53 325
Buses	1 046	383	62	542	542	542	562	605	641
Clinics	118	111	111	13	13	13	13	14	15
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	8	8	8	9	9	10
Cemeteries	2 880	6 793	10 213	15 086	15 086	15 086	16 211	17 430	18 732
Social rental housing	503	446	399	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4 838	4 139	4 578	28 939	28 939	28 939	30 510	33 190	35 047
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**483 582**	**422 186**	**476 645**	**516 456**	**489 052**	**489 052**	**552 147**	**594 581**	**638 737**
General vehicles	217 251	205 411	198 069	260 412	244 785	244 785	278 350	299 192	321 487
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Plant & equipment	37 571	31 682	41 099	36 153	36 372	36 372	41 859	44 970	48 334
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 666	2 653	1 602	3 326	3 449	3 449	3 593	3 860	4 150
Furniture and other office equipment	23 841	18 454	15 380	21 313	21 153	21 153	23 406	24 983	26 834
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	88	51	68	77	77	77	120	144	152
Civic Land and Buildings	5 476	1 335	2 204	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 879	3 095	3 327
Other Buildings	178 562	146 390	177 671	146 894	139 380	139 380	157 964	170 595	183 131
Other Land	5 028	6 481	27 171	35 116	32 761	32 761	35 207	38 066	40 918
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	10 276	8 394	12 440	7 411	7 321	7 321	7 613	8 433	9 068
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Computers - software & programming	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**1 759 311**	**1 742 427**	**2 165 208**	**1 960 183**	**1 919 389**	**1 919 389**	**2 084 180**	**2 236 519**	**2 400 260**

Specialised vehicles	**823**	**1 335**	**942**	**1 075**	**1 075**	**1 075**	**1 156**	**1 242**	**1 336**
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336

Table 95: MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**382 920**	**359 694**	**398 392**	**601 990**	**712 464**	**712 464**	**826 098**	**787 071**	**622 038**
Infrastructure - Road transport	138 355	158 249	176 612	175 980	174 979	174 979	111 995	94 556	52 151
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	83 312	100 184	116 886	93 991	109 367	109 367	41 207	42 024	11 591
Storm water	55 043	58 064	59 726	81 990	65 611	65 611	70 698	52 532	40 560
Infrastructure - Electricity	54 341	63 270	75 336	147 409	186 155	186 155	20 710	36 526	23 045
Generation	32 633	45 883	52 157	90 597	113 092	113 092	11 464	15 988	17 063
Transmission & Reticulation	16 216	12 235	16 879	46 536	59 411	59 411	3 452	8 024	5 982
Street Lighting	5 492	5 152	6 301	10 276	13 652	13 652	5 794	12 515	–
Infrastructure - Water	145 578	100 489	72 097	98 398	116 960	116 960	510 980	453 027	341 952
Dams & Reservoirs	8 427	12 267	7 895	15 494	17 591	17 591	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	137 152	88 223	64 202	80 904	99 368	99 368	510 980	453 027	341 952
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 583	28 134	66 464	130 022	135 407	135 407	25 608	45 318	2 050
Reticulation	11 023	5 653	57 070	114 555	117 846	117 846	25 608	45 318	2 050
Sewerage purification	25 560	22 482	9 394	15 467	17 561	17 561	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	8 062	9 552	7 883	52 180	98 964	98 964	156 805	157 644	202 841
Waste Management	612	717	1 384	7 317	8 307	8 307	7 027	6 909	5 197
Transportation	5 411	3 104	3 548	5 299	6 017	6 017	3 242	2 574	5 953
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2 039	5 731	2 951	39 564	84 640	84 640	146 536	148 160	191 691
Community	**43 609**	**52 610**	**55 530**	**47 022**	**65 108**	**65 108**	**32 441**	**28 707**	**13 487**
Parks & gardens	837	1 663	1 937	1 614	1 832	1 832	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	29 765	15 557	1 696	14 983	14 237	14 237	10 602	7 355	–
Swimming pools	848	643	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	163	1 582	578	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	301	504	630	4 573	7 635	7 635	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	5 178	6 168	15 663	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	398	909	1 494	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	2 402	14 530	4 251	538	611	611	493	446	392
Buses	511	1 222	1 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	1 445	3 583	13 786	3 766	4 276	4 276	370	223	196
Museums & Art Galleries	340	1 958	2 051	–	489	489	2 959	2 675	2 354
Cemeteries	1 171	1 284	3 246	5 420	6 154	6 154	3 036	4 458	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	249	3 007	8 857	16 128	29 874	29 874	14 982	13 551	10 545
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**2 544**	**1 826**	**1 813**	**155 140**	**188 590**	**188 590**	**129 287**	**129 594**	**294 084**
Housing development	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 140	188 590	188 590	129 287	129 594	294 084
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**135 738**	**330 935**	**315 222**	**51 094**	**71 501**	**71 501**	**48 352**	**41 879**	**37 010**
General vehicles	3 959	12 350	855	2 421	–	–	7 396	5 572	4 903
Specialised vehicles	2 488	38 177	5 297	5 918	7 788	7 788	5 547	7 244	7 453
Plant & equipment	429	6 278	7 414	1 291	1 466	1 466	5 350	6 062	3 373
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	7 358	1 614	1 832	1 832	1 479	1 337	1 177
Furniture and other office equipment	23 235	19 146	32 761	6 519	9 501	9 501	9 246	8 358	7 355
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	15 447	10 873	18 427	4 485	4 764	4 764	3 254	513	843
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	41 714	86 288	51 797	9 872	10 140	10 140	8 028	5 238	5 433
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	48 467	157 824	191 312	18 993	36 010	36 010	8 051	7 556	6 472
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	27 595	47 967	41 864	1 614	1 832	1 832	247	446	392
Computers - software & programming	27 595	47 967	41 864	1 614	1 832	1 832	247	446	392
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	**592 406**	**793 032**	**812 821**	**856 860**	**1 039 496**	**1 039 496**	**1 036 425**	**987 696**	**967 012**

Specialised vehicles	**2 486**	**38 177**	**5 297**	**5 918**	**7 788**	**7 788**	**5 547**	**7 244**	**7 453**
Refuse									
Fire	2 486	38 177	5 297	5 918	7 788	7 788	5 547	7 244	7 453
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

Table 96: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	5 200	5 700	5 700	1 500	5 000	5 250	–
Corporate & Shared Services	39 300	34 500	26 500	31 500	31 500	33 075	–
Emergency Services	37 200	44 300	46 800	44 900	45 500	47 775	–
Environmental Management	126 224	114 300	101 500	89 100	91 600	96 180	–
Group Financial Services	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	20 475	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	81 655	84 500	84 500	84 500	84 500	88 725	–
Health and Social Development	51 000	36 000	41 500	68 000	39 500	41 475	–
Housing & Human Settlement	618 231	691 274	1 613 939	1 550 939	1 550 939	1 628 486	–
Metro Police Services	36 500	43 500	53 500	53 500	57 500	60 375	–
Office of the City Manager	62 567	63 000	55 967	55 967	55 967	58 765	–
Office of the Speaker	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	–
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 650	1 475 085	1 515 073	1 590 826	–
Sports and Recreation	116 500	106 500	104 500	112 500	83 500	87 675	–
Transport	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 384 321	1 420 371	1 426 521	1 497 847	–
Other Votes	17 000	16 000	16 100	15 000	14 500	15 225	–
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**	**5 023 862**	**5 022 600**	**5 273 655**	–
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate & Shared Services	190	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Financial Services	13 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the City Manager	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation	14 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Votes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	28 340	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	920	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other revenues sources if applicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future revenue	920	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications	**4 231 161**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**	**5 023 862**	**5 022 600**	**5 273 655**	–

Table 97: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
City Planning and Development	007	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	91	348	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712944	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	783	800	700	700	700	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	New
	001	Plan machine A0 (development information centres)	712945	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	2 018	-	3 000	3 500	3 500	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	New
Corporate & Shared Services	001	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	A	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		-	487	-	30 000	25 000	25 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Call Centre in the North: Temba	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	2 084	12 356	-	-	-	Northern Areas	New
	001	ASD Regional Offices	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	2 571	-	-	-	-	74,80,51,38,9,20,31	New
	001	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	5 801	8 000	4 000	8 000	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	172	1 100	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	010	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	24	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building	712901	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	3 800	-	-	0	New
	001	Ward Based Project: Corporate & Shared Services	712669	G	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	(373)	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Upgrade Council Chambers: Sammy Marks	712869	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	2 681	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
Emergency Services	001	Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710564	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre	196 100	2 079	25 500	20 000	30 000	35 000	60	Renewal
	001	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Hazeldean	710566	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Portion87, Brakfontein 395JR, entrance at Wilkepenke and Koorsboom ave	13 000	-	500	6 000	-	-	64, 69, 70, 77	Renewal
	001	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre	14 500	937	-	2 500	2 500	3 000	60	Renewal
	001	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	C	Yes	Community	Other	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre	4 000	526	500	1 200	800	800	60	Renewal
	001	Acquisition of fully equipped mobile joint incident coordination unit	712588	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	60, 80, 81	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	C	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2 467	3 458	929	3 000	3 000	3 000	60	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	C	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		189	-	13	-	-	-	60	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala/ Bronkhorstspruit	712903	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Location still to be determined	5 500	-	-	500	5 000	-	104	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	500	3 000	-	100	New
	001	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	S25 45 016 E28 13 752	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	92	New
	001	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 50 277 E28 11 859, S25 49 173 E28 16 183, S25 34 002 E27 59 631, S25 46 701 E28 15 463, S25 42 769 E28 12 685, S25 27 467 E28 06 790, S25 29 569 E28 05 237, S25 44 452 E28 08 220, S25 45 267 E28 11 163, S25 37 459 E28 05 675, S25 44 099 E28 18 650, S25 22 188 E28 16 685, S25 45 016 E28 13 752	25 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	50,26,29,4,74,96,63,60,62,53,58,92,68,100,83,43, 105,50,54,3,41,45,56,52,54,1,56	Renewal
	001	Establishment Disast	711522	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	2 655	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Environmental Management	007	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25°44'31.1"; E028°10'05.3" S25°44'31.8"; E028°10'00.4" to	55 660	5 062	6 000	5 060	12 450	13 000	3	Renewal
	007	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4"	50 400	6 955	9 000	8 000	1 000	1 000	3	Renewal
	001	Development of Parks and Trafic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	3 442	6 000	-	-	-	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	016	Development of Parks and Trafic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		36 000	-	-	6 500	7 000	9 000	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	007	Repairsan To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	S25°44'15.3", E028°10'05.6"	7 850	452	850	500	500	500	3	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Ga-Mosakga Recreation Resort	710435	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		7 850	1 500	-	-	-	-	63	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Kwaggasprui Recreation Resort	710436	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		19 350	3 425	-	-	-	-	3	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Donkerpoort Recreation Resort	710437	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		15 500	3 499	-	-	-	-	52	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Rietvlei Angling Area	710440	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		28 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	47	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Fountains Recreation Resort	710441	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		29 400	3 999	-	-	-	-	57	Renewal
	007	Self catering Chalets at Rietvlei Nature Reserve	710445	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		3 000	2 998	-	-	-	-	47	Renewal
	001	Upgrade facilities Groenkloof Nature Reserve	710446	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		10 200	998	-	-	-	-	59	Renewal
	007	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25°44'31.8", E028°10'00.4" to S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4"	9 000	290	1 000	1 000	500	1 500	3	Renewal
	001	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	C	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	25°29'34.20"S 28° 5'37.44"E; 25°37'26.12"S 28° 5'39.85"E; 25°45'19.98"S 28° 8'45.82"E; 25°42'59.67"S 28°20'11.79"E; 25°42'49.29"S 28° 7'55.44"E; 25°54'42.06"S 28° 5'34.62"E; 25°23'25.60"S 28°18'4.62"E; 25°42'20.37"S 28°17'7.12"E; 25°45'4.14"S 28°11'8.78"E; 25°35'27.50"S 27°59'30.81"E; 25°48'25.17"S 28° 4'17.83"E	17 500	1 321	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	1-99	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Environmental Management	001	Upgrade Morgale Park Resort	711581	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		13 400	2 000	-	-	-	-	6	Renewal
	001	New Soshanguve Recreational Resort	711582	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		14 700	4 000	-	-	-	-	37	Renewal
	001	New Swimming Pool SAB Park (Ga Rankuwa)	712035	C	Yes	Community	Swimming pools		12 200	-	-	-	-	-	32	New
	001	Upgrading of Facilities Rietvlei Nature Reserve	712051	B	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		8 000	2 949	-	-	-	-	47	New
	001	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	33 578	3 933	5 000	7 000	7 000	9 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	10 508	8 500	7 000	7 000	10 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	1000 Litre Containers	712093	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	5 716	993	2 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	Swivel Bins	712094	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	16 560	2 460	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	1-99	Renewal
	001	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		20 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	001	Green Buildings Programme	712497	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Rietvallei 337 JR	9 000	-	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	91	New
	001	Upgrading and Development Cemeteries	712499	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		-	(20)	-	-	-	-	37,39,36,35,20,34,33,19,12,29,26,27,49	Renewal
	007	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		21 600	195	2 300	5 000	450	2 000	3	New
	001	Fencing off Sprut Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Community	Swimming pools		30 000	3 903	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	43, 41, 45, 44 & 45,4, 5, 2, 1, 54, 50, 52, 56, 67, 6,7, 43 & 16,65, 69, 57, 70, 66, 61, 7 & 48,7, 55, 1, 3, 60, 59, 50 & 58,7,7,65 & 63 ,7, 55, 3, 1,	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	239	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1-99, 101-105	New
	007	Relocation of Pallet bank	712791	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	231	-	-	-	-	3	New
	001	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		11 400	-	800	800	800	800	1-99	New
	001	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Kruisfontein 259-JR	6 458	6 170	3 150	-	-	-	90	New
	005	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Kruisfontein 259-JR	-	-	3 000	2 900	-	-	90	New
	005	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Slerkwater 106-JR	-	-	10 000	9 414	20 000	-	49	New
	001	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boeysens Nursery	712825	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	1 600	-	250	150	100	-	55	New
	001	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boeysens Nursery	712826	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	2 000	-	300	500	400	-	55	New
	007	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	B	Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Other	S25°44'31.8", E028°10'00.4" to S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4"	5 000	-	5 000	700	-	1 200	3	New
	001	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Leeuwfontein 487-JR	6 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	102	New
	005	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Leeuwfontein 487-JR	-	-	-	6 000	4 000	-	102	New
	001	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roodeplaat	712829	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	The remaining extent of portion 106 of the farm Leeuwenfontein 299 JR	5 000	-	700	-	2 500	-	67	New
	001	Bulk Containers (Metsweding)	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	240 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	1000 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	1 000	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	Swivel Bins (Metsweding)	712833	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	007	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other	S25°44'31.1", E028°10'05.3"	7 300	1 259	600	2 000	800	500	3	New
	001	Replacement of 85l with 240l bins	712869	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	-	35 000	20 000	30 000	1 - 105	New
	001	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		-	(381)	-	-	-	-	14	New
Group Financial Services	001	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		25 000	1 459	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	58	Renewal
	091	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	E	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		8 000	4 469	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Insurance replacements	712450	E	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		5 000	2 563	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	1 443	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	011	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	73	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	012	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	231	304	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
Group Information & Communication Technology	001	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	4 965	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		-	81 270	83 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Computer Equipment Deployment (Printers) - End user computer hardware equipment	710268	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		-	11 127	14 108	13 155	14 000	14 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	4 753	6 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		-	9 789	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	946	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		-	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Enterprise Project Management	712739	E	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	UPS and Generators for Critical ICT Systems	712741	E	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		-	441	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Health and Social Development	001	New clinic in Doompoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doompoort (erf 4439)	17 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	5	New
	015	New clinic in Doompoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doompoort (erf 4439)	17 000	-	-	15 000	1 000	-	5	New
	015	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		-	-	-	500	8 000	5 000	0	New
	001	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Erp	710228	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	All LA clinics	3 000	12 761	3 000	1 000	-	-	4,62,7,60,3,72,1,71,68,43,28,40,18,45,41,69,61,6 5,45,65,64	Renewal
	001	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	710257	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25 92445 LONG28 10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	16 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	46	New
	015	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	710257	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25 92445 LONG28 10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	16 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	46	New
	015	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712866	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	500	0	New
	001	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25 747733 LONG 28 133217 Lucas vd berg Trans Oranje Danville	16 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	7	New
	015	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25 747733 LONG 28 133217 Lucas vd berg Trans Oranje Danville	13 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	7	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Health and Social Development	001	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.7697 LONG 28.0781 Ramahoesa Square, Mareka str Atteridgeville*	40 000	147	7 000	–	–	–	62	New
	015	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.7697 LONG 28.0781 Ramahoesa Square, Mareka str Atteridgeville*	40 000	–	–	1 000	8 000	15 000	62	New
	001	Guardhouses at all clinics	712558	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		2 750	–	–	–	–	–	26,40	New
	015	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	–	–	–	–	500	0	New
	015	Upgrade and extension of Zinoben Clinic	712683	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	–	–	500	6 000	7 000	0	New
	015	Replace current Rayton Clinic	712684	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*c/o Montey Rose & oakley str Rayton*	18 500	–	–	–	–	500	100	New
								Mina Soga c/o Makgatho & Ramuthu str Atteridgeville. Boikanyo c/o maboea & Ndongeni str Atteridgeville Jabulani c/o Makobye & mashao str Atridgeville Nkhonsani c/o Twoele & Tseke str Saulsville Itumeleng c/o mamatche & Manakeleta str Atteridgeville Itirileng 9991 Maphaka str Mamelodi West makhatsi 6605 Selihabi str Mamelodi West Morekisi 295 Mpaki str mamelodi West Mmagobatho 11565 Shiangu str Mamelodi East Tendhelani 16750 Phuti str Mamelodi West Old Age Day care Centre c/o Moroe & Makobye str Saulsville							
	015	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		11 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	53,51,53,52,51,36,6,29,23,19,53	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 315	94	334	2 000	2 000	2 000	4,62,7,00,3,72,1,71,68,43,28,40,18,45,41,69,61,5	New
	015	Extension of Retrabiseng Clinic	712788	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*Stand 310 Rethabiseng Clinic*	18 500	–	–	500	6 000	5 000	6,46,65,64	New
	001	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712935	C	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*	*c/o Mark & Botha str Bronkhorstspruit*	18 500	–	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	103	New
	001	Extension Of Stanza Bopape Clinic	710201	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	4 700	–	–	–	–	102	New
	001	Extensions Lotus Gardens Clinic	710203	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	6 887	–	–	–	–	17	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	001	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	2 526	–	–	–	–	7	Renewal
	004	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	5 278	2 293	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	001	Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		40 974	2 899	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	004	Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	1 404	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	005	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	–	41 969	55 000	5 000	62 431	North East	Renewal
	001	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		63 897	30 000	30 000	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	004	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		45 578	–	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	005	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		295 741	–	73 976	55 000	5 000	277 535	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	015	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		295 741	–	–	18 264	26 368	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	001	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		280 522	18 000	–	–	–	–	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	004	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		258 535	2 718	–	–	–	–	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	005	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		1 124 182	–	258 615	260 202	495 457	1 119 473	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	001	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	18 996	36 000	–	–	–	37	Renewal
	004	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	38 466	61 934	–	–	37	Renewal
	005	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	13 500	62 000	76 000	40 000	37	Renewal
	015	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	–	6 000	6 000	50 000	37	Renewal
	001	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710869	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		76 419	30 000	37 582	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	015	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710869	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		76 419	–	–	15 888	22 959	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16,48,26,27,11	Renewal
	001	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		816 105	11 000	12 000	–	–	–	9,12,22,24	Renewal
	015	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		816 105	–	–	12 200	13 000	13 000	9,12,22,24	Renewal
	001	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		136 000	18 000	3 000	–	–	–	63	Renewal
	004	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		10 400	–	–	10 253	–	–	63	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		10 400	–	–	20 000	20 000	26 000	63	Renewal
	001	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		136 000	3 816	3 000	–	–	–	38,67	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		136 000	–	–	20 000	20 000	26 000	38,67	Renewal
	001	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		52 472	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	004	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		52 472	3 674	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Schubart Park	712509	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		80 000	–	40 000	–	–	–	60	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		957	539	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Regional offices of CoT	New
	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712970	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		40 000	–	15 000	–	–	–	56	New
	004	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	864	340	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Metro Police Services	001	Establishment of Metro Police Offices: Region 3	711517	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	4,30,31,32,37,39	New
	001	Establishment of metro police offices for Region 5	711519	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	1,3,7,51,55,60,62,63,68,71,72	Renewal
	001	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		11 000	–	–	–	–	–	60	Renewal
	001	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*	*S25 44 960 E28 10 353*	2 000	2 839	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	60	Renewal
	001	Upgrading of the Departmental One-Stop Client Centre at Licensing Centers	712706	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		3 164	1 280	–	–	–	–	64, 69, 77	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		596	89	114	1 500	1 500	1 500	60	New
	001	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*	*S25 44 960 E28 10 353*	50 000	–	2 000	15 000	20 000	10 000	60	New
	001	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Specialised Vehicles*	*S25 44 397 E28 11 064*	87 528	–	21 000	12 000	20 000	40 000	60	New
	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*	*To be determined*	48 000	–	–	5 000	–	–	66	New
	001	Establishment of metro police offices for Region 1	712922	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		–	12 157	–	–	–	–	9, 11, 12, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	001	Development/construction of Tshwane Overload Control Program infrastructure	712347	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		–	2 216	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	003	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	E	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		–	10 735	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 957	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	122	1 174	1 500	1 500	1 500	58 ,60 and 80	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating (Regions)	712764	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	119	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
Office of the Speaker	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Service Infrastructure	001	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	4 804	5 500	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	016	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		29 500	–	–	3 500	6 000	6 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		19 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	016	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		19 000	–	–	1 500	2 500	3 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelod	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	016	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelod	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	500	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelod	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	2 000	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	4 112	6 702	–	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	016	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	4 671	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	11 965	12 000	10 000	10 000	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	001	Township Water Services Dev.: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	455	3 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Township Water Services Dev.: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	4 000	4 000	2 100	5 600	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	2 900	2 400	6 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	2 985	3 000	3 000	5 000	1 400	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	3 600	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	1 499	2 000	2 000	4 000	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	4 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	39 524	27 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	45 000	45 000	50 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Hatherly/Mamelodi Upgrades	710153	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	14 999	–	–	–	–	10,49	New
	001	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		ongoing	9 878	15 000	1 500	15 000	–	3;4;56;58;60;80;81;82	Renewal
	015	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		ongoing	–	–	9 000	–	20 000	3;4;56;58;60;80;81;82	Renewal
	001	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		Ongoing proje	5 498	6 000	2 000	3 000	6 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	13 998	12 000	13 500	15 000	20 000	1 - 76	Renewal
	001	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	16 000	16 000	–	20 000	25 000	1 - 76	Renewal
	015	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	15 000	–	–	1 - 76	Renewal
	001	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	69 590	71 000	–	–	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	003	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	–	–	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	006	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	54 613	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	015	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	40 000	41 000	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	001	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		44 000	1 118	6 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		44 000	–	–	4 000	6 000	10 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	187 527	226 909	229	33 960	5 450	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	005	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	112 875	27 553	83 538	147 372	–	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	014	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	15 597	–	–	–	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	015	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	309 993	274 505	329 382	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	001	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	11 839	11 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	–	–	15 800	17 000	21 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Office of the Speaker	001	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	11 044	13 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	015	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	–	–	13 000	14 000	17 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Substations	710484	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	2 085	3 000	3 000	3 235	4 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	001	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	29 073	25 500	–	–	–	105	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	005	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	18 591	12 000	18 400	38 150	–	105	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	015	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	–	–	21 000	25 000	25 000	105	Renewal
	001	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710976	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	35 076	44 252	–	–	–	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	005	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	86 716	96 647	245 565	234 732	–	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	015	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	81 471	100 000	87 500	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	001	Pipe reinforcement Kilpoint/Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	16 000	1 329	8 000	13 900	1 700	9,12,24	Renewal
	001	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	38 153	24 500	–	–	–	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	015	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	53 540	55 000	55 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	001	Garsfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	21 992	11 000	1 000	–	–	44, 45, 46, 52	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	13 534	15 000	–	–	–	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	016	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	1 500	15 000	–	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	015	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	13 500	–	20 000	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	001	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	3 500	3 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	016	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	4 500	5 000	7 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		79 800	4 427	10 000	4 500	11 000	11 000	1	Renewal
	001	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	31 999	30 000	–	–	–	1-105	Renewal
	015	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	–	–	31 000	34 000	35 000	1-105	Renewal
	001	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	91 130	27 635	–	–	–	47, 87	Renewal
	015	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	6 350	9 000	15 000	47, 87	Renewal
	001	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712000	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 500	1,52,54,60,34,29,70,69,65	Renewal
	001	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	38 500	42 500	–	–	–	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal
	015	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	31 500	20 328	29 765	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal
	015	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	8 872	10 000	7 000	37	Renewal
	015	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	3 000	4 000	4 000	0	New
	001	Bk – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	23 318	–	–	–	–	73,74,75	New
	005	Bk – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	26 000	–	–	–	73,74,75	New
	015	Bk – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	73,74,75	New
	001	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Renewal
	001	Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	5 829	3 100	–	–	–	47	New
	001	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	198 915	195 000	–	–	–	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	015	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	195 000	200 000	220 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	001	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		on-going proje	19 518	22 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards)	Renewal
	016	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		on-going proje	–	–	23 000	23 000	26 000	1-105 (All wards)	Renewal
	001	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		20 000	10 730	13 000	–	–	–	9,24,12	Renewal
	015	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		20 000	–	–	10 000	15 000	15 000	9,24,12	Renewal
	001	New depot (Soshanguve)	712493	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		35 000	10 145	10 000	–	–	–	25 (region 01)	Renewal
	001	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	14 634	26 500	–	–	–	4,5,8,22,41,42,47,50,65	New
	015	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	–	55 223	60 700	67 500	4,5,8,22,41,42,47,50,65	New
	001	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		10 000	249	2 000	7 000	3 000	–	4	New
	006	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		–	20 469	–	–	–	–	1-105	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	1 818	3 045	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-105	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	1 232	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	New
	001	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712961	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		–	935	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1-105	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Office of the Speaker	001	Roowal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	945	9 300	-	-	-	1-105	New
Service Infrastructure	015	Roowal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	-	7 000	9 000	10 000	1-105	New
	001	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		-	14 853	50 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		-	-	2 000	2 000	-	2 500	51,66	New
	001	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		-	-	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	1-92	New
	005	Steve Bikoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		-	-	7 200	5 100	18 000	-	73 - Nokeng Tsa Taemane	New
	001	Sewer House Connections- Steve Bikoville	712874	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		10 500	-	10 500	1 000	6 000	5 000	73	New
	001	Bulk Water Supply - Fransspoort	712875	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		15 800	-	15 800	-	-	-	99	New
	005	Bulk Sewer Supply - Fransspoort	712876	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		3 152	-	2 200	4 000	4 000	-	99	New
	005	Ekangala WWTW (MEIG)	712877	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		50 000	-	8 000	-	-	-	103, 104	New
	005	Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meters Steve Bikoville)	712896	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	Nokeng Tsa Taemane	New
	010	Construction of the new #2 132/11 kv substation	712897	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		40 000	-	15 000	13 000	12 000	-	37	New
	001	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	-	-	-	13 750	0	New
	001	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	0	New
	001	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	-	500	2 500	2 500	0	New
	001	KRKruisfontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply Reser.	711332	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		-	15 000	-	-	-	-	37, 39	Renewal
	008	Solar Water Gysers	712688	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		-	-	45 531	-	-	-	0	New
	015	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	-	500	10 000	5 000	0	New
Sports and Recreation	001	Suurman Library	710101	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suurman, Tweefontein*	15 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	6	New
	015	Suurman Library	710101	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suurman, Tweefontein*	15 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	6	New
	001	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		-	-	6 000	-	-	-	15	New
	005	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	15	New
	001	Mabopane Library (Odi)	710104	B	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		-	763	6 000	-	-	-	21	New
	005	Mabopane Library (Odi)	710104	B	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	21	New
	001	Saulsville Arena	710699	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*C/O Mashau and Maleboe Streets, Saulsville*	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	63	New
	001	Upgrading Of The Sesthangqwe Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25.31.153'/E 028.05.394'*	900 000	-	7 500	-	-	-	29	New
	005	Upgrading Of The Sesthangqwe Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25.31.153'/E 028.05.394'*	900 000	-	8 400	23 000	23 000	-	29	New
	015	Upgrading Of The Sesthangqwe Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25.31.153'/E 028.05.394'*	900 000	-	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	29	New
	005	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		-	-	5 950	-	-	-	67	Renewal
	010	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		-	-	515	-	-	-	67	Renewal
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhoutbosch x 37*	30 000	-	3 500	-	-	-	77	New
	015	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhoutbosch x 37*	30 000	-	-	5 000	10 000	-	77	New
	001	HSKraal Multip. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S25.24.163'/E028.17.472'*	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	49	New
	005	HSKraal Multip. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S25.24.163'/E028.17.472'*	60 000	-	5 000	10 000	10 000	-	49	New
	001	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Waltloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	67	Renewal
	005	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Waltloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	67	Renewal
	015	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Waltloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	67	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Museums	711442	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		-	1 552	-	-	-	-	59, 92, 60	Renewal
	001	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	994	2 500	-	-	-	7	New
	005	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	7	New
	015	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	7	New
	001	Suurman MPurpose Centre	712440	C	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		-	1 026	-	-	-	-	6	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	n/a	New
	013	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	1 454	5 980	-	-	-	n/a	New
	005	Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	712878	B	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		30 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	60	New
	005	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712893	B	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		5 000	-	250	-	-	-	102	New
	001	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	17 000	-	-	-	-	6 000	32	New
	001	New Attenbgeville Library	712912	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	16 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	62	New
	001	Ekangala Community Library	712914	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	16 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	104	New
	001	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712515	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*C/O Pretorius and Nelson Mandela Drive, Erf 1145*	30 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	60	New
	001	Upgrading Temba Community Library	712103	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		-	336	-	-	-	-	75	New
	001	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		-	2 020	-	-	-	-	38	Renewal
Transport	001	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	11 313	5 206	-	-	-	5, 50, 2, 40, 47, 65, 65, 4, 59	New
	015	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	17 000	12 000	1 000	5, 50, 2, 40, 47, 65, 65, 4, 59	New
	001	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	6 573	65	1 000	1 000	1 000	1, 42	Renewal
	001	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	755	10	1 000	1 000	1 000	59	Renewal
	001	Concrete Canal: Sam Makema Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	28	70	50	1 000	100	9	New
	001	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	4 900	9 000	5 000	-	17	New
	005	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	342	-	5 000	5 000	-	17	New
	001	Stormwater System in Eersterust X 2	710139	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 782	-	-	-	-	No Budget in 2011/12	Renewal
	001	Major Stormwater Systems: Klipkruisfontein	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 499	200	21 000	4 850	12 000	90	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	005	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Knutsfordrift	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	5 997	8 000	2 000	7 150	–	90	New
	015	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Knutsfordrift	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	21 000	–	–	90	New
	001	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	10 819	1 200	10 800	4 000	5 000	13, 60 and 62	Renewal
	005	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	13, 60 and 62	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	42 557	50 650	2 550	8 000	8 000	1 to 105	Renewal
	001	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	286	300	300	300	300	58	Renewal
	001	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	433	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 500	3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Renewal
	001	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	949	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	53,60,70	New
	001	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	2 111	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 500	5, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Renewal
	001	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710225	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	3 151	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 000	1 to 105	New
	001	Establish Road reserves for Main Routes	710257	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	(126)	–	–	–	–	No Budget in 2011/12	New
	001	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	377	5 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	70, 69, 45, 42, 3 & 51	Renewal
	001	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	1 812	4 600	1 000	1 000	1 000	4, 11, 55, 66, 57, 40, & 3	Renewal
	001	Extension Of Atcon Traffic Control System	710399	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	499	3 500	500	500	500	11, 55, 66, 40, 57, 3 &4	Renewal
	001	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	–	50	100	no budget	New
	005	Marketing Main Transport Route, Strikwater	710597	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	68	3 000	3 100	50	–	14, 96	Renewal
	001	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	5 454	7 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	18,23,28 and 48	Renewal
	001	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		68 594	682	2 200	3 900	500	9 500	19	Renewal
	001	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Byes & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		22 500	–	3 000	3 000	1 500	4 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Manufactad Bus Facilities	710670	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 500	(644)	–	–	–	–	43	Renewal
	005	Eastlynn bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		15 000	–	800	800	750	–	52	New
	001	Saldanha Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	700	5 000	10 000	3 000	19	Renewal
	001	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	12 799	20 000	–	–	–	1,3,7,55,56,58,60,59, 48,57,61,54,65,66,69,70, 48,57,61,54,65,66,69 &70	Renewal
	005	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	8 107	10 000	20 000	20 000	–	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Renewal
	015	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	10 000	20 000	30 000	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Renewal
	001	Real Rover Road To Seraperg Road	710936	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	59	–	2 000	500	400	18 & 40	Renewal
	005	Real Rover Road To Seraperg Road	710936	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	6 000	5 000	–	18 & 40	Renewal
	001	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	–	–	100	10, 17, 99	Renewal
	001	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 009	70	100	100	10 000	25	New
	001	Stormwater Drainage Mshuba Valley	711213	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	1 000	5 000	3 000	1 000	17 and 10	New
	005	Stormwater Drainage Mshuba Valley	711213	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	1 000	–	–	–	17	New
	001	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	371	–	5 000	5 000	73, 74	New
	005	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	565	15 050	5 000	5 000	–	73, 74	New
	001	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matlerlong	711264	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	100	100	5 000	13, 14, 95	New
	001	Hartebeest Sprut: Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	13 113	14 000	1 000	–	–	42, 56	New
	001	Monkeis Sprut: Flood Structure	711267	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 513	150	–	–	–	45 & 47	New
	001	Montana Sprut: Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	850	400	100	100	100	5	New
	001	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	4 900	4 900	15 000	75	New
	005	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 578	10 000	5 000	5 000	–	75	New
	001	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	4 449	–	5 000	5 000	15 000	30,31,32	New
	005	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	7 433	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	30,31,32	New
	001	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	15 000	30,31,32	New
	005	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	11 117	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	30,31,32	New
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	100	–	–	64,65	Renewal
	001	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	5 000	–	–	–	41,43,65,66	New
	002	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	150 000	100 000	–	41,43,65,66	New
	001	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	40 320	56 715	–	–	–	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	005	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	45 549	38 980	66 951	66 951	–	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	015	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	32 950	66 850	58 950	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	001	Centurion Lake And Kaai Sprut	712217	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	100	57,65,69	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	6 000	13 000	5 000	5 000	13,14	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	7 733	4 000	5 000	5 000	–	13,14	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soshi & Winterveld Area	712220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	23 000	10 000	15 000	11, 94	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Soshi & Winterveld Area	712220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 648	7 000	2 000	2 000	–	11, 94	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 749	10 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	19,20,21,22	Renewal
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	5 249	5 000	10 000	10 000	–	19,20,21,22	Renewal
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 894	3 000	18 000	5 000	11 000	40, 15, 18, 23, 28, 6	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	7 000	6 000	6 000	–	40, 15, 18, 23, 28, 6	New
	001	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712368	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	900	0	New
	001	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	300	0	New
	001	Menlyn PT Facility	712376	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 700	–	–	–	–	850	45	Renewal
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Transport Facilities	712379	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	800	0	New
	001	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	700	0	New
	001	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	597	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	23,55,59	Renewal
	003	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	145	1 000	–	–	–	48, 77	Renewal
	001	Traffic Flow improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	1 238	2 501	4 000	1 000	1 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 53, 60, 62, and 82	Renewal
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 965	–	300	–	5 000	75	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	238	1 000	–	–	–	75	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 8	712504	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 450	3 000	11 000	8 000	100	75	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	005	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	75	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Mataraing	712505	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	7 500	7 000	5 000	5 000	14, 8	New
	005	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Mataraing	712506	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	7 955	2 100	-	-	-	14, 8	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 000	200	200	100	100	8	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Alkmidgeville	712511	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	4 306	1 000	100	5 000	5 000	62 & 63	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	496	-	11 600	100	100	73	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	1 000	13 000	3 100	2 000	-	73	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	1 659	26 000	15 000	15 000	36, 37, 39, 89	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	1 896	13 341	-	-	-	36, 37, 39, 89	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Clewerinoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	1 000	100	100	5 000	7,57,48,61,64,65,66,69,70	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	72	172	100	8 000	20 000	73	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	-	2 000	-	73	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	995	13 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	13, 14	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 3	712516	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	5 596	2 000	-	-	-	13, 14	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	40, 15, 16	New
	005	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 6	712518	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	797	14 500	4 000	1 000	-	40, 15, 16	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	800	200	39 000	10 000	73 & 75	New
	001	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	100	-	-	-	40	New
	005	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	252	-	-	-	-	40	New
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	35 000	100	-	40	New
	001	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	65	-	-	-	7	New
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	-	21 000	100	7	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	800	800	1 800	100	100	73/74	Renewal
	002	Upgrading of Mamelodi	712544	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	747	25 169	-	-	-	68, 72, 62, 51	Renewal
	015	Upgrading of Mamelodi	712544	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	100	68, 72, 62, 51	Renewal
	002	Giant Stadium: Bufekant Str	712545	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	499	12 000	500	20 000	20 000	20, 35	Renewal
	002	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveld Avn	712546	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	950	24 000	12 000	100	100	49, 50	Renewal
	001	K69 Between Waterkloof Air Force Base & R21	712547	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	15 999	-	-	-	-	59,42,46	Renewal
	001	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	500	-	500	3 000	49	Renewal
	001	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		-	-	300	-	500	1 000	49	Renewal
	001	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	250	-	500	500	50	Renewal
	002	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		-	18 619	233 668	576 222	642 661	963 371	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	155	1 100	-	100	100	11, 25, 9, 29, 94, 26, 27, 88, 12, 99, 35, 36	New
	005	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 868	-	-	-	-	11, 25, 9, 29, 94, 26, 27, 88, 12, 99, 35, 36	New
	001	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	4 496	7 000	-	-	-	49,50	New
	015	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	25 000	10 000	100	49,50	New
	001	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	6 932	4 300	-	-	-	19,20,21 & 22	New
	005	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	1 948	-	-	-	-	19,20,21 & 22	New
	015	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	15 000	19,20,21 & 22	New
	001	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	100	100	100	100	6	New
	005	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	812	-	-	-	-	6	New
	001	Ward Based Project: Transport	712617	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		8 000	1 128	-	-	-	-	8,9,12,14,19,20,21,22,24,30,31,40, (Nermacius Part),43,48,73,74,75,77	New
	007	Capitol Funded from Operating	712760	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	2 097	1 686	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capitol Funded from Operating	712761	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		69	-	69	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Security Camera Upgrade C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712756	A	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		-	235	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		2 275	-	750	-	2 500	2 500	50	New
	001	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712985	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		4 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NDB systems that are country-wide been decomissioned)	712986	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		1 250	-	2 000	4 500	800	-	50	New
	001	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712987	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		850	-	500	450	-	-	50	New
	001	Construct additional helistops	712988	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		1 200	-	700	500	3 000	1 500	50	New
	001	Construct of Taxiway	712989	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		24 000	-	6 000	-	-	-	50	New
	015	Construct of Taxiway	712989	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		24 000	-	-	6 500	12 000	-	50	New
	001	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712990	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 500	-	1 000	-	1 500	1 500	50	New
	001	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechnical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712991	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		3 475	-	1 000	-	500	1 500	50	New
	001	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstspruit	712992	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	4 900	-	-	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712993	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	400	4 000	9 000	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712994	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	500	4 000	10 000	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712995	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	500	4 000	15 000	-	Kungwini	New
	001	Ga-rankuwa Transport Facilities	712918	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	500	5 750	0	New
	015	Rainbow Junction	712920	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	-	100	3 000	0	New
	001	Nellmapius Transport Facilities	712921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	500	3 500	0	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	001	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	1 000	0	New
	005	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	23 738	47 950	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Mabelang Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	1 510	-	4 900	-	-	14	Renewal
	001	Dairymail Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	8 500	60	Renewal
	001	Major Collector Road: Soshanguve Block DD/CC	710901	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	155	-	-	-	-	29,33	Renewal
	001	Formalise And Align New Access to Oddenburg Gardens	712253	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	2 130	-	-	-	-	22	New
	001	Eersterust (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	2 000	43	Renewal
	005	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	51	-	-	-	-	7	New
	001	Hatfield : Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	4 979	752	-	-	-	56	Renewal
	001	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	531	-	-	-	3,33,42,45,51,56,59,62	New
	001	Cashier Facilities Upgrade, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712795	A	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	3,43,60,2	New
	001	Oil Separator and Disposal Pit , Jan Niemand Park	712792	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		-	100	-	-	-	-	43, 2	New
	001	Boundary Walls, Replace, C De Wet, Pretoria North, Jan Niemand Park	712799	A	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		-	500	-	-	-	-	43, 60, 2	New
	001	Personnel Access Control System C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712800	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		-	982	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712801	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		-	884	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Resurfacing of road surfaces for, C de Wet, Jan Niemand Park, and Pretoria North Depot	712802	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	3 894	-	-	-	-	43, 60, 2	New
	001	Resurface main runway	712835	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	9 329	-	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Resurface secondary runway	712837	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	4 447	-	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Resurface taxiways	712838	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	30 949	-	-	-	-	50	New
City Strategies & Performance Management	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Communications, Marketing and Events	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Economic Development	001	Tourism Signage	710579	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	1 998	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	1 to 105	Renewal
	001	Tourism Information Office	710586	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	408	-	-	-	-	103	Renewal
	001	Arts & Craft Exhibition Stalls	710587	B	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		-	1 963	-	-	-	-	103	Renewal
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	1 585	2 000	-	-	-	32	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	29	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		3 000	-	-	1 500	-	-	38	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Brooklynstreet	712902	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		4 100	-	-	-	1 000	1 600	102	New
	005	Establish Informal Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	Renewal
	001	Mamelodi Rondawels	710582	E	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		-	1 456	-	-	-	-	6	Renewal
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Saulsville	712792	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		-	1 998	-	-	-	-	63	New
Group Audit and Risk	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Group Legal Services	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Office of the Chief Whip	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Office of the Executive Mayor	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Regional Service Delivery	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	0	New
Research and Innovation	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1									2 243 252	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477		
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										2 243 252	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477		

Table 98: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

2.15 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting:

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied to on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly publishing on the CoT's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the regulated In-year reporting

Internship programme:

The CoT has inherited five Interns from Nokeng Tsa Taemane from 1 July 2011. Two of the five Interns from Nokeng have been appointed at other Government Department's from January and February 2012 respectively. The other two municipalities (Metsweding and Kungwini) interns have been appointed permanently with effect from 1 June 2011.

Currently, the CoT has five remaining Interns employed, which include three Interns from Nokeng Tsa Taemane, of which their contract were extended until 30 June 2012. A report for appointment of eight Interns have been approved by the City Manager, and recruitment process to appoint eight Interns with effect from 1 July 2012 will be finalised.

Budget and Treasury Office:

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee:

An Audit Committee has been established.

SDBIP:

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2012/13 MTREF.

MFMA Training:

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the CoT Training Academy and the training is ongoing.

Policies:

The amendments to the approved Property Rates Policy are being announced.

2.16 Other supporting documents

Table 99: MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	2 272 869	2 715 667	2 923 185	4 591 000	4 591 000	4 591 000	5 030 496	5 533 545	6 086 901
less Revenue Foregone				1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 292 596	1 421 855	1 564 041
Net Property Rates	2 272 869	2 715 667	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 503 250	7 607 100	7 607 100	9 184 150	10 214 200	11 500 490
less Revenue Foregone				40 250	54 100	54 100	68 150	90 200	100 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 399 720
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 078 851	2 074 851	2 074 851	2 286 838	2 504 814	2 761 587
less Revenue Foregone				53 950	53 950	53 950	54 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 317 503	1 403 331	1 685 908	2 025 901	2 020 901	2 020 901	2 232 688	2 434 464	2 678 287
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 267	620 216	682 479
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	335 760	374 168	434 792	484 497	499 497	499 497	564 267	620 216	682 479
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	316 129	367 458	404 470	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 470	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Other Revenue by source									
List other revenue by source	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 087 467	846 553	900 522	1 064 465	1 000 861	1 000 861	1 020 497	1 068 221	1 121 248
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 701 371	2 005 122	2 402 415	2 915 579	2 929 935	2 929 935	3 524 910	3 754 029	3 998 041
Pension and UIF Contributions	340 073	397 204	450 393	666 006	578 107	578 107	764 325	814 006	866 917
Medical Aid Contributions	170 146	192 948	217 849	266 277	266 334	266 334	277 962	296 029	315 271
Overtime	202 820	160 400	264 998	126 610	131 755	131 755	137 883	138 887	146 215
Performance Bonus	131 737	153 300	195 148	256 844	256 800	256 800	287 362	305 521	324 860
Motor Vehicle Allowance	185 225	200 649	224 087	262 529	263 155	263 155	272 136	289 825	308 664
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	20 308	24 161	21 424	26 009	26 106	26 106	27 236	29 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	153 460	175 830	207 315	222 333	223 309	223 309	235 207	246 260	261 595
Payments in lieu of leave	87 023	171 743	127 178	71 994	72 078	72 078	81 015	86 281	91 880
Long service awards	7 839	8 005	8 193	9 076	9 076	9 076	9 748	10 381	11 056
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 756 856	4 756 856	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	3 009 111	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 828 223	4 756 856	4 756 856	5 617 875	5 970 227	6 355 360
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	987 012
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	592 406	793 032	812 821	856 860	1 039 496	1 039 496	1 036 425	987 696	987 012
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 099 127	2 933 811	3 659 100	4 595 534	4 710 534	4 710 534	5 887 667	6 632 032	7 470 924
Water Bulk Purchases	619 059	708 052	903 310	1 064 516	1 064 516	1 064 516	1 210 795	1 378 648	1 557 002
Total bulk purchases	2 718 186	3 641 863	4 562 400	5 660 050	5 775 050	5 775 050	7 098 462	8 010 679	9 033 926
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 026	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Total transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 026	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Contracted services									
Collection Cost	72 511	87 909	84 779	113 416	110 461	110 461	110 120	120 114	129 720
Audit Fees	16 005	20 742	27 260	29 035	27 535	27 535	28 505	29 695	30 735
Consultant Fees	72 416	54 666	46 881	48 293	53 926	53 926	65 793	50 702	49 053
Security Services	130 404	132 280	170 085	229 077	230 966	230 966	260 847	270 419	284 705
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	979 009	1 127 602	1 144 710	1 377 936	1 346 666	1 346 666	1 469 490	1 556 741	1 658 942
Advertising and Marketing	57 951	14 264	12 417	19 618	21 682	21 682	18 285	18 830	19 447
Labour Cost	316 608	330 766	333 139	350 807	332 843	332 843	348 834	350 492	367 011
Insurance Cost	99 122	107 574	73 416	130 000	130 000	130 000	143 000	157 300	165 952
Management Systems	12 275	26 019	22 433	57 383	43 453	43 453	45 776	47 051	44 381
Information and Communication Technology	174 993	191 988	220 089	256 239	308 881	308 881	320 656	332 212	349 204
Other	629 425	491 224	615 713	666 293	627 229	627 229	715 078	737 630	775 191
sub-total	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 532 474	3 671 188	3 871 490
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	2 569 716	2 585 274	2 750 922	3 278 298	3 250 672	3 250 672	3 532 474	3 671 188	3 871 490
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List Other Expenditure by Type	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 010 001	645 078	846 935	986 064	1 008 335	1 008 335	1 066 706	1 147 074	1 241 550
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	466 939	503 375	595 018	535 331	535 331	535 331	561 424	624 510	671 307
Other materials	29 121	37 566	54 984	47 287	47 197	47 197	50 515	53 762	57 795
Contracted Services	1 111 510	1 039 145	1 160 234	1 224 341	1 191 540	1 191 540	1 311 035	1 408 438	1 511 138
Other Expenditure	151 741	162 342	354 972	153 223	145 314	145 314	141 206	149 809	160 021
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 382	1 919 382	2 064 180	2 236 519	2 400 260

Table 100: MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description R thousand	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Group Financial Services	Group Information & Communication Technology	Health and Social Development	Housing & Human Settlement	Metro Police Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Service Infrestructure	Sports and Recreation	Transport	Other Votes	Total
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	–	–	–	–	3 737 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 737 900
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 116 000	–	–	–	9 116 000
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 232 658	–	–	–	2 232 658
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	564 287	–	–	–	564 287
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	606 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	606 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	46 892	–	16 063	–	–	–	25 118	119	48	–	95	3 823	29 676	–	121 844
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	1 162	44 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 379
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	22 229	79 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 761	–	–	–	307 806
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	590	–	–	33	–	–	39	–	1 378	–	–	5	1 237	–	–	3 281
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 989	–	–	–	–	–	2 743	43 732
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	121 308	22 106	10 975	210 472	66 841	189	1 708	4 651	119 656	63	–	316 269	1 415	143 629	1 213	1 020 497
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	49 676	1 250	2 371 684	–	43 681	17 208	–	3 500	–	2 227	5 190	10 000	–	2 504 416
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**121 908**	**68 999**	**60 651**	**857 460**	**6 300 457**	**189**	**45 428**	**46 976**	**162 142**	**3 611**	**–**	**12 437 332**	**11 665**	**183 305**	**3 956**	**20 304 079**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	176 209	407 624	344 812	808 017	486 396	49 149	270 075	102 619	834 138	95 309	104 135	1 061 639	108 795	496 555	272 403	5 617 875
Remuneration of councillors	759	759	–	759	759	–	759	759	759	–	87 376	759	759	759	4 272	99 241
Debt impairment	–	–	1 000	39 396	116 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	678 535	–	100	–	835 056
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 836	24 768	27 944	77 188	140 864	29 282	11 343	97 184	19 282	6 631	251	311 061	45 375	232 034	8 382	1 036 425
Finance charges	1 395	8 454	3 300	43 755	152 453	11 690	3 035	68 021	5 411	769	0	308 006	26 829	138 501	2 789	774 498
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 098 482	–	–	–	7 098 482
Other materials	1 391	15 546	8 493	72 960	4 532	1 324	6 291	805	17 727	1 004	4 667	382 142	1 858	122 722	2 674	644 137
Contracted services	28 725	298 847	20 068	788 348	333 260	193 865	29 105	110 979	300 364	22 333	13 772	773 257	30 503	429 925	159 124	3 532 474
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	14 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 782
Other expenditure	4 250	116 800	11 002	96 505	278 940	30 001	15 180	81 754	20 370	5 408	42 765	228 553	30 415	71 116	33 648	1 066 706
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**217 565**	**872 798**	**416 620**	**1 926 929**	**1 528 010**	**315 310**	**335 788**	**462 122**	**1 198 052**	**131 453**	**252 967**	**10 842 434**	**244 534**	**1 491 712**	**483 293**	**20 719 586**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(95 657)**	**(803 800)**	**(355 968)**	**(1 069 469)**	**4 772 447**	**(315 121)**	**(290 360)**	**(415 145)**	**(1 035 910)**	**(127 842)**	**(252 967)**	**1 594 899**	**(232 868)**	**(1 308 407)**	**(479 337)**	**(415 507)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	18 314	–	–	–	524 389	–	59 567	–	414 603	33 000	914 653	–	1 964 526
Contributions recognised - capital																–
Contributed assets																–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(95 657)**	**(803 800)**	**(355 968)**	**(1 051 155)**	**4 772 447**	**(315 121)**	**(290 360)**	**109 244**	**(1 035 910)**	**(68 275)**	**(252 967)**	**2 009 502**	**(199 868)**	**(393 755)**	**(479 337)**	**1 549 019**

Table 101: MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	**177 605**	**641 037**	**496 338**	**1 959 077**	**1 033 762**	**1 033 762**	**1 372 680**	**1 834 883**	**2 674 585**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3 748 688	4 019 620	4 489 185	5 576 076	6 325 658	6 325 658	6 220 542	6 778 225	7 411 240
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 102 728)	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 528 806)	(2 887 418)	(2 887 418)	(3 322 475)	(3 836 906)	(4 459 986)
Total Consumer debtors	**2 645 960**	**2 336 676**	**2 556 295**	**3 047 270**	**3 438 239**	**3 438 239**	**2 898 068**	**2 941 319**	**2 951 254**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	914 444	1 102 728	1 682 944	2 088 659	2 439 042	2 439 042	2 887 418	3 322 475	3 836 906
Contributions to the provision	188 284	580 216	249 946	840 147	911 602	911 602	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(463 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	**1 102 728**	**1 682 944**	**1 932 890**	**2 528 806**	**2 887 418**	**2 887 418**	**3 322 475**	**3 836 906**	**4 459 986**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	16 686 685	18 426 501	20 712 094	26 996 959	23 461 688	23 461 688	29 038 949	33 764 779	38 695 256
Leases recognised as PPE	398 751	307 882	414 973	336 206	456 471	456 471	502 118	552 329	607 562
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 961 872	4 590 411	5 349 339	6 653 098	6 789 093	6 789 093	8 056 168	9 389 117	10 828 773
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**13 123 564**	**14 143 972**	**15 777 729**	**20 680 066**	**17 129 065**	**17 129 065**	**21 484 899**	**24 927 991**	**28 474 045**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	306 170	607 107	601 615	612 666	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**306 170**	**607 107**	**601 615**	**612 666**	**589 320**	**589 320**	**427 180**	**567 641**	**514 931**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	2 642 490	3 087 839	3 405 040	3 333 565	3 868 665	3 868 665	4 081 442	4 305 921	4 542 746
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	–	123 618	123 618	–	–	–
VAT	187 826	163 285	144 463	256 047	179 788	179 788	189 676	200 109	211 115
Total Trade and other payables	**3 250 872**	**3 574 762**	**3 939 722**	**3 589 612**	**4 172 071**	**4 172 071**	**4 271 118**	**4 506 029**	**4 753 861**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	4 203 275	4 428 825	5 258 067	6 225 460	6 277 994	6 277 994	7 654 919	8 602 976	9 812 532
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	187 440	206 184	226 802
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**4 298 419**	**4 519 607**	**5 412 788**	**6 310 420**	**6 448 394**	**6 448 394**	**7 842 358**	**8 809 160**	**10 039 334**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1 310 277	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 316 646	1 616 731	1 616 731	1 710 543	1 809 515	1 915 216
List other major provision items									
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	6 368	7 005	25 520	7 613	26 413	26 413	27 337	28 841	30 427
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	171 619	135 780	163 319	291 149	216 396	216 396	274 989	337 975	404 407
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	25 948	13 988	16 464	19 094	19 714	19 714	23 369	27 264	31 226
Total Provisions - non-current	**1 514 212**	**1 326 035**	**1 704 521**	**1 634 502**	**1 879 254**	**1 879 254**	**2 036 238**	**2 203 595**	**2 381 276**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	859 522	885 042	1 233 872	1 361 391	1 774 636	1 774 636	2 902 853	5 545 965	7 973 663
GRAP adjustments	102 299	(49 276)	(21 205)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	961 822	835 765	1 212 667	1 361 391	1 774 636	1 774 636	2 902 853	5 545 965	7 973 663
Surplus/(Deficit)	485 728	459 910	393 641	1 187 238	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 679
Appropriations to Reserves	(147 684)	–	–	(248 687)	(506 966)	(506 966)	703 584	(154 109)	(631 373)
Transfers from Reserves	–	(85 357)	(55 478)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	222 767	302 786	292 065	419 740	369 852	369 852	390 509	460 363	503 189
Other adjustments	(637 591)	(279 232)	(520 457)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**885 042**	**1 233 872**	**1 322 438**	**2 719 682**	**2 902 853**	**2 902 853**	**5 545 965**	**7 973 663**	**10 849 158**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	128 851	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	219 591	222 734	210 180	126 663	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180
Self-insurance	190 946	146 257	135 591	137 530	11 397	11 397	–	–	–
Other reserves	6 797 443	6 918 432	7 246 726	11 983 276	7 207 651	7 207 651	7 167 286	7 144 080	7 144 080
Revaluation	–	–	–	2 653	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**7 336 830**	**7 416 273**	**7 721 348**	**12 378 971**	**7 558 079**	**7 558 079**	**7 506 316**	**7 483 111**	**7 483 111**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**8 221 871**	**8 650 145**	**9 043 786**	**15 098 653**	**10 460 932**	**10 460 932**	**13 052 282**	**15 456 774**	**18 332 269**

Table 102: MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 966	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	153	171	251	184	189	194	210	224	229	235
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	144	161	236	173	178	183	206	211	216	221
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	340	416	441	473	486	498	565	569	583	597
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	320	391	415	446	457	469	534	548	561	575
Unemployment	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	166	305	334	339	343	348	391	398	404	411
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	348 969	267 103	277 515	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 656	340 531	349 385
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	115 921	153 121	159 000	164 110	169 376	185 322	190 241	195 215	200 290
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	44 815	45 318	47 085	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	57 777	59 279
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	41 230	38 452	39 951	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	49 023	50 297
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	26 291	35 392	37 811	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	46 396	47 603
R12 601 - R25 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	12 548	19 913	20 669	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 749	25 387	26 047
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	4 183	10 300	10 701	11 039	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 131	13 472
R52 201 - R102 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 793	3 433	3 567	3 680	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 377	4 491
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 195	1 373	1 427	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 751	1 796
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	598	687	713	736	760	831	853	875	898
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey **See Note 2**	-	-	110 549	114 659	118 483	122 265	133 797	137 349	140 940	144 604
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Indigent policy - **See Note 1**	Indigent policy - **See Note 1**										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 966	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	802	1 160	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	426	563	687	713	736	760	831	853	875	898
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	29	99	122	126	129	132	150	154	158	162
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 280	2 280
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	337 609	423 066	486 141	512 940	538 254	563 699	606 659	622 763	639 044	655 668
Informal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	88 477	139 567	200 499	200 467	197 664	199 527	224 381	230 337	236 358	242 504
Total number of households		426 066	562 653	686 640	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3,9%	4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	10,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					8,3%	10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,5%	6,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7,4%	-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-6,2%	-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	-1,0%	0,0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Note 1: A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria:

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.

2. The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

Note 2: The estimation is based on the Census 2001, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008. Information from the Census 2011 was not available.

Table 102: MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	658 799	695 417	750 999	750 999	750 999	775 031	799 832	825 091
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 197	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	726 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 698	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 996
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Municipal in-house services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	551 677	582 914	613 800	664 933	664 933	664 933	684 517	704 870	725 681
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	640 853	657 321	676 187	735 760	735 760	735 760	753 077	771 236	789 853
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	645 133	660 043	677 918	744 974	744 974	744 974	762 586	780 440	798 752
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 966	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	390 707	379 673	384 250	422 226	422 226	422 226	432 460	442 728	453 305
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	528 705	529 125	546 106	597 516	597 516	597 516	613 379	629 414	645 778
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	528 705	529 125	546 106	597 516	597 516	597 516	613 379	629 414	645 778
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Table 102: MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
Sandsprult	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
Housing company Tshwane	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ervices provided by 'external mechanism		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Magalies Water	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Eskom	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
Names of service providers	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 103: Supporting Table SA11 - Property rates summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used							2012/2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No								
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes								
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12			12		
No. of properties							567 574		
No. of sectional title values							70 770 090 834		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations							65 325		
No. of valuation roll amendments							65 325		
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							445		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 744		
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	–			–	–	–	–		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes								
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes								
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No								
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0								
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes								
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)				3 461 000	–	–	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				3 253 340	–	–	3 551 005	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)				94,0%			95,0%	95,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				163 200				190 356	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1 500				1 750	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				–				–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				941 552				1 099 975	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				–				–	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	–	–	–	1 106 252	–	–	–	1 292 081	–

Table 104: Supporting Table SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	485 323	2 903	10 099	20 771	685	10 239	2 679	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	130 510	478	2 226	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Direct comparison	income	income	Direct comparison	cost	cost	cost	combination								
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 986															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 461 000															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 322 560															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	16 320															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 105: Supporting Table SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	485 323	2 903	10 099	20 771	685	10 239	2 679	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values	130 510	478	2 226	30	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Direct comparison	income	income	Direct comparison	cost	cost	cost	combination								
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 986															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 737 900															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 588 384															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 106: Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	Rate cent in Rand	0,9	1 017	1 119	1 209	1 354	1 489	1 638
Residential properties - vacant land	Rate cent in Rand	4,0	4,52	4 972	5 370	6 014	6 615	7 277
Formal/informal settlements	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used	Rate cent in Rand	0,9	0,165	0,182	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Farm properties - not used	Rate cent in Rand	4,0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Business and commercial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Communal land - residential	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Municipal properties	According to category of use	-	-	1 119	1 209	1 354	1 489	1 638
Public service infrastructure	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	100 % rebate is granted only to registered indigent households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	See Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	0 to 6 kl per 30 days period (200 l a day)	3,78	4,27	4,70	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days period	5,40	6,10	6,71	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days period	7,08	8,00	8,80	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days period	8,19	9,25	10,18	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days period	9,35	10,57	11,63	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
	31 to 42 kl per 30 days period	10,12	11,44	12,58	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
	43 to 72 kl per 30 days period	10,83	12,24	13,46	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
	More than 72 kl per 30 days period	11,59	13,10	14,41	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl per 30 days period	2,74	3,10	3,44	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 12 kl per 30 days period	3,72	4,20	4,66	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 - 18 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 - 24 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	25- 30 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	31 - 42 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	More than 42 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(c/kWh)	51,20c	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	109,91c	123,10c	137,87c	155,79c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	115,85c	129,75c	145,32c	164,21c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	121,30c	135,86c	152,16c	171,94c
	>650 kWh	-	-	-	128,32c	143,72c	160,96c	181,88c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	103,26c	115,65c	130,69c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	129,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	103,26c	115,65c	130,69c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	129,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1330c	0,1503c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c
Basic charge/fixed fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85l bin - once a week	85l bin - once a week	0,1330c	0,1503c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c
240l bin - once a week	240l bin - once a week	0,1330c	0,1503c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c

Note (Property Rates - Pensioners): A maximum/total rebate of 80% will be granted to the owner of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year.

2.17 Consolidated Overview

Table 107: Table A1 - Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 667	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Service charges	5 801 741	7 344 334	8 756 631	10 690 755	10 880 755	10 879 409	12 737 663	14 175 838	15 959 751
Investment revenue	123 889	97 334	111 050	56 167	50 192	49 964	45 669	42 358	33 577
Transfers recognised - operational	1 560 855	1 742 571	2 034 664	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 517 916	2 715 527	2 685 466
Other own revenue	1 624 337	1 296 268	1 363 580	1 643 451	1 591 016	1 590 057	1 649 952	1 732 476	1 824 687
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	11 383 691	13 196 375	15 189 110	18 231 501	18 256 171	18 253 638	20 689 100	22 777 888	25 226 341
Employee costs	3 059 197	3 569 250	4 303 283	4 904 395	4 835 881	4 834 882	5 702 059	6 063 226	6 458 537
Remuneration of councillors	55 566	56 363	62 202	91 019	90 973	90 973	100 059	109 815	120 520
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Finance charges	519 333	605 362	603 841	737 058	673 218	673 218	774 869	882 543	980 163
Materials and bulk purchases	3 221 812	4 092 141	5 068 099	6 328 268	6 449 228	6 450 333	7 839 879	8 606 211	9 883 387
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	4 099 634	4 376 357	4 390 316	5 284 012	5 297 342	5 294 657	5 633 399	5 945 793	6 363 206
Total Expenditure	11 560 601	13 508 066	15 272 522	18 218 844	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540
Surplus/(Deficit)	(176 910)	(311 692)	(83 412)	12 658	(147 198)	(147 198)	(415 507)	(35 927)	432 801
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	473 733	451 548	409 481	1 187 239	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 548	409 481	1 187 239	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
Transfers recognised - capital	655 634	762 656	496 805	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 571	75 900	73 100
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	2 010 837	1 991 108	1 991 108	670 644	698 295	786 500
Total sources of capital funds	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 115 528	4 085 191	4 535 604	6 242 773	5 821 358	5 875 489	5 698 969	6 274 638	7 210 863
Total non current assets	13 997 133	15 078 351	16 664 282	21 676 748	18 211 181	18 206 793	22 479 457	25 820 835	29 377 424
Total current liabilities	4 044 471	4 642 744	5 007 926	4 668 811	5 201 527	5 254 006	5 209 483	5 587 894	5 797 373
Total non current liabilities	5 816 989	5 849 685	7 121 037	8 121 532	8 331 152	8 331 152	9 881 786	11 015 629	12 423 168
Community wealth/Equity	8 251 200	8 671 112	9 070 923	15 129 178	10 499 861	10 497 124	13 087 157	15 491 951	18 367 746
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 138 726	1 970 875	1 606 716	2 179 135	2 232 451	2 252 905	2 762 850	3 292 010	4 168 533
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 628 821)	(1 926 961)	(2 364 409)	(2 452 915)	(2 951 458)	(2 951 408)	(3 631 247)	(3 904 105)	(4 468 529)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 468 701	518 732	886 183	1 043 647	1 050 180	1 050 180	1 210 408	1 083 111	1 150 291
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176 890	739 536	868 026	1 825 960	1 199 200	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731	2 883 026
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	659 616	936 201	991 877	2 437 374	1 510 614	1 531 118	1 817 537	2 205 593	3 065 595
Application of cash and investments	199 175	801 566	1 327 762	489 964	797 697	811 613	1 336 107	1 344 735	1 541 329
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	460 441	134 635	(335 884)	1 947 410	712 917	719 504	481 430	860 858	1 524 266
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 332 257	14 683 713	16 411 420	21 076 288	17 731 722	17 727 333	22 043 273	25 453 732	28 985 138
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 896 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 247 651	2 455 856	2 956 956
Repairs and Maintenance	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 084 180	2 236 519	2 400 260
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 926	159 164	186 066	213 067	213 067	213 067	284 932	384 277	474 765
Revenue cost of free services provided	166 919	333 012	373 497	411 930	411 930	411 930	556 288	736 285	691 291
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	4	3	2	9	9	9	10	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	5	3
Energy:	53	51	49	55	55	55	52	49	45
Refuse:	122	106	95	114	114	114	113	112	108

Table 108: Table A2 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	4 264 723	4 725 114	5 144 997	5 994 466	5 963 461	5 963 461	6 429 819	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	921	2 032	10 343	60 140	106 964	106 964	59 725	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	(11)	–	1 942	5 250	5 501	5 501	5 000	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	4 263 813	4 723 083	5 132 712	5 929 075	5 850 997	5 850 997	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
Community and public safety	528 732	258 964	282 739	722 467	757 493	757 493	847 046	910 361	1 787 392
Community and social services	19 457	17 146	53 892	39 626	55 463	55 463	43 495	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	54 209	62 327	24 048	61 858	55 968	55 968	58 288	58 312	26 880
Public safety	41 160	31 190	42 347	61 648	57 810	57 810	55 856	58 631	61 817
Housing	346 377	72 505	79 780	468 268	496 762	496 762	587 680	630 050	1 550 102
Health	67 528	75 796	82 673	91 068	91 491	91 491	101 727	108 820	116 889
Economic and environmental services	584 290	797 550	483 131	774 121	867 381	867 381	1 265 776	1 329 890	1 370 779
Planning and development	125 413	101 303	109 761	122 765	123 267	123 267	128 860	134 023	138 972
Road transport	458 346	695 419	372 347	651 187	743 348	743 348	1 136 739	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	530	829	1 023	169	767	767	178	188	198
Trading services	6 519 097	8 031 794	9 618 684	11 748 152	11 893 187	11 890 654	13 910 131	15 468 568	16 830 660
Electricity	3 950 510	5 332 381	6 398 331	7 957 716	8 073 312	8 073 312	9 522 421	10 579 307	11 796 722
Water	1 734 631	1 788 136	2 038 267	2 517 676	2 512 433	2 509 900	2 724 352	2 962 228	3 245 380
Waste water management	477 671	499 364	699 565	677 712	712 566	712 566	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	356 285	411 913	482 521	595 047	594 876	594 876	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
Other	137 494	146 191	152 453	166 877	187 177	187 177	200 853	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	12 034 334	13 959 614	15 682 003	19 406 082	19 668 700	19 666 168	22 653 625	24 935 260	27 797 218
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	2 517 368	2 837 552	2 771 554	3 208 502	2 944 847	2 944 847	3 455 575	3 641 574	3 868 097
Executive and council	223 524	240 953	255 585	417 968	443 128	443 128	647 239	671 102	707 575
Budget and treasury office	14 108	15 981	18 458	26 067	26 252	26 252	58 914	61 032	61 020
Corporate services	2 279 735	2 580 618	2 497 511	2 764 468	2 475 467	2 475 467	2 749 422	2 909 439	3 099 502
Community and public safety	1 962 639	2 130 056	2 529 993	3 016 933	3 050 793	3 050 793	3 423 831	3 583 339	3 822 483
Community and social services	220 128	240 441	274 350	334 483	342 379	342 379	335 990	358 750	380 041
Sport and recreation	468 462	555 126	623 836	706 865	769 903	769 903	937 882	996 751	1 063 269
Public safety	674 331	803 132	1 046 705	1 260 688	1 207 393	1 207 393	1 390 459	1 460 128	1 543 523
Housing	409 135	303 953	365 179	423 371	441 848	441 848	460 681	453 047	502 867
Health	190 583	227 405	219 924	291 527	289 269	289 269	298 820	314 663	332 784
Economic and environmental services	1 165 826	1 341 764	1 438 383	1 683 131	1 676 520	1 676 520	1 840 690	1 931 253	2 030 635
Planning and development	217 081	217 827	238 052	296 304	293 186	293 186	326 414	347 540	365 284
Road transport	908 605	1 078 318	1 148 696	1 321 442	1 319 521	1 319 521	1 447 540	1 513 699	1 591 175
Environmental protection	40 140	45 618	51 635	65 386	63 812	63 812	66 736	70 015	74 175
Trading services	5 808 761	7 078 091	8 391 502	10 164 349	10 551 904	10 549 371	12 184 426	13 446 923	14 849 826
Electricity	3 576 396	4 516 085	5 391 886	6 675 028	6 983 476	6 983 476	8 255 589	9 174 873	10 210 166
Water	1 391 531	1 547 602	1 802 711	2 124 063	2 222 865	2 220 333	2 451 760	2 704 242	2 974 507
Waste water management	279 996	312 950	332 320	441 290	455 019	455 019	499 795	532 060	561 089
Waste management	560 838	701 454	864 586	923 968	890 543	890 543	977 282	1 035 748	1 104 063
Other	106 008	120 603	141 089	145 928	179 305	179 305	200 084	210 726	222 499
Total Expenditure - Standard	11 560 601	13 508 066	15 272 522	18 218 844	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	473 733	451 548	409 481	1 187 239	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678

Table 109: Table A3 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	122 633	97 390	105 654	116 142	116 644	116 644	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	52 123	54 204	73 204	65 269	65 409	65 409	68 999	72 785	76 788
Emergency Services	44 478	52 634	75 152	57 065	57 714	57 714	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	488 494	546 277	628 017	759 598	762 895	762 895	875 774	1 043 473	1 223 248
Group Financial Services	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 021 228	5 869 452	5 790 484	5 790 484	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Group Information & Communication Technology	(146)	179	762	179	179	179	189	200	211
Health and Social Development	25 381	26 344	32 475	36 858	37 937	37 937	45 428	48 046	52 796
Housing & Human Settlement	346 377	72 505	79 785	468 268	496 762	496 762	587 680	630 050	1 550 102
Metro Police Services	139 704	131 822	116 181	157 511	153 592	153 592	162 142	170 557	179 899
Office of the City Manager	75 386	94 244	50 635	48 605	86 467	86 467	63 178	63 617	56 590
Office of the Speaker	(0)	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	6 162 812	7 619 881	9 136 170	11 153 105	11 298 311	11 295 778	13 220 641	14 624 112	15 791 933
Sports and Recreation	38 457	53 748	43 889	55 724	62 145	62 145	44 665	49 324	16 699
Transport	398 618	630 540	315 224	600 707	712 610	712 610	1 097 958	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	2 754	4 416	3 573	18 601	27 552	27 552	3 956	4 162	4 391
Total Revenue by Vote	**12 034 334**	**13 959 614**	**15 682 003**	**19 406 082**	**19 668 700**	**19 666 168**	**22 653 625**	**24 935 260**	**27 797 218**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	141 282	148 595	161 022	197 154	196 457	196 457	217 565	231 481	241 719
Corporate & Shared Services	556 968	662 008	693 194	804 899	810 288	810 288	872 798	916 616	976 024
Emergency Services	233 191	306 343	349 771	434 313	399 205	399 205	416 620	436 902	459 023
Environmental Management	1 031 934	1 259 002	1 508 970	1 659 745	1 684 662	1 684 662	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Group Financial Services	1 330 029	1 367 752	1 420 758	1 540 205	1 275 085	1 275 085	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Group Information & Communication Technology	194 824	267 589	282 105	341 652	307 762	307 762	315 310	320 605	328 358
Health and Social Development	215 225	237 815	252 216	310 983	315 654	315 654	335 788	353 744	374 703
Housing & Human Settlement	420 397	313 362	379 606	431 434	457 996	457 996	478 436	471 790	521 793
Metro Police Services	574 011	665 706	862 560	1 033 168	1 017 377	1 017 377	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Office of the City Manager	163 413	254 801	46 356	70 500	71 926	71 926	131 453	128 366	135 921
Office of the Speaker	68 434	75 823	104 898	166 990	163 818	163 818	252 967	269 105	286 774
Service Infrastructure	5 247 923	6 376 904	7 529 231	9 243 555	9 664 842	9 662 309	11 211 140	12 415 452	13 750 344
Sports and Recreation	186 632	199 786	198 270	240 014	251 940	251 940	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transport	902 747	1 066 641	1 158 536	1 328 989	1 360 109	1 360 109	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Other Votes	293 591	305 939	325 030	415 241	426 248	426 248	483 293	507 349	532 337
Total Expenditure by Vote	**11 560 601**	**13 508 066**	**15 272 522**	**18 218 844**	**18 403 369**	**18 400 836**	**21 104 606**	**22 813 815**	**24 793 540**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**473 733**	**451 548**	**409 481**	**1 187 239**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**

Table 110: Table A4 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 508 204	1 800 400	2 149 644	2 144 644	2 144 398	2 366 970	2 582 846	2 840 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue	358 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	661 690	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	83 963	28 170	33 509	44 559	44 559	43 773	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	92 897	96 522	101 902	116 869	116 821	116 821	124 600	131 359	138 659
Interest earned - external investments	123 889	97 334	111 050	56 167	50 192	49 964	45 669	42 358	33 577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	356 911	248 531	213 995	314 966	314 967	314 539	330 880	347 889	366 238
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	18 676	4 512	3 036	2 202	3 171	3 171	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	28 424	25 262	35 989	47 216	42 254	42 254	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1 560 855	1 742 571	2 034 664	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 517 916	2 715 527	2 885 466
Other revenue	1 124 652	921 441	995 737	1 162 199	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 147 459	1 203 911	1 267 761
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 779	–	12 921	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**11 383 691**	**13 196 375**	**15 189 110**	**18 231 501**	**18 256 171**	**18 253 638**	**20 689 100**	**22 777 888**	**25 226 341**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 059 197	3 569 250	4 303 283	4 904 395	4 835 881	4 834 882	5 702 059	6 063 226	6 458 537
Remuneration of councillors	55 566	56 363	62 202	91 019	90 973	90 973	100 059	109 815	120 520
Debt impairment	428 205	1 077 455	709 796	910 744	922 144	918 805	907 483	992 289	1 106 389
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Finance charges	519 333	605 362	603 841	737 058	673 218	673 218	774 869	882 543	980 163
Bulk purchases	2 799 863	3 723 859	4 635 633	5 740 415	5 858 972	5 860 077	7 195 742	8 118 151	9 152 146
Other materials	421 949	368 282	433 366	587 653	590 256	590 256	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 755 407	3 289 410	3 261 758	3 261 244	3 539 627	3 678 901	3 879 778
Transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	1 086 193	705 121	921 967	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 186 290	1 274 603	1 377 039
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 069	3 137	3 145	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**11 560 601**	**13 508 066**	**15 272 522**	**18 218 844**	**18 403 369**	**18 400 836**	**21 104 606**	**22 813 815**	**24 793 540**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(176 910)**	**(311 692)**	**(83 412)**	**12 658**	**(147 198)**	**(147 198)**	**(415 507)**	**(35 927)**	**432 801**
Transfers recognised - capital	650 643	763 239	492 893	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**473 733**	**451 548**	**409 481**	**1 187 239**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**473 733**	**451 548**	**409 481**	**1 187 239**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**473 733**	**451 548**	**409 481**	**1 187 239**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**473 733**	**451 548**	**409 481**	**1 187 239**	**1 265 331**	**1 265 331**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**

Table 111: Table A5 - Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	7 297	20	874	1 148	1 148	1 148	2 200	2 200	2 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 333	16 242	10 766	30 457	21 457	21 457	35 500	34 500	26 500
Emergency Services	12 828	9 583	9 667	27 542	27 542	27 542	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	105 716	59 078	73 402	83 850	86 350	86 350	125 524	111 800	100 300
Group Financial Services	11 838	3 778	8 791	24 443	24 747	24 747	19 500	19 500	19 500
Group Information & Communication Technology	63 609	48 960	117 481	94 308	156 608	156 608	81 655	84 500	84 500
Health and Social Development	8 775	11 217	24 591	14 334	14 334	14 334	51 000	36 000	41 500
Housing & Human Settlement	283 853	168 047	151 815	561 742	602 843	602 843	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Metro Police Services	17 259	55 279	18 582	16 114	25 114	25 114	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	926	6 768	10 976	45 924	84 035	84 035	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Service Infrastructure	1 169 195	1 030 956	1 350 522	1 364 906	1 402 034	1 402 034	1 609 811	1 772 981	1 369 650
Sports and Recreation	175 402	56 738	8 294	71 450	77 946	77 946	116 500	106 500	99 500
Transport	767 806	730 862	394 020	786 551	820 329	820 329	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 381 471
Other Votes	12 057	10 871	9 836	5 000	4 000	4 000	17 000	16 000	16 100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**2 652 892**	**2 208 397**	**2 189 618**	**3 127 768**	**3 348 487**	**3 348 487**	**4 188 741**	**4 419 567**	**4 912 927**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	–	–	2 018	–	–	–	3 000	3 500	3 500
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	2 681	–	–	–	3 800	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	(20)	8 200	5 700	5 700	700	2 500	1 200
Group Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	3 524	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	1 587	(1 894)	–	28 300	28 300	28 300	1 000	6 000	5 000
Sports and Recreation	2 785	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	–	–	5 000
Transport	18 501	(2 089)	48 954	4 900	4 900	4 900	–	–	2 850
Other Votes	6 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**32 619**	**(3 984)**	**53 633**	**57 650**	**55 150**	**55 150**	**15 000**	**12 000**	**17 550**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**95 939**	**75 759**	**150 094**	**182 775**	**280 471**	**280 471**	**219 022**	**224 500**	**201 467**
Executive and council	4 797	7 356	12 959	48 467	92 863	92 863	78 067	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services	91 141	68 404	137 135	134 308	187 608	187 608	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	**558 793**	**337 297**	**251 780**	**765 688**	**813 806**	**813 806**	**899 395**	**963 074**	**1 876 739**
Community and social services	6 933	7 494	10 748	60 040	67 140	67 140	50 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	226 058	87 240	37 752	71 250	62 166	62 166	109 150	109 500	83 000
Public safety	31 430	63 374	26 969	43 656	52 656	52 656	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	283 853	168 047	151 815	576 742	617 843	617 843	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Health	8 518	11 142	24 496	14 000	14 000	14 000	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	**685 050**	**726 664**	**414 788**	**709 499**	**822 277**	**822 277**	**1 387 803**	**1 390 012**	**1 393 821**
Planning and development	22 341	10 891	12 700	6 148	5 148	5 148	10 200	9 700	9 800
Road transport	658 246	712 897	399 530	776 951	810 729	810 729	1 368 603	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	4 462	2 876	2 558	6 400	6 400	6 400	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	**1 190 168**	**1 042 777**	**1 367 423**	**1 408 206**	**1 447 834**	**1 447 834**	**1 663 311**	**1 816 481**	**1 427 150**
Electricity	469 907	535 217	582 137	577 545	639 076	639 076	617 800	708 385	670 250
Water	408 899	260 291	278 019	191 088	191 088	191 088	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	291 975	233 554	490 366	624 573	600 170	600 170	801 398	857 996	484 100
Waste management	19 386	13 716	16 901	15 000	17 500	17 500	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	**155 562**	**21 916**	**59 168**	**39 250**	**39 250**	**39 250**	**34 210**	**37 500**	**31 300**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**
Funded by:									
National Government	526 038	732 481	481 389	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Provincial Government	129 596	30 174	15 416	15 000	62 597	62 597	85 187	12 000	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**655 634**	**762 656**	**496 805**	**1 174 581**	**1 412 529**	**1 412 529**	**1 964 526**	**2 157 372**	**2 570 877**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 571	75 900	73 100
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	2 029 877	1 441 758	1 746 446	2 010 837	1 991 108	1 991 108	670 644	698 295	786 500
Total Capital Funding	**2 685 511**	**2 204 414**	**2 243 252**	**3 185 418**	**3 403 637**	**3 403 637**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**

Table 112: Table A6 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	94 700	111 478	371 688	166 492	165 047	185 551	198 706	197 848	208 441
Call investment deposits	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 468	1 034 153	1 034 153	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Consumer debtors	2 662 073	2 354 358	2 563 817	3 072 255	3 455 599	3 450 183	2 910 610	2 954 488	2 965 082
Other debtors	812 394	665 977	671 826	682 083	644 067	682 702	698 410	736 662	776 713
Current portion of long-term receivables	124 227	127 376	105 062	151 984	175 982	175 982	152 584	164 921	178 775
Inventory	244 528	184 965	326 873	210 492	346 511	346 918	365 980	385 836	407 266
Total current assets	**4 115 528**	**4 085 191**	**4 535 604**	**6 242 773**	**5 821 358**	**5 875 489**	**5 698 969**	**6 274 638**	**7 210 863**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	182 149	197 973	129 011	289 046	168 045	168 045	180 363	194 240	209 717
Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Investment property	17 605	415 763	419 971	234 166	423 352	423 352	424 366	424 008	423 652
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	13 141 453	14 160 702	15 791 524	20 697 384	17 147 065	17 142 677	21 498 574	24 942 202	28 488 570
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	17 008	–	–	14 055	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**13 997 133**	**15 078 351**	**16 664 282**	**21 676 748**	**18 211 181**	**18 205 793**	**22 479 457**	**25 820 835**	**29 377 424**
TOTAL ASSETS	**18 112 661**	**19 163 541**	**21 199 886**	**27 919 521**	**24 032 540**	**24 082 282**	**28 178 426**	**32 095 473**	**36 588 287**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	95 417	12 979	–	–	–	–	9 670	–	–
Borrowing	306 486	608 149	601 930	622 418	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Consumer deposits	285 243	321 819	359 617	398 832	381 507	381 709	389 478	397 434	405 547
Trade and other payables	3 357 326	3 699 797	4 046 379	3 647 562	4 229 680	4 281 957	4 382 439	4 622 031	4 876 028
Provisions	–	–	–	–	1 020	1 020	716	788	867
Total current liabilities	**4 044 471**	**4 642 744**	**5 007 926**	**4 668 811**	**5 201 527**	**5 254 006**	**5 209 483**	**5 587 894**	**5 797 373**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 302 777	4 523 650	5 416 516	6 487 030	6 451 898	6 451 898	7 845 547	8 812 034	10 041 893
Provisions	1 514 212	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 634 502	1 879 254	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595	2 381 276
Total non current liabilities	**5 816 989**	**5 849 685**	**7 121 037**	**8 121 532**	**8 331 152**	**8 331 152**	**9 881 786**	**11 015 629**	**12 423 168**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**9 861 461**	**10 492 429**	**12 128 963**	**12 790 344**	**13 532 679**	**13 585 158**	**15 091 269**	**16 603 522**	**18 220 541**
NET ASSETS	**8 251 200**	**8 671 112**	**9 070 923**	**15 129 178**	**10 499 861**	**10 497 124**	**13 087 157**	**15 491 951**	**18 367 746**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	914 371	1 250 225	1 344 961	2 750 207	2 937 168	2 934 431	5 576 226	8 004 226	10 880 021
Reserves	7 336 830	7 416 273	7 721 348	12 378 971	7 558 079	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	7 483 111
Minorities' interests	–	4 614	4 614	–	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**8 251 200**	**8 671 112**	**9 070 923**	**15 129 178**	**10 499 861**	**10 497 124**	**13 087 157**	**15 491 951**	**18 367 746**

Table 113: Table A7 - Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10 764 561	12 958 993	14 451 629	14 472 349	14 598 507	14 625 742	16 787 380	18 533 831	20 654 178
Government - operating	–	–	–	2 380 128	2 062 167	2 062 167	2 517 984	2 716 952	2 888 383
Government - capital	–	–	–	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Interest	143 274	117 585	129 903	78 025	72 051	69 844	67 528	65 310	57 793
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8 250 488)	(10 503 514)	(12 371 057)	(15 174 609)	(15 225 304)	(15 229 877)	(17 784 917)	(19 283 613)	(21 005 553)
Finance charges	(518 622)	(602 189)	(603 759)	(737 058)	(673 218)	(673 218)	(774 869)	(882 543)	(980 163)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299)	(16 982)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 138 726	1 970 875	1 606 716	2 179 135	2 232 451	2 252 905	2 762 850	3 292 010	4 168 533
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(76 290)	257 777	173 700	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	278 962	275 059	275 059	231 845	235 306	236 100
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(24 521)	–	–	69 329	28 825	28 825	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	68 870	(187 563)	(187 563)	55 594	80 636	(9 707)
Payments									
Capital assets	(3 528 011)	(2 184 738)	(2 538 109)	(2 870 076)	(3 067 780)	(3 067 730)	(3 918 686)	(4 220 047)	(4 694 922)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3 628 821)	(1 926 961)	(2 364 409)	(2 452 915)	(2 951 458)	(2 951 408)	(3 631 247)	(3 904 105)	(4 468 529)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 590 068	720 000	1 361 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	(174)	(463)	23 786	21 805	21 805	7 769	7 921	8 075
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(121 367)	(201 094)	(474 354)	(480 140)	(471 625)	(471 625)	(297 361)	(424 809)	(357 784)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 468 701	518 732	886 183	1 043 647	1 050 180	1 050 180	1 210 408	1 083 111	1 150 291
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(21 395)	562 647	128 490	769 866	331 173	351 677	342 012	471 016	850 295
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	198 285	176 890	739 536	1 056 094	868 026	868 026	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176 890	739 536	868 026	1 825 960	1 199 200	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731	2 883 026

Table 114: Table A8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and Investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	176 890	739 536	868 026	1 825 960	1 199 200	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731	2 883 026
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	(0)	300 000	(0)	(0)	1	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	482 727	196 665	123 851	311 414	311 414	311 414	255 821	172 862	182 569
Cash and Investments available:	**659 616**	**936 201**	**991 877**	**2 437 374**	**1 510 614**	**1 531 118**	**1 817 537**	**2 205 593**	**3 065 595**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	–	123 618	123 618	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(1 310 584)	(459 573)	(219 919)	(313 235)	15 955	29 872	683 135	824 961	1 006 235
Other provisions	–	(188 177)	378 486	88 921	92 474	92 474	91 316	98 077	103 690
Long term investments committed	640 011	718 032	394 549	327 889	305 417	305 417	312 821	172 862	182 569
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	449 192	407 646	384 427	386 389	260 232	260 232	248 835	248 835	248 835
Total Application of cash and investments:	**199 175**	**801 566**	**1 327 762**	**489 964**	**797 697**	**811 613**	**1 336 107**	**1 344 735**	**1 541 329**
Surplus(shortfall)	**460 441**	**134 635**	**(335 884)**	**1 947 410**	**712 917**	**719 504**	**481 430**	**860 858**	**1 524 266**

Table 115: Table A9 – Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	789 181	900 417	629 711	1 237 970	1 230 447	1 230 447	1 956 090	1 975 712	1 973 521
Infrastructure - Road transport	342 671	375 985	217 833	475 375	316 990	316 990	331 201	314 701	188 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	286 000	313 031	313 031	10 100	24 000	8 500
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 781	110 400	119 400	119 400	892 973	843 750	751 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	9 023	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Other	162 347	146 488	79 053	157 531	270 088	270 088	600 602	676 311	976 371
Infrastructure	*575 567*	*804 404*	*591 787*	*1 044 006*	*1 032 209*	*1 032 209*	*1 839 876*	*1 868 762*	*1 930 321*
Community	155 856	76 481	22 945	112 256	110 656	110 656	55 814	54 000	1 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	19 360	13 111	–	55 000	55 000	55 000	–	–	–
Other assets	38 398	6 421	14 979	26 707	32 581	32 581	60 400	52 950	42 200
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 896 330	1 303 997	1 613 541	1 947 448	2 173 191	2 173 191	2 247 651	2 455 856	2 956 950
Infrastructure - Road transport	221 582	155 072	155 286	178 840	255 946	255 946	123 050	109 550	77 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	296 500	296 500	73 900	139 685	109 000
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 900	98 199	368 574	470 664	430 664	430 664	98 867	193 332	5 450
Infrastructure - Other	106 265	79 285	22 902	36 450	53 950	53 950	35 400	31 000	57 850
Infrastructure	*1 394 022*	*962 301*	*1 221 598*	*1 193 919*	*1 300 622*	*1 300 622*	*1 510 780*	*1 662 649*	*1 241 250*
Community	101 190	87 129	75 730	62 550	102 528	102 528	75 767	74 800	67 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other assets	136 198	99 003	164 514	163 237	201 537	201 537	135 715	134 950	146 500
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	564 253	531 057	373 120	654 215	572 936	572 936	454 251	424 251	265 900
Infrastructure - Electricity	436 124	517 718	569 925	546 000	609 531	609 531	84 000	163 685	117 500
Infrastructure - Water	559 900	382 942	399 811	358 365	382 962	382 962	2 072 537	2 032 632	1 743 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	140 700	107 213	368 574	483 364	443 364	443 364	103 867	203 332	10 450
Infrastructure - Other	268 612	227 774	101 955	193 981	324 038	324 038	636 002	707 311	1 034 221
Infrastructure	*1 969 589*	*1 766 705*	*1 813 385*	*2 237 925*	*2 332 831*	*2 332 831*	*3 350 656*	*3 531 410*	*3 171 571*
Community	257 046	163 610	98 675	174 806	213 184	213 184	131 581	128 800	68 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	283 757	167 516	150 312	576 742	617 503	617 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other assets	174 596	105 424	179 493	189 944	234 118	234 118	196 115	187 900	188 700
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 715 218	3 288 558	3 543 747	5 315 785	3 869 855	3 869 855	4 377 249	4 751 316	4 974 983
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 009 193	2 337 364	2 779 527	4 006 099	3 114 633	3 114 633	3 208 460	3 352 959	3 451 797
Infrastructure - Water	2 593 140	2 868 104	3 333 580	4 315 520	3 616 027	3 611 639	5 926 890	7 719 509	9 186 278
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	612 220	108 999	108 999	225 017	404 297	413 088
Infrastructure - Other	1 392 309	1 651 168	1 932 543	676 308	2 198 623	2 198 623	2 808 846	3 532 604	4 402 683
Infrastructure	*8 709 861*	*10 145 194*	*11 589 398*	*15 125 932*	*12 908 137*	*12 903 749*	*16 646 462*	*19 760 686*	*22 428 829*
Community	1 127 281	1 259 317	1 291 976	1 553 053	1 344 386	1 344 386	1 491 361	1 604 925	1 662 770
Heritage assets	3 656	5 478	25 609	5 478	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609	25 609
Investment properties	17 605	415 763	419 971	234 166	423 352	423 352	424 366	424 008	423 652
Other assets	3 300 656	2 750 713	2 884 541	4 012 921	2 868 933	2 868 933	3 335 143	3 550 981	4 371 363
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	17 008	–	–	14 055	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	156 191	107 248	199 924	130 683	161 305	161 305	120 333	87 523	72 916
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	13 332 257	14 683 713	16 411 420	21 076 288	17 731 722	17 727 333	22 043 273	25 453 732	28 985 138
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	796 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 446	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 084 180	2 236 519	2 400 260
Infrastructure - Road transport	325 404	337 546	369 469	367 829	364 835	364 835	391 062	418 480	448 596
Infrastructure - Electricity	529 045	525 975	791 670	432 905	439 372	439 372	453 782	489 319	525 270
Infrastructure - Water	186 972	186 582	171 327	198 751	186 138	186 138	200 946	215 972	232 097
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 843	28 876	31 394	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 989	57 681
Infrastructure - Other	4 787	5 638	7 556	9 337	9 337	9 337	10 039	10 788	11 595
Infrastructure	*1 061 050*	*1 084 617*	*1 371 417*	*1 049 926*	*1 042 506*	*1 042 506*	*1 106 504*	*1 188 549*	*1 275 238*
Community	192 148	206 393	267 613	332 049	325 986	325 986	363 304	390 211	418 238
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	506 113	451 418	526 179	578 207	550 897	550 897	614 372	657 758	706 783
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 354 536	2 538 477	2 981 464	2 819 993	2 961 836	2 961 882	3 123 740	3 227 445	3 371 005
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*70,6%*	*59,2%*	*71,9%*	*61,1%*	*63,8%*	*63,8%*	*53,5%*	*55,4%*	*60,0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*318,6%*	*163,8%*	*197,7%*	*226,5%*	*208,5%*	*208,5%*	*216,2%*	*247,8%*	*304,6%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*13,4%*	*12,3%*	*13,7%*	*9,5%*	*11,2%*	*11,2%*	*9,7%*	*9,0%*	*8,4%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*27,0%*	*21,0%*	*23,0%*	*19,0%*	*23,0%*	*23,0%*	*20,0%*	*18,0%*	*18,0%*

Table 116: Table A10 – Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	658 780	695 417	750 999	750 999	750 999	775 031	799 832	825 091
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 197	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 919**	**759 535**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 654	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 066	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 361	640 213	660 523
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 260	826 899	852 998
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 064	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
Total number of households	**713 407**	**735 918**	**759 536**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**831 040**	**853 100**	**875 402**	**898 162**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	53 366	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000	140 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	28 289	52 549	60 332	64 598	64 598	64 598	90 078	117 625	139 214
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	6 314	10 316	12 583	15 946	15 946	15 946	17 316	23 610	27 980
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	29 251	64 590	78 580	92 069	92 069	92 069	115 721	151 728	184 649
Refuse (removed once a week)	16 072	31 710	34 570	40 454	40 454	40 454	61 817	91 313	122 922
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	**79 926**	**159 164**	**186 066**	**213 067**	**213 067**	**213 067**	**284 932**	**384 277**	**474 765**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	16	18	20	22	22	22	25	27	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7 204	13 730	15 107	16 322	16 322	16 322	22 341	29 036	34 398
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	64 840	123 566	135 959	146 894	146 894	146 894	201 069	261 320	309 582
Water	35 273	67 198	73 937	80 546	80 546	80 546	108 266	140 868	166 723
Sanitation	10 317	19 686	21 845	23 623	23 623	23 623	32 366	42 011	49 787
Electricity/other energy	34 740	80 136	95 364	107 935	107 935	107 935	136 303	160 414	219 559
Refuse	14 545	28 697	31 285	36 610	36 610	36 610	55 943	82 636	111 241
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**166 919**	**333 012**	**373 497**	**411 930**	**411 930**	**411 930**	**556 288**	**736 285**	**891 291**

Note: Registered Indigents of the CoT receives 12 kg of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

Note (Property Rates):

In terms of the Indigent Policy no charge is applicable with regard to properties with a value of R150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

Table 117: MBRR Table SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	4 591 000	4 591 000	4 591 000	5 030 496	5 533 545	6 086 901
less Revenue Foregone				1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 202 596	1 421 855	1 564 041
Net Property Rates	2 272 869	2 715 867	2 923 185	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 461 000	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 503 250	7 697 100	7 697 100	9 184 150	10 214 200	11 500 490
less Revenue Foregone				40 250	54 100	54 100	68 150	90 200	109 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646 278	5 041 715	6 054 224	7 463 000	7 643 000	7 643 000	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 808 204	1 800 400	2 203 594	2 198 594	2 198 348	2 421 120	2 663 198	2 923 333
less Revenue Foregone				53 950	53 950	53 950	54 150	70 350	83 300
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 397 142	1 808 204	1 800 400	2 149 644	2 144 644	2 144 398	2 366 970	2 592 848	2 840 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	388 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	661 890	728 100
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	388 228	398 787	464 022	517 161	532 161	531 848	601 820	661 890	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	316 129	367 458	404 476	516 390	516 390	516 390	606 250	756 250	945 250
Other Revenue by source									
List other revenue by source	1 124 852	921 441	995 737	1 162 199	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 147 459	1 203 911	1 267 761
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 124 852	921 441	995 737	1 162 199	1 113 804	1 113 273	1 147 459	1 203 911	1 267 761
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 751 457	2 055 011	2 558 733	2 991 751	3 007 160	3 006 161	3 609 094	3 847 028	4 101 218
Pension and UIF Contributions	340 073	397 204	456 393	566 906	578 107	578 107	764 325	814 006	866 917
Medical Aid Contributions	170 146	192 948	217 649	268 277	268 334	268 334	277 962	296 029	315 271
Overtime	202 820	190 400	284 668	128 616	131 755	131 755	137 883	136 897	146 215
Performance Bonus	131 737	153 300	195 148	256 844	256 800	256 800	287 362	305 521	324 660
Motor Vehicle Allowance	185 225	200 649	224 087	262 529	263 155	263 155	272 136	289 625	308 664
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	29 398	24 161	21 424	26 069	26 106	26 106	27 238	29 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	153 480	175 630	207 315	222 333	223 309	223 309	235 297	246 260	261 555
Payments in lieu of leave	87 023	171 743	127 175	71 994	72 078	72 078	81 015	86 281	91 689
Long service awards	7 839	8 005	8 193	9 076	9 076	9 076	9 748	10 381	11 056
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	3 059 197	3 589 250	4 303 283	4 804 395	4 836 881	4 834 882	5 702 059	6 083 226	6 486 537
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	3 059 197	3 589 250	4 303 283	4 804 395	4 836 881	4 834 882	5 702 059	6 083 226	6 486 537
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	595 225	706 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 448	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	595 225	706 049	816 255	859 810	1 042 448	1 042 493	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 099 127	2 933 811	3 659 190	4 595 534	4 710 534	4 710 534	5 887 667	6 632 032	7 476 924
Water Bulk Purchases	700 736	790 048	976 443	1 144 881	1 148 438	1 149 543	1 308 055	1 486 120	1 675 221
Total bulk purchases	2 799 863	3 723 859	4 635 633	5 740 415	5 858 972	5 860 077	7 195 742	8 118 151	9 152 146
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Total transfers and grants	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Contracted services									
Collection Cost	77 212	91 954	88 973	119 278	124 251	123 738	122 255	126 709	133 777
Audit Fees	16 005	26 742	27 260	29 035	27 535	27 535	28 595	29 695	30 735
Consultant Fees	72 416	54 666	46 881	46 293	53 926	53 926	65 793	50 702	49 053
Security Services	139 404	132 280	170 085	229 077	239 996	239 996	260 847	270 419	284 765
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	979 006	1 127 802	1 144 710	1 377 936	1 346 666	1 346 666	1 469 486	1 556 737	1 658 938
Advertising and Marketing	57 951	14 264	12 417	19 818	21 662	21 662	18 285	18 830	19 447
Labour Cost	316 608	330 768	333 139	350 807	332 843	332 843	348 834	350 492	367 011
Insurance Cost	99 122	107 574	73 416	130 000	130 000	130 000	143 000	157 300	165 952
Management Systems	12 275	26 019	22 433	57 383	43 453	43 453	45 776	47 051	44 381
Information and Communication Technology	174 993	191 966	220 089	256 239	308 881	308 881	320 656	332 212	349 294
Other	631 175	492 609	616 003	671 543	632 524	632 524	716 099	738 753	776 426
sub-total	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 755 407	3 289 410	3 261 755	3 261 244	3 539 627	3 678 901	3 879 778
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	2 576 167	2 590 644	2 755 407	3 289 410	3 261 755	3 261 244	3 539 627	3 678 901	3 879 778
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List Other Expenditure by Type	1 086 193	705 121	921 987	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 186 290	1 274 603	1 377 039
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 086 193	705 121	921 987	1 083 857	1 113 440	1 114 608	1 186 290	1 274 603	1 377 039

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	466 039	503 375	595 016	535 331	535 331	535 331	561 424	624 510	671 307
Other materials	29 121	37 566	54 664	47 267	47 197	47 197	50 515	53 762	57 705
Contracted Services	1 111 510	1 039 145	1 160 234	1 224 341	1 191 546	1 191 546	1 311 035	1 408 438	1 511 138
Other Expenditure	151 741	162 342	354 972	153 223	145 314	145 314	141 206	149 809	160 021
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 758 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 064 180	2 236 519	2 400 260

Table 118: MBRR Table SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & and department)

Description R thousand	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Group Financial Services	Group Information & Communication Technology	Health and Social Development	Housing & Human Settlement	Metro Police Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Service Infrastructure	Sports and Recreation	Transport	Other Votes	Total
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	–	–	–	–	3 737 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 737 900
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 116 000	–	–	–	9 116 000
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 366 970	–	–	–	2 366 970
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	601 820	–	–	–	601 820
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	606 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	606 250
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 623	–	–	–	46 623
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	46 892	–	16 063	–	–	–	27 874	119	48	–	95	3 823	29 676	–	124 600
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	1 162	44 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	45 669
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	22 229	79 816	–	–	2	–	–	–	228 833	–	–	–	330 880
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	590	–	–	33	–	–	39	–	1 378	–	–	5	1 237	–	–	3 281
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 969	–	–	–	–	–	2 743	43 732
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	121 308	22 106	10 975	210 472	66 841	189	1 708	4 707	119 856	63	–	443 175	1 415	143 629	1 213	1 147 459
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	49 676	1 250	2 371 684	–	43 681	30 708	–	3 500	–	2 227	5 190	10 000	–	2 517 916
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**121 908**	**68 999**	**60 651**	**857 460**	**6 300 457**	**189**	**45 428**	**63 291**	**162 142**	**3 611**	**–**	**12 806 038**	**11 665**	**183 305**	**3 956**	**20 689 100**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	176 209	407 624	344 812	808 017	486 396	49 149	270 075	107 356	834 138	95 309	104 135	1 141 086	108 795	496 555	272 403	5 702 059
Remuneration of councillors	759	759	–	759	759	–	759	1 290	759	–	87 376	1 047	759	759	4 272	100 059
Debt impairment	–	–	1 000	39 396	116 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	750 961	–	100	–	907 483
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 836	24 768	27 944	77 188	140 864	29 282	11 343	97 368	19 282	6 631	251	314 011	45 375	232 034	8 382	1 039 560
Finance charges	1 395	8 454	3 300	43 755	152 453	11 690	3 035	68 482	5 411	769	0	308 006	26 829	138 501	2 769	774 869
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 195 742	–	–	–	7 195 742
Other materials	1 391	15 546	8 493	72 960	4 532	1 324	6 291	805	17 727	1 004	4 667	382 142	1 858	122 722	2 674	644 137
Contracted services	28 725	298 847	20 068	788 348	333 260	193 865	29 105	111 997	300 364	22 333	13 772	773 257	30 503	429 925	159 124	3 533 491
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	14 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 782
Other expenditure	4 250	116 800	11 002	96 505	278 940	30 001	15 180	91 138	20 370	5 408	42 765	344 888	30 415	71 116	33 648	1 192 425
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**217 565**	**872 798**	**416 620**	**1 926 929**	**1 528 010**	**315 310**	**335 788**	**478 436**	**1 198 052**	**131 453**	**252 967**	**11 211 140**	**244 534**	**1 491 712**	**483 293**	**21 104 606**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(95 657)**	**(803 800)**	**(355 968)**	**(1 069 469)**	**4 772 447**	**(315 121)**	**(290 360)**	**(415 145)**	**(1 035 910)**	**(127 842)**	**(252 967)**	**1 594 899**	**(232 868)**	**(1 308 407)**	**(479 337)**	**(415 507)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	18 314	–	–	–	524 389	–	59 567	–	414 603	33 000	914 653	–	1 964 526
Contributions recognised - capital																–
Contributed assets																–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(95 657)**	**(803 800)**	**(355 968)**	**(1 051 155)**	**4 772 447**	**(315 121)**	**(290 360)**	**109 244**	**(1 035 910)**	**(68 275)**	**(252 967)**	**2 009 502**	**(199 868)**	**(393 755)**	**(479 337)**	**1 549 019**

Table 119: MBRR Table SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 468	1 034 153	1 034 153	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	**177 605**	**641 037**	**496 338**	**1 959 468**	**1 034 153**	**1 034 153**	**1 372 680**	**1 834 883**	**2 674 585**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3 764 801	4 037 302	4 496 707	5 601 061	6 343 018	6 337 602	6 233 084	6 791 394	7 425 068
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 102 728)	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 528 806)	(2 887 418)	(2 887 418)	(3 322 475)	(3 836 906)	(4 459 986)
Total Consumer debtors	**2 662 073**	**2 354 358**	**2 563 817**	**3 072 255**	**3 455 599**	**3 450 183**	**2 910 610**	**2 954 488**	**2 965 082**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	914 444	1 102 728	1 682 944	2 088 659	2 439 042	2 439 042	2 887 418	3 322 475	3 836 906
Contributions to the provision	188 284	580 216	249 946	840 147	911 602	911 602	835 056	914 431	1 023 080
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(463 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	**1 102 728**	**1 682 944**	**1 932 890**	**2 528 806**	**2 887 418**	**2 887 418**	**3 322 475**	**3 836 906**	**4 459 986**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	16 704 574	18 443 231	20 725 890	27 014 277	23 479 687	23 475 299	29 052 625	33 778 989	38 709 780
Leases recognised as PPE	398 751	307 882	414 973	336 206	456 471	456 471	502 118	552 329	607 562
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3 961 872	4 590 411	5 349 339	6 653 098	6 789 093	6 789 093	8 056 168	9 389 117	10 828 773
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**13 141 453**	**14 160 702**	**15 791 524**	**20 697 384**	**17 147 065**	**17 142 677**	**21 498 574**	**24 942 202**	**28 488 570**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	306 486	608 149	601 930	622 418	589 320	589 320	427 180	567 641	514 931
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**306 486**	**608 149**	**601 930**	**622 418**	**589 320**	**589 320**	**427 180**	**567 641**	**514 931**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	2 748 944	3 212 873	3 511 697	3 391 514	3 926 274	3 978 551	4 192 762	4 421 922	4 664 914
Unspent conditional transfers	420 556	323 638	390 219	–	123 618	123 618	–	–	–
VAT	187 826	163 285	144 463	256 047	179 788	179 788	189 676	200 109	211 115
Total Trade and other payables	**3 357 326**	**3 699 797**	**4 046 379**	**3 647 562**	**4 229 680**	**4 281 957**	**4 382 439**	**4 622 031**	**4 876 028**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	4 207 634	4 432 869	5 261 795	6 402 070	6 281 498	6 281 498	7 658 108	8 605 850	9 815 091
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	187 440	206 184	226 802
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**4 302 777**	**4 523 650**	**5 416 516**	**6 487 030**	**6 451 898**	**6 451 898**	**7 845 547**	**8 812 034**	**10 041 893**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1 310 277	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 316 646	1 616 731	1 616 731	1 710 543	1 809 515	1 915 216
List other major provision items									
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	6 368	7 005	25 520	7 613	26 413	26 413	27 337	28 841	30 427
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	171 619	135 780	163 319	291 149	216 396	216 396	274 989	337 975	404 407
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	25 948	13 988	16 464	19 094	19 714	19 714	23 369	27 264	31 226
Total Provisions - non-current	**1 514 212**	**1 326 035**	**1 704 521**	**1 634 502**	**1 879 254**	**1 879 254**	**2 036 238**	**2 203 595**	**2 381 276**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	900 846	909 757	1 240 555	1 391 915	1 808 950	1 806 213	2 933 114	5 576 527	8 004 527
GRAP adjustments	102 299	(49 276)	(21 205)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	1 003 146	860 480	1 219 350	1 391 915	1 808 950	1 806 213	2 933 114	5 576 527	8 004 527
Surplus/(Deficit)	473 733	451 546	409 481	1 187 239	1 265 331	1 265 331	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Appropriations to Reserves	(147 684)	–	–	(248 687)	(506 966)	(506 966)	703 584	(154 109)	(631 373)
Transfers from Reserves	–	(85 357)	(55 478)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	222 767	302 786	292 065	419 740	369 852	369 852	390 509	460 363	503 189
Other adjustments	(637 591)	(274 618)	(515 843)	–	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**914 371**	**1 254 839**	**1 349 575**	**2 750 207**	**2 941 782**	**2 939 045**	**5 580 839**	**8 008 840**	**10 884 635**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	128 851	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	219 591	222 734	210 180	126 663	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180	210 180
Self-insurance	190 946	146 257	135 591	137 530	11 397	11 397	–	–	–
Other reserves	6 797 443	6 918 432	7 246 726	11 983 276	7 207 651	7 207 651	7 167 286	7 144 080	7 144 080
Revaluation	–	–	–	2 653	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**7 336 830**	**7 416 273**	**7 721 348**	**12 378 971**	**7 558 079**	**7 558 079**	**7 506 318**	**7 483 111**	**7 483 111**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**8 251 200**	**8 671 112**	**9 070 923**	**15 129 178**	**10 499 861**	**10 497 124**	**13 087 157**	**15 491 951**	**18 367 746**

Table 120: MBRR Table SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 457 100	8 020 520	9 512 876	11 711 168	11 812 827	11 810 295	13 714 735	15 200 768	17 038 381
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	10 661	5 592	7 140	23 937	32 808	32 808	9 473	9 863	10 257
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	531 000	355 088	437 530	447 092	434 662	434 662	469 657	482 078	509 816
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	10 728	9 971	11 845	11 299	11 301	11 301	11 282	11 902	12 556
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	90 699	111 634	56 398	19 781	19 931	19 931	21 578	22 754	24 006
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 137 263	4 575 430	5 020 924	5 868 452	5 790 180	5 790 180	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	146 220	118 140	142 396	149 772	154 461	154 461	161 917	167 667	174 790
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		11 383 691	13 196 375	15 189 110	18 231 501	18 256 171	18 253 638	20 689 100	22 777 888	25 226 341

Table 121: MBRR Table SA5 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	6 810 025	8 240 767	9 636 414	11 651 243	12 064 789	12 062 257	13 812 727	15 148 231	16 659 742
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	353 544	356 971	388 007	457 698	468 838	468 838	599 829	642 537	688 573
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 593 914	1 713 001	2 026 197	2 397 390	2 399 084	2 399 084	2 645 244	2 756 978	2 920 696
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	377 689	472 671	464 298	541 766	515 868	515 868	611 938	642 224	678 658
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	477 961	605 076	470 156	621 871	635 756	635 756	774 871	798 068	830 496
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 328 999	1 366 260	1 422 182	1 540 904	1 275 228	1 275 228	1 531 800	1 639 139	1 758 162
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	618 469	752 420	865 267	1 007 972	1 043 804	1 043 804	1 128 197	1 186 638	1 257 213
Total Expenditure		11 560 601	13 508 066	15 272 522	18 218 844	18 403 369	18 400 836	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540

Table 122: MBRR Table SA6 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provide municipal infrastructure and services	Provide municipal infrastructure and services	2 269 761	1 944 366	1 965 653	2 601 117	2 903 785	2 903 785	3 703 059	3 942 467	4 438 910
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	44 202	30 001	35 492	31 250	34 250	34 250	16 800	23 300	10 800
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	251 127	134 725	67 865	139 542	145 058	145 058	250 600	237 900	255 000
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	3 755	20 455	5 870	16 356	16 356	16 356	3 000	4 000	4 000
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	72 557	57 471	137 222	160 308	280 470	280 470	160 522	159 000	151 967
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	24 228	10 874	17 885	25 750	25 750	25 750	28 060	22 700	27 600
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	19 881	6 469	13 265	11 094	17 968	17 968	41 700	42 200	42 200
Total Capital Expenditure		2 685 511	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 185 418	3 403 637	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477

Table 123: MBRR Table SA7 – Consolidated Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater										
Function - Roads										
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs										
Roads to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	70	65	65	70	30	30	42	50	50
Sub-function - Roads for growth										
New roads to contructed	Kilometer	30	6	30	35	17	17	4	15	15
Sub-function - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometer	214	171	145	122	43	43	140	150	150
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	50	42	36	67	33	33	55	50	50
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to manage growth	Kilometer	24	10	10	24	8	8	5	10	10
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradicdation of water backlogs										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 794	6 857	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	6 290	810	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	6 468	5 136	3 018	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 800	-	-
New internal water pipelines	Meter	122 278	39 454	22 522	5 500	5 500	5 500	87 775	9 250	26 500
Sub-function - Maintanance of water Infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	9 312	5 662	8 032	5 150	5 150	5 150	20 096	6 476	13 260
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	202 111	96 012	92 634	98 520	12 113 520	12 113 520	81 850	88 252	81 652
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 463	2 446	1 917	26 108	26 108	26 108	3 400	10 745	5 387
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meters	1 280	-	1 132	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 134	-	5 500
New internal sewer pipelines	Meters	30	19 413	12 772	86 000	86 000	86 000	28 200	139 700	122 200
Sub-function - Maintanance of sanitation Infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 933	2 605	2 315	95 720	95 720	95 720	2 098	7 615	2 730
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	19 778	1 189	31 295	95 720	95 720	95 720	18 812	15 900	14 861
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	19 011	6 000	4 598	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sub-function - New Connections										
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	Households	560	1 740	1 532	600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions	Households	70	270	14 679	1 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand										
Nett KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	100 000 000	755 280 214	544 337 100	-	843 600 100	843 600 100	885 780 105	927 960 110	970 140 115
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH	10 000 000 745	9 024 625 103	9 246 949 982	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward	ward	1 655	1 140	1 775	2 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 500
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward	ward	18	30	54	15	30	30	30	30	30
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	-	-	6	8	8	8	8	8	8

Table 124: MBRR Table SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Negative)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,5%	6,0%	7,1%	6,7%	6,2%	6,2%	5,1%	5,7%	5,4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,5%	7,0%	8,2%	7,7%	7,2%	7,2%	5,9%	6,5%	6,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	78,3%	49,9%	77,9%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	69,1%	68,2%	65,6%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	59,6%	61,0%	70,1%	52,4%	65,4%	65,4%	104,5%	117,8%	134,2%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,5
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		110,8%	114,1%	110,9%	93,6%	93,6%	93,5%	93,9%	93,8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			111,0%	114,1%	110,9%	91,6%	91,6%	91,6%	92,6%	92,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33,2%	25,4%	22,8%	23,0%	24,3%	24,5%	19,1%	17,8%	16,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1554,0%	434,4%	404,6%	185,7%	327,4%	326,2%	268,5%	217,5%	161,6%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26,9%	27,0%	28,3%	26,9%	26,5%	26,5%	27,6%	26,6%	25,6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,3%	27,5%	28,7%	27,4%	27,0%	27,0%	28,0%	27,1%	26,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,5%	13,2%	14,3%	10,8%	10,5%	10,5%	10,1%	9,8%	9,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,8%	10,6%	9,3%	8,8%	9,4%	9,4%	8,8%	8,2%	7,7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	37,1	35,9	21,8	28,4	29,4	29,4	49,8	40,9	53,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	44,1%	31,0%	28,4%	27,4%	29,6%	29,6%	22,7%	20,9%	19,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,8	1,3	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,5

Table 125: MBRR Table SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 995	2 345	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	153	171	251	184	189	194	218	224	229	235
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	144	161	236	173	178	183	206	211	216	221
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	340	416	441	473	486	498	555	569	583	597
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	320	391	415	446	457	469	534	548	561	575
Unemployment	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	166	306	334	339	343	348	391	398	404	411
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	348 959	267 103	277 515	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 856	340 531	349 395
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	115 921	153 121	159 090	164 110	169 376	185 322	190 241	195 215	200 250
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	44 815	45 318	47 065	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	57 777	59 279
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	41 230	38 452	39 951	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	49 023	50 297
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	26 291	36 392	37 811	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	46 396	47 603
R12 601 - R25 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	12 548	19 913	20 669	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	25 387	26 047
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	4 163	10 300	10 701	11 039	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 131	13 472
R52 201 - R102 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 793	3 433	3 567	3 680	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 377	4 491
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	1 195	1 373	1 427	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 751	1 795
R204 601 - R409 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	598	687	713	736	760	831	853	875	898
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey & Tshwane Household Survey **See Note 2**	-	-	110 549	114 659	118 463	122 285	133 797	137 349	140 940	144 604
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Indigent policy - **See Note 1**	Indigent policy - **See Note 1**										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 995	2 345	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 917	2 993
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	802	1 160	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	426	563	687	713	736	760	831	853	875	898
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	29	99	122	126	129	132	150	154	158	162
Definition of poor household (R per month)	indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 280	2 280
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	337 609	423 086	486 141	512 940	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	639 044	655 658
Informal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	88 477	139 567	200 499	200 467	197 664	196 527	224 381	230 337	236 358	242 504
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	686 640	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provinces											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3,9%	4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	10,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					8,3%	10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,5%	6,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7,4%	-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-6,2%	-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	-1,0%	0,0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Note 1: A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria:

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.

2. The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

Note 2: The estimation is based on the Census 2001, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008. Information from the Census 2011 was not available.

Table 125: MBRR Table SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	619 951	658 780	695 417	750 999	750 999	750 999	775 031	799 632	825 091
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	709 127	733 187	757 804	821 826	821 826	821 826	843 591	866 198	889 263
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	713 407	735 919	759 535	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 986	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	522 617	535 393	548 508	601 125	601 125	601 125	620 381	640 213	660 523
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	660 615	684 845	710 364	776 415	776 415	776 415	801 280	826 899	852 996
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	52 792	51 073	49 172	54 625	54 625	54 625	51 840	48 503	45 166
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 708	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 084	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Municipal in-house services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	551 077	582 914	613 800	664 933	664 933	664 933	684 517	704 870	725 681
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	86 322	72 943	61 636	66 465	66 465	66 465	64 077	62 026	59 975
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 854	1 464	751	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 483	4 340	4 197
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	640 253	657 321	676 187	735 760	735 760	735 760	753 077	771 236	789 853
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 280	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 214	9 214	9 509	9 204	8 899
	Total number of households	645 133	660 043	677 918	744 974	744 974	744 974	762 586	780 440	798 752
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	527 981	555 429	586 854	638 552	638 552	638 552	658 347	679 414	700 481
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 582	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 755	11 755	11 390	11 755	12 120
	Chemical toilet	9 651	9 343	9 044	14 158	14 158	14 158	13 705	14 143	14 851
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	129 986	125 936	122 033	132 171	132 171	132 171	136 400	139 947	143 394
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 040	26 221	23 365	27 285	27 285	27 285	26 389	25 545	24 701
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	705 220	728 140	752 148	823 921	823 921	823 921	846 231	870 804	895 547
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 187	7 778	7 388	7 119	7 119	7 119	6 869	4 598	2 615
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	390 707	379 673	384 250	422 228	422 228	422 228	432 480	442 728	453 305
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	137 998	149 452	161 856	175 290	175 290	175 290	180 899	186 686	192 473
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	528 705	529 125	546 106	597 518	597 518	597 518	613 379	629 414	645 778
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	528 705	529 125	546 106	597 518	597 518	597 518	613 379	629 414	645 778
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	591 416	629 909	664 967	717 091	717 091	717 091	740 038	763 720	789 712
	Removed less frequently than once a week	39 237	41 984	44 923	51 807	51 807	51 807	53 465	55 176	53 465
	Using communal refuse dump	4 280	2 774	1 708	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 759	4 908	5 057
	Using own refuse dump	57 786	45 651	36 084	44 199	44 199	44 199	45 614	47 073	48 532
	Other rubbish disposal	713	419	246	437	437	437	422	409	396
	No rubbish disposal	19 975	15 181	11 538	12 897	12 897	12 897	8 802	4 116	1 000
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	121 991	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 949	113 949	113 062	111 682	108 450
	Total number of households	713 407	735 918	759 536	831 040	831 040	831 040	853 100	875 402	898 162

Table 125: MBRR Table SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
Sandspruit	***Water:***									
	Piped water inside dwelling	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	No water supply	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	45 454	47 325	48 394	49 374	49 374	49 374	50 354	51 334	52 314
Housing company Tshwane	***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Chemical toilet	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Bucket toilet	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	No toilet provisions	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Name of municipal entity	***Energy:***									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Name of municipal entity	***Refuse:***									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

ervices provided by 'external mechanism		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Magalies Water	**Household service targets (000)**									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	No water supply	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	22 820	28 550	33 224	36 692	36 692	36 692	40 160	43 628	47 096
Names of service providers	***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Eskom	***Energy:***									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
	Electricity (< min.service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Other energy sources	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	184 702	206 793	213 430	233 522	233 522	233 522	239 721	245 988	252 384
Names of service providers	***Refuse:***									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total number of households	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Table 126: MBRR Table SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	176 890	739 536	868 026	1 625 960	1 199 200	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731	2 883 026
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	460 441	134 635	(335 884)	1 947 410	712 917	719 504	481 430	860 858	1 524 266
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,8	1,3	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	696 500	754 333	701 546	1 606 979	1 635 183	1 635 183	1 939 528	2 581 808	3 506 867
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	18,6%	10,1%	15,2%	(4,7%)	(4,7%)	8,9%	5,0%	6,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,0%	114,1%	110,9%	91,6%	91,6%	91,8%	92,6%	92,6%	92,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	5,2%	10,6%	6,0%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	5,5%	5,4%	5,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	131,4%	99,1%	113,1%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%	93,2%	95,2%	95,2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	78,3%	49,9%	77,9%	74,6%	75,3%	75,3%	67,0%	66,0%	63,6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100,6%	100,5%	100,2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(12,5%)	6,1%	16,9%	9,5%	9,5%	(12,0%)	2,5%	1,7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	(31,6%)	124,0%	(11,9%)	(11,9%)	7,3%	7,7%	8,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	9,5%	11,2%	11,2%	9,7%	9,0%	8,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,9%	61,1%	63,8%	63,8%	53,5%	55,4%	60,0%

Table 127: MBRR Table SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used							2012/2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes								
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No								
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25			25	30	30
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes								
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12			12		
No. of properties							567 574		
No. of sectional title values							70 770 090 834		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations							65 325		
No. of valuation roll amendments							65 325		
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							445		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 744		
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	–			–	–	–	–		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes								
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes								
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No								
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0								
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes								
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)				3 461 000	–	–	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				3 253 340	–	–	3 551 005	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)				94,0%			95,0%	95,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				163 200				190 356	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1 500				1 750	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				–				–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				941 552				1 099 975	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				–				–	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	–	–	–	1 106 252	–	–	–	1 292 081	–

Table 128: MBRR Table SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No of properties	465 323	2 903	10 099	20 771	685	10 230	2 679	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of sectional title property values	130 510	478	2 226	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No of valuation roll amendments																
No of objections by rate payers																
No of appeals by rate payers																
No of appeals by rate payers finalised																
No of successful objections																
No of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no of properties not valued	1 487															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Direct comparison	income	income	Direct comparison	cost	cost	cost	combination								
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 269															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 995															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 461 009															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 322 569															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	16 320															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 129: MBRR Table SA12b – Consolidated Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monumnts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No of properties	485 323	2 503	10 009	20 771	685	10 239	2 679	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No of sectional title property values	130 510	478	2 276	30	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538															
No of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate payers																
No of appeals by rate payers																
No of appeals by rate payers finalised																
No of successful objections																
No of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487															
Years since last valuation (select)	4															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Direct comparison	income	income	Direct comparison	cost	cost	cost	combination								
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.								
Phasing in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 260															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 686															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397															
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397															
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 737 900															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 568 304															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 130: MBRR Table SA13 – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	Rate cent in Rand	0,9	1 017	1 119	1 209	1 354	1 489	1 638
Residential properties - vacant land	Rate cent in Rand	4,0	4,52	4 972	5 370	6 014	6 615	7 277
Formal/informal settlements	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used	Rate cent in Rand	0,9	0,165	0,182	0,196	0,220	0,242	0,266
Farm properties - not used	Rate cent in Rand	4,0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Business and commercial properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Communal land - residential	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	Rate cent in Rand	1,8	2 034	2 238	2 418	2 708	2 979	3 277
Municipal properties	According to category of use	-	-	1 119	1 209	1 354	1 489	1 638
Public service infrastructure	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties	Rate cent in Rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	100 % rebate is granted only to registered indigent households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	See Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional residential rebate	A 35% rebate is granted on residential properties.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	0 to 6 kl per 30 days period (200 l a day)	3,78	4,27	4,70	5,12	5,63	6,20	6,81
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days period	5,40	6,10	6,71	7,31	8,04	8,85	9,73
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days period	7,08	8,00	8,80	9,59	10,55	11,60	12,76
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days period	8,19	9,25	10,18	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days period	9,35	10,57	11,63	12,68	13,95	15,34	16,88
	31 to 42 kl per 30 days period	10,12	11,44	12,58	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25
	43 to 72 kl per 30 days period	10,83	12,24	13,46	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53
	More than 72 kl per 30 days period	11,59	13,10	14,41	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	no basic charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl per 30 days period	2,74	3,10	3,44	3,72	4,17	4,58	5,04
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 12 kl per 30 days period	3,72	4,20	4,66	5,03	5,63	6,20	6,82
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 - 18 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 - 24 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	25- 30 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	31 - 42 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
	More than 42 kl per 30 days period	4,80	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(c/kWh)	51,20c	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	109,91c	123,10c	137,87c	155,79c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	115,85c	129,75c	145,32c	164,21c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	121,30c	135,86c	152,16c	171,94c
	>650 kWh	-	-	-	128,32c	143,72c	160,96c	181,88c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		48,64c	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	103,26c	115,65c	130,69c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	129,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	103,26c	115,65c	130,69c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	116,52c	130,50c	147,47c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	121,54c	136,12c	153,82c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	129,36c	144,88c	163,72c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1336c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c
Basic charge/fixed fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	85l bin - once a week	0,1336c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c
250l bin - once a week	240l bin - once a week	0,1336c	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2493c	0,3116c	0,3895c

Note (Property Rates - Pensioners): A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to the owner of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year.

Table 131: MBRR Table SA14 – Consolidated Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent							% Incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	316,88	358,07	393,98	425,67	425,67	425,67	12,0%	476,75	524,42	576,87
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	553,70	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 081,25	1 081,25	11,9%	1 209,43	1 354,56	1 530,65
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	202,80	229,14	252,12	274,80	274,80	274,80	10,0%	302,28	332,51	365,76
Sanitation	90,06	101,72	112,94	121,97	121,97	121,97	12,0%	136,60	150,26	165,29
Refuse removal	64,13	75,02	81,77	95,72	95,72	95,72	25,0%	119,64	149,55	186,94
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**1 227,57**	**1 505,95**	**1 723,81**	**1 999,41**	**1 999,41**	**1 999,41**	**12,3%**	**2 244,70**	**2 511,30**	**2 825,51**
VAT on Services	127,50	160,70	186,18	220,32	220,32	220,32	–	247,51	278,16	314,81
Total large household bill:	**1 355,07**	**1 666,65**	**1 909,99**	**2 219,73**	**2 219,73**	**2 219,73**	**12,3%**	**2 492,21**	**2 789,46**	**3 140,32**
% increase/-decrease		**23,0%**	**14,6%**	**16,2%**	**–**	**–**		**12,3%**	**11,9%**	**12,6%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	219,38	247,69	272,76	294,69	294,69	294,69	12,0%	330,06	363,06	399,37
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	276,85	371,00	441,50	514,20	514,20	514,20	11,7%	574,36	643,28	726,91
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	156,05	176,29	193,97	211,40	211,40	211,40	10,0%	232,24	255,79	281,37
Sanitation	77,58	87,63	97,28	105,07	105,07	105,07	12,0%	117,67	129,44	142,38
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**752,57**	**909,38**	**1 034,47**	**1 159,26**	**1 159,26**	**1 159,26**	**11,9%**	**1 296,70**	**1 444,54**	**1 616,24**
VAT on Services	74,65	92,61	106,64	121,04	121,04	121,04	–	135,33	151,41	170,36
Total small household bill:	**827,22**	**1 001,99**	**1 141,11**	**1 280,30**	**1 280,30**	**1 280,30**	**11,9%**	**1 432,03**	**1 595,95**	**1 786,60**
% increase/-decrease		**21,1%**	**13,9%**	**12,2%**	**–**	**–**		**11,9%**	**11,4%**	**11,9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	121,88	137,72	151,53	163,72	163,72	163,72	12,0%	183,37	201,70	221,87
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	138,43	185,50	220,75	257,35	257,35	257,35	13,2%	291,30	326,25	368,68
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	58,86	66,50	73,16	79,74	79,74	79,74	10,0%	87,81	96,49	106,13
Sanitation	47,45	53,57	59,48	64,21	64,21	64,21	12,0%	71,92	79,11	87,02
Refuse removal	22,71	26,57	28,96	33,90	33,90	33,90	25,0%	42,37	52,97	66,21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**389,33**	**469,86**	**533,88**	**598,92**	**598,92**	**598,92**	**13,0%**	**676,77**	**756,52**	**849,91**
VAT on Services	37,44	46,50	53,53	60,93	60,93	60,93	–	69,08	77,67	87,93
Total small household bill:	**426,77**	**516,36**	**587,41**	**659,85**	**659,85**	**659,85**	**13,0%**	**745,85**	**834,19**	**937,84**
% increase/-decrease		**21,0%**	**13,8%**	**12,3%**	**–**	**–**		**13,0%**	**11,8%**	**12,4%**

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, for value of R 150 000, thereafter a 25% rebate is granted on the value exceeding the R150 000 value.

The percentage increase of electricity charges was calculated according to the impact on the consumer accounts.

Table 132: MBRR Table SA15 - Consolidated Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	479 694	193 632	120 818	308 381	308 381	308 381	252 788	172 152	181 859
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	177 605	641 037	496 338	1 959 077	1 033 762	1 033 762	1 372 680	1 834 883	2 674 585
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711
Municipality sub-total	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 491	1 345 176	1 345 176	1 628 501	2 007 745	2 857 154
Entities									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	391	391	391	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	–	–	–	391	391	391	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	660 332	837 702	620 189	2 270 882	1 345 567	1 345 567	1 628 501	2 007 745	2 857 154

Table 133: MBRR Table SA16 - Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
									Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 372 680	–
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	24 868	1 331
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	6 527	349
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	21 701	1 148
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 189	1 273
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	78 159	4 247
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 426	132
Standard Bank 9	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	2 002
Standard Bank 15	15Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	1 270
Standard Bank 18	14Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	13%	0	0	2013.04.30	–	2 087
Knysna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	2 322	190
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	69 838	9 155
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2015.12.07	166	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	8%	0	0	2016.01.01	3 914	227
Knysna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Municipality sub-total									1 628 501	23 544
Entities										
Entities sub-total									–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									1 628 501	23 544

Table 134: MBRR Table SA17 - Consolidated Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 437 764	3 662 711	4 802 765	4 697 129	4 749 667	4 749 667	4 426 587	4 074 645	3 684 201
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	487 027	358 028	(71 668)	(71 668)	(71 668)	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	276 484	279 088	97 274	100 000	99 995	99 995	100 000	(100 000)	–
Instalment Credit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases	95 144	90 782	154 721	84 960	170 400	170 400	187 440	206 184	226 802
PPP liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	4 500 000	6 000 000
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	**4 298 419**	**4 519 607**	**5 412 788**	**6 310 420**	**6 448 394**	**6 448 394**	**7 842 358**	**8 809 160**	**10 039 334**
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 359	4 043	3 728	176 610	3 504	3 504	3 189	2 874	2 558
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	**4 359**	**4 043**	**3 728**	**176 610**	**3 504**	**3 504**	**3 189**	**2 874**	**2 558**
Total Borrowing	**4 302 777**	**4 523 650**	**5 416 516**	**6 487 030**	**6 451 898**	**6 451 898**	**7 845 547**	**8 812 034**	**10 041 893**

Table 135: MBRR Table SA18 - Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1 466 998**	**1 551 802**	**1 823 244**	**2 260 380**	**2 135 203**	**2 135 203**	**2 387 411**	**2 592 537**	**2 754 843**
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	526 547	717 978	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	750	750	1 000	5 250	5 197	5 197	5 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	15 502	9 305	5 280	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	40 000	37 800	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 195	5 738	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	**67 932**	**71 141**	**62 289**	**103 349**	**124 355**	**124 355**	**117 005**	**109 490**	**117 323**
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	21 725	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	3 000	–	1 000	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture and Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	250
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	963	963	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	–	6 073	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	–	–
Incorporation of Metseweding	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	4 000	6 028	6 220	7 400	7 020	7 020	5 190	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**8 968**	**3 930**	**16 192**	**16 399**	**13 651**	**13 651**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**13 500**
Job Creation	–	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	500	–	380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refund: Motor Vehicle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	–	517	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award :LGSETA	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	136	136	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwano	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**1 543 895**	**1 626 673**	**1 901 725**	**2 380 129**	**2 273 208**	**2 273 208**	**2 517 916**	**2 715 527**	**2 885 466**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**618 852**	**815 911**	**503 855**	**1 159 581**	**1 349 932**	**1 349 932**	**1 879 338**	**2 145 372**	**2 570 877**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	286 877	342 079	314 739	887 581	887 581	887 581	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	260 000	421 054	100 000	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	60 500	22 778	55 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	30 000	23 000	25 000	46 531	46 531	–	–	–
Water Affairs	4 750	–	–	–	15 597	15 597	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	–	11 116	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant	–	–	–	–	304	304	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incenlive Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**136 167**	**31 967**	**128 087**	**–**	**45 304**	**45 304**	**72 187**	**–**	**–**
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	516	–	5 980	5 980	–	–	–
Housing	136 167	31 967	118 821	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	–	–	38 468	38 468	72 187	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	–	–	–	340	340	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	8 750	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**4 186**	**–**	**39 999**	**15 000**	**17 293**	**17 293**	**13 000**	**12 000**	**–**
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	39 999	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gauteng SRAC: Temba Stadium upgrade	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	2 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**759 205**	**847 878**	**671 941**	**1 174 581**	**1 412 529**	**1 412 529**	**1 964 526**	**2 157 372**	**2 570 877**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**2 303 100**	**2 474 551**	**2 573 666**	**3 554 710**	**3 685 738**	**3 685 738**	**4 482 442**	**4 872 899**	**5 456 343**

Table 136: MBRR Table SA19 - Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 479 096	1 659 758	1 922 748	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 387 411	2 592 537	2 754 643
Local Government Equitable Share	433 373	528 547	717 978	923 020	923 020	923 020	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520
Fuel Levy	902 177	969 463	1 085 816	1 286 009	1 191 521	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 453 532	1 532 023
Finance Management Grant	539	1 422	1 612	5 250	5 197	5 197	5 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	498	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	45 680	29 627	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	13 169	9 103	6 664	22 601	7 022	7 022	2 227	2 227	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	8 772	37 754	60 816	20 000	4 943	4 943	10 000	11 000	12 100
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	–	49 178	26 496	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	75 386	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	66 954	70 153	93 343	103 349	124 355	124 355	117 005	109 490	117 323
Primary Health Care	22 554	24 250	27 271	31 150	31 150	31 150	33 773	35 837	39 967
Emergency Medical Services	38 377	40 713	44 415	47 310	47 310	47 310	49 676	53 750	56 683
HIV and Aids Grant	2 157	1 500	1 627	4 674	5 097	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 923
Opex Grants: DACE	440	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture and Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	250
Housing Accreditation	–	368	207	–	963	963	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	–	13 294	12 815	12 815	12 815	17 208	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 425	3 269	6 427	7 400	7 020	7 020	5 190	9 500	9 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	15 252	2 530	17 885	16 399	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Job Creation	6 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	54	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	394	683	739	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refund: Motor Vehicle	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	–	517	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award :LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	136	136	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	8 358	1 553	15 265	16 399	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 561 303	1 732 442	2 033 976	2 380 129	2 273 208	2 273 208	2 517 916	2 715 527	2 885 466
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	509 270	732 481	480 149	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Urban Settlement Development Grant	287 296	342 629	373 069	887 581	887 581	887 581	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	159 307	326 889	20 815	180 000	295 057	295 057	738 702	762 761	983 471
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	60 416	25 921	54 613	21 000	21 000	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	30 000	20 469	25 000	46 531	46 531	–	–	–
Water Affairs	2 250	–	–	–	15 597	15 597	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	6 725	10 735	45 000	82 862	82 862	59 567	60 000	52 967
Finance Management Grant	–	–	231	–	304	304	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	145	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	129 596	30 758	11 718	–	45 304	45 304	72 187	–	–
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	1 454	–	5 980	5 980	–	–	–
Housing	129 596	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	–	–	38 468	38 468	72 187	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	531	864	–	340	340	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	11 778	–	24	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	–
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	12 000	–
Monument Golf Club	2 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gauteng SRAC: Tembe Stadium upgrade	1 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Works: Unforeseen Water	7 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	650 643	763 239	491 891	1 174 581	1 412 529	1 412 529	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 211 946	2 495 681	2 525 867	3 554 710	3 685 738	3 685 738	4 482 442	4 872 899	5 456 343

Table 137: MBRR Table SA20 - Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	200 932	171 807	336 302	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 466 998	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 260 380	2 135 203	2 135 203	2 387 411	2 592 537	2 754 643
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**1 479 096**	**1 659 758**	**1 922 748**	**2 260 380**	**2 135 203**	**2 135 203**	**2 387 411**	**2 592 537**	**2 754 643**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 834	63 651	236 799	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 218	5 664	49 886	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	67 932	71 141	62 289	103 349	124 355	124 355	117 005	109 490	117 323
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**66 954**	**70 153**	**93 343**	**103 349**	**124 355**	**124 355**	**117 005**	**109 490**	**117 323**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 195	6 652	18 832	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 457	845	2 215	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	8 966	3 930	16 192	16 399	13 651	13 651	13 500	13 500	13 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**15 252**	**2 530**	**17 885**	**16 399**	**13 651**	**13 651**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**13 500**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 171	2 245	521	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**1 561 303**	**1 732 442**	**2 033 976**	**2 380 129**	**2 273 208**	**2 273 208**	**2 517 916**	**2 715 527**	**2 885 466**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**198 200**	**72 548**	**256 152**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	78 580	207 247	31 101	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	618 852	815 911	503 855	1 159 581	1 349 932	1 349 932	1 879 339	2 145 372	2 570 877
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**509 270**	**732 164**	**480 149**	**1 159 581**	**1 349 932**	**1 349 932**	**1 879 339**	**2 145 372**	**2 570 877**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	188 162	290 994	54 807	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	24 098	32 800	(77 114)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	136 167	31 967	128 087	–	45 304	45 304	72 187	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**129 596**	**30 758**	**11 718**	**–**	**45 304**	**45 304**	**72 187**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	30 669	34 010	39 255	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 481	2 540	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	4 186	–	39 999	15 000	17 293	17 293	13 000	12 000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**11 778**	**318**	**24**	**15 000**	**17 293**	**17 293**	**13 000**	**12 000**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 890	2 222	40 004	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**650 643**	**763 239**	**491 891**	**1 174 581**	**1 412 529**	**1 412 529**	**1 964 526**	**2 157 372**	**2 570 877**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**221 721**	**327 227**	**134 067**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**2 211 946**	**2 495 681**	**2 525 867**	**3 554 710**	**3 685 738**	**3 685 738**	**4 482 442**	**4 872 899**	**5 456 343**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**419 920**	**399 774**	**390 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Table 138: MBRR Table SA21 - Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
Insert description									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
Insert description									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals									
Grans-in-Aid	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grans-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	8 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 834	12 544	27 626	14 282	14 282	14 282	14 782	15 299	16 982

Table 139: MBRR Table SA22 - Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 393	35 862	39 455	66 465	66 465	66 465	96 741	106 415	117 057
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 655	3 504	3 340	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	994	1 034	992	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 210	13 653	15 738	21 284	21 284	21 284	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	**53 258**	**54 053**	**59 525**	**87 748**	**87 748**	**87 748**	**96 741**	**106 415**	**117 057**
% increase		1,5%	10,1%	47,4%	–	–	10,2%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	19 170	18 008	26 121	13 015	13 015	13 015	30 666	32 812	35 273
Pension and UIF Contributions	507	751	1 441	518	518	518	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	579	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 670	2 802	4 342	5 059	5 059	5 059	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	227	102	262	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	3 792	5 503	–	–	–	9 200	9 844	10 582
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**23 153**	**25 545**	**37 669**	**18 592**	**18 592**	**18 592**	**39 865**	**42 656**	**45 855**
% increase		10,3%	47,5%	(50,6%)	–	–	114,4%	7,0%	7,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 813 359	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 159 408	3 173 720	3 173 720	3 781 606	4 026 736	4 287 627
Pension and UIF Contributions	442 972	587 636	606 752	703 599	674 884	674 884	875 099	931 971	992 549
Medical Aid Contributions	170 146	192 948	217 849	268 277	268 334	268 334	277 902	296 029	315 271
Overtime	202 020	199 400	284 968	128 616	131 755	131 755	137 883	138 887	146 215
Performance Bonus	334	215	207	237	237	237	237	237	250
Motor Vehicle Allowance	182 555	197 847	219 745	257 469	258 096	258 096	272 136	289 925	308 664
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	29 398	24 161	21 424	26 669	26 106	26 106	27 238	29 008	30 894
Other benefits and allowances	144 374	160 294	189 910	205 956	206 931	206 931	205 858	214 877	228 036
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**2 985 958**	**3 493 816**	**4 199 297**	**4 809 831**	**4 740 083**	**4 740 083**	**5 578 009**	**5 927 571**	**6 309 505**
% increase		17,0%	20,2%	14,5%	(1,4%)	–	17,7%	6,3%	6,4%
Total Parent Municipality	**3 062 369**	**3 573 414**	**4 296 480**	**4 915 971**	**4 846 404**	**4 846 404**	**5 714 610**	**6 076 642**	**6 472 417**
		16,7%	20,2%	14,4%	(1,4%)	–	17,9%	6,3%	6,5%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees	215	309	490	726	679	679	818	900	963
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**215**	**309**	**490**	**726**	**679**	**679**	**818**	**900**	**963**
% increase		43,6%	58,3%	48,2%	(6,4%)	–	20,5%	10,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 608	3 813	4 558	4 928	5 463	5 463	6 320	6 968	7 700
Pension and UIF Contributions	378	305	336	400	400	400	427	472	524
Medical Aid Contributions	–	124	149	218	218	218	242	267	297
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	102	–	94	357	545	545	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	575	560	114	260	437	437	163	180	200
Cellphone Allowance	–	35	–	99	99	99	101	112	124
Housing Allowances	–	65	104	140	140	140	149	165	183
Other benefits and allowances	–	102	–	1 384	1 384	385	3 274	3 618	4 016
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**5 663**	**5 003**	**5 355**	**7 784**	**8 687**	**7 888**	**10 676**	**11 781**	**13 043**
% increase		(11,7%)	7,0%	45,5%	11,5%	(11,5%)	35,9%	10,4%	10,7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 580	26 869	36 153	37 307	37 467	37 467	39 959	40 831	45 305
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 873	2 078	2 071	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 250	8 011	8 892
Medical Aid Contributions	3 025	3 272	4 114	5 523	5 523	5 523	5 824	6 436	7 143
Overtime	1 935	2 703	1 873	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 290	3 635	4 035
Performance Bonus	2 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	769	1 098	3 743	1 231	1 231	1 231	2 119	2 341	2 599
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	316	316	316	312	345	383
Housing Allowances	537	1 729	1 796	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 582	2 853	3 167
Other benefits and allowances	2 781	7 057	10 413	10 283	10 283	10 283	15 172	16 765	18 609
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**44 423**	**44 880**	**60 963**	**68 378**	**68 538**	**68 538**	**73 508**	**81 218**	**90 134**
% increase		1,0%	35,8%	12,2%	0,2%	–	7,3%	10,5%	11,0%
Total Municipal Entities	**50 301**	**50 195**	**66 807**	**76 888**	**77 904**	**76 885**	**85 002**	**93 899**	**104 140**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**3 112 670**	**3 623 612**	**4 363 288**	**4 992 859**	**4 924 308**	**4 923 289**	**5 799 618**	**6 170 542**	**6 576 557**
% increase		16,4%	20,4%	14,4%	(1,4%)	(0,0%)	17,8%	6,4%	6,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**3 059 197**	**3 569 250**	**4 303 283**	**4 904 395**	**4 835 891**	**4 834 882**	**5 702 058**	**6 063 226**	**6 468 537**

Table 140: MBRR Table SA23 - Consolidated Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	809 974	–	–			809 974
Chief Whip	1	759 350	–	–			759 350
Executive Mayor	1	1 012 467	–	–			1 012 467
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee	10	7 593 500	–	–			7 593 500
Total for all other councillors	210	74 416 230	–	–			74 416 230
Total Councillors	**223**	**84 591 521**	**–**	**–**			**84 591 521**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 500 000	–	750 000	–		3 250 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 039 906	–	311 972	–		1 351 878
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 007 313	–	602 194	–		2 609 507
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 259 887	–	377 966	–		1 637 853
Chief of Police	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	–	–	–	–		–
Chief Information Officer	1	866 720	–	260 016	–		1 126 736
Chief of Emergency Services	1	975 609	–	292 683	–		1 268 292
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
Strategic Executived Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Strategic Executived Director: Economic Development	1	1 112 898	–	333 869	–		1 446 767
Strategic Executived Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 032 256	–	309 677	–		1 341 933
Strategic Executived Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executived Director: Research and Innovation	1	–	–	–	–		–
Strategic Executived Director: Sport and Recreation	1	998 332	–	299 500	–		1 297 832
Strategic Executived Director: Environmental Management	1	995 124	–	298 537	–		1 293 661
Strategic Executived Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 350 000	–	405 000	–		1 755 000
Strategic Executived Director: Regional Service Delivery	1	1 438 712	–	431 614	–		1 870 326
Strategic Executived Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 700 000	–	510 000	–		2 210 000
Strategic Executived Director: Transport	1	1 300 000	–	390 000	–		1 690 000
Strategic Executived Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 162 989	–	348 897	–		1 511 886
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**26**	**30 665 724**	**–**	**9 199 719**	**–**		**39 865 443**
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only							–
	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chairman	–	–	–	199 348	–		199 348
Board member	–	–	–	114 592	–		114 592
Board member	–	–	–	-	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	-	–		–
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
Board member	–	–	–	75 972	–		75 972
Board member	–	–	–	70 128	–		70 128
							–
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only							–
							–
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
Non-Ececutive Boardmember	–	–	–	36 000	–		36 000
References							–
Total for municipal entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**818 168**	**–**		**818 168**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**249**	**115 257 245**	**–**	**10 017 887**	**–**		**125 275 132**

Table 141: MBRR Table SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	220	–	220	220	–	220	220	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	50	17	25	52	17	30	56	11	5
Other Managers	742	575	14	715	572	13	724	70	–
Professionals	*1 056*	*678*	*11*	*1 020*	*639*	*14*	*1 020*	*220*	*14*
Finance	85	28	1	85	33	2	85	33	2
Spatial/town planning	91	91	–	91	91	–	91	–	–
Information Technology	27	44	–	27	45	–	27	15	–
Roads	154	66	–	154	67	–	154	–	–
Electricity	157	107	2	157	105	2	157	105	2
Water	70	32	–	70	35	–	70	–	–
Sanitation	9	2	–	9	2	–	9	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	463	308	8	427	261	10	427	67	10
Technicians	*3 642*	*1 850*	*80*	*3 417*	*1 770*	*61*	*3 417*	*685*	*61*
Finance	315	186	–	315	183	–	315	183	–
Spatial/town planning	125	125	–	125	125	–	125	–	–
Information Technology	126	35	6	126	45	1	126	45	1
Roads	281	132	–	281	132	–	281	–	–
Electricity	509	345	66	509	343	60	509	343	60
Water	25	9	1	25	13	–	25	1	–
Sanitation	26	6	–	26	9	–	26	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2 235	1 012	7	2 010	920	–	2 010	113	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	3 508	2 072	315	3 442	2 106	191	3 515	502	133
Service and sales workers	3 504	1 988	380	2 904	1 534	3	2 899	3	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	120	65	2	120	68	2	120	–	–
Craft and related trades	1 028	607	133	1 028	620	135	1 028	332	118
Plant and Machine Operators	957	627	149	957	762	60	957	170	60
Elementary Occupations	4 219	2 301	1 591	4 172	3 099	642	4 216	895	642
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	19 046	10 780	2 920	18 047	11 187	1 371	18 172	2 888	1 033
% increase				(5,2%)	3,8%	(53,0%)	0,7%	(74,2%)	(24,7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	1 328	816	113	1 328	844	45	1 328	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	559	293	15	572	299	–	572	–	–

Table 142: MBRR Table SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	311 367	312 862	3 737 900	4 111 690	4 522 860
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	831 845	910 960	910 592	740 685	819 432	740 685	752 730	818 696	400 135	740 317	740 685	709 240	9 116 000	10 124 000	11 390 720
Service charges - water revenue	156 929	204 857	225 626	227 912	225 262	181 075	203 766	204 549	93 951	161 920	181 439	299 584	2 366 970	2 582 846	2 840 033
Service charges - sanitation revenue	46 722	49 950	49 950	50 229	49 950	46 350	49 950	51 343	22 200	45 793	44 400	94 983	601 820	661 690	728 100
Service charges - refuse revenue	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 501	50 743	606 250	756 250	945 250
Service charges - other	3 960	3 960	3 832	3 960	3 832	3 960	3 960	3 577	3 960	3 832	3 960	3 832	46 623	51 053	55 647
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 368	10 368	10 369	10 369	10 369	10 369	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 438	124 600	131 359	138 659
Interest earned - external investments	3 805	3 805	3 804	3 805	3 804	3 805	3 805	3 802	3 805	3 804	3 805	3 822	45 669	42 358	33 577
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 602	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 600	27 410	27 600	27 537	27 600	27 660	330 860	347 889	366 238
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	275	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 660	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	27 509	794 698	26 665	1 871	352 711	468 683	1 871	4 371	813 060	1 871	1 871	22 734	2 517 916	2 715 527	2 885 466
Other revenue	95 841	95 786	95 438	95 786	95 438	95 786	95 786	94 743	95 786	95 438	95 786	95 846	1 147 459	1 203 911	1 267 761
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 570 363	2 467 767	1 719 597	1 528 000	1 954 119	1 944 096	1 515 640	1 584 665	1 836 669	1 456 686	1 475 719	1 635 760	20 689 100	22 777 888	25 226 341
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	451 174	451 174	450 956	451 174	738 319	451 174	451 174	450 521	451 174	450 956	451 174	453 088	5 702 059	6 063 226	6 458 537
Remuneration of councillors	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 333	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 374	100 059	109 815	120 520
Debt impairment	75 711	75 711	75 513	75 711	75 513	75 711	75 711	75 116	75 711	75 513	75 711	75 847	907 483	992 289	1 106 389
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 585	86 585	86 577	86 585	86 577	86 585	86 585	86 561	86 585	86 577	86 769	86 991	1 039 560	990 927	970 745
Finance charges	64 549	64 549	64 547	64 547	64 547	64 547	64 547	64 544	64 547	64 545	64 546	64 854	774 869	882 543	980 163
Bulk purchases	688 506	1 055 220	586 383	420 791	774 306	527 315	456 246	515 602	437 494	455 760	446 719	831 400	7 195 742	8 118 151	9 152 146
Other materials	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 657	53 914	644 137	688 060	731 242
Contracted services	299 354	296 021	296 021	292 089	296 052	296 021	292 092	294 592	293 524	292 092	292 149	299 620	3 539 627	3 678 901	3 879 778
Transfers and grants	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 237	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	109 439	98 418	98 384	98 514	98 342	98 459	98 583	97 480	98 435	98 112	99 497	92 627	1 186 290	1 274 603	1 377 039
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	1 838 542	2 190 902	1 721 604	1 552 634	2 196 877	1 663 036	1 588 162	1 647 637	1 570 693	1 586 777	1 579 789	1 967 952	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540
Surplus/(Deficit)	(268 178)	276 865	(2 008)	(24 634)	(242 759)	281 060	(72 522)	(62 972)	265 976	(130 092)	(104 070)	(332 173)	(415 507)	(35 927)	432 801
Transfers recognised - capital	87 708	146 676	190 801	186 974	191 288	147 920	160 395	152 107	167 830	161 321	141 219	230 287	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital												–	–	–	–
Contributed assets												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(180 471)	423 541	188 793	162 339	(51 470)	428 981	87 873	89 135	433 806	31 229	37 149	(101 885)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 471)	423 541	188 793	162 339	(51 470)	428 981	87 873	89 135	433 806	31 229	37 149	(101 885)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678

Table 143: MBRR Table SA26 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote															
City Planning and Development	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 155	10 204	121 908	126 894	131 642
Corporate & Shared Services	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 748	5 775	68 999	72 785	76 788
Emergency Services	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 333	914	914	13 338	60 651	65 328	68 898
Environmental Management	72 572	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	71 322	89 979	875 774	1 043 473	1 223 248
Group Financial Services	332 267	1 116 161	327 267	327 267	674 143	769 285	327 267	327 267	1 116 161	327 267	327 267	328 838	6 300 457	6 882 857	7 456 537
Group Information & Communication Technology	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	189	200	211
Health and Social Development	6 090	145	8 589	145	4 109	8 589	145	145	8 589	145	145	8 589	45 428	48 046	52 796
Housing & Human Settlement	47 636	38 341	72 171	68 171	67 971	37 971	67 925	37 417	37 367	37 695	37 669	37 345	587 680	630 050	1 550 102
Metro Police Services	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 506	13 571	162 142	170 557	179 899
Office of the City Manager	2 009	3 884	4 884	5 009	5 009	4 884	4 009	6 509	7 384	6 509	6 509	6 576	63 178	63 617	56 590
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	1 102 253	1 269 395	1 289 653	1 120 765	1 198 879	1 072 353	1 097 223	1 173 047	624 462	1 048 874	1 047 331	1 176 407	13 220 641	14 624 112	15 791 933
Sports and Recreation	1 972	2 972	2 972	3 472	3 972	3 972	2 972	3 972	3 972	4 472	4 972	4 974	44 685	49 324	16 699
Transport	62 603	81 553	90 453	86 153	89 333	80 553	74 503	86 423	92 153	91 053	91 053	170 123	1 097 958	1 153 854	1 187 484
Other Votes	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	331	3 956	4 162	4 391
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 658 071**	**2 614 443**	**1 910 398**	**1 714 973**	**2 145 407**	**2 092 017**	**1 676 036**	**1 736 772**	**2 004 499**	**1 618 006**	**1 616 938**	**1 866 067**	**22 653 625**	**24 935 260**	**27 797 218**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	26 311	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 379	17 463	217 565	231 481	241 719
Corporate & Shared Services	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	92 430	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	70 912	71 252	872 798	916 616	976 024
Emergency Services	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	48 662	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 436	33 597	416 620	436 902	459 023
Environmental Management	157 982	156 732	156 732	156 732	200 869	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	156 732	157 485	1 926 929	2 041 513	2 175 323
Group Financial Services	129 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	150 582	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	124 712	125 310	1 528 010	1 635 758	1 754 588
Group Information & Communication Technology	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	28 654	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 048	26 173	315 310	320 605	328 358
Health and Social Development	31 906	25 961	25 961	25 961	44 143	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	25 961	26 086	335 788	353 744	374 703
Housing & Human Settlement	44 772	38 681	38 964	38 774	44 500	38 719	38 847	38 697	38 698	38 692	40 001	39 093	478 436	471 790	521 793
Metro Police Services	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	136 548	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 458	96 921	1 198 052	1 261 180	1 336 727
Office of the City Manager	10 255	11 130	11 130	10 255	15 095	11 130	10 255	10 255	11 130	10 255	10 255	10 304	131 453	128 366	135 921
Office of the Speaker	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	26 649	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 565	20 664	252 967	269 105	285 774
Service Infrastructure	1 018 893	1 386 164	916 583	751 177	1 156 210	858 259	786 633	843 757	768 437	785 403	777 105	1 162 518	11 211 140	12 415 452	13 750 344
Sports and Recreation	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	25 608	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 894	19 987	244 534	263 679	280 095
Transport	121 236	123 736	123 736	121 236	147 529	123 736	121 236	123 736	121 236	121 236	121 236	121 819	1 491 712	1 560 275	1 639 811
Other Votes	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	53 087	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 093	39 280	483 293	507 349	532 337
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 838 542**	**2 190 902**	**1 721 604**	**1 552 634**	**2 196 877**	**1 663 036**	**1 588 162**	**1 647 637**	**1 570 693**	**1 586 777**	**1 579 789**	**1 967 952**	**21 104 606**	**22 813 815**	**24 793 540**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**(180 471)**	**423 541**	**188 793**	**162 339**	**(51 470)**	**428 981**	**87 873**	**89 135**	**433 806**	**31 229**	**37 149**	**(101 885)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(180 471)**	**423 541**	**188 793**	**162 339**	**(51 470)**	**428 981**	**87 873**	**89 135**	**433 806**	**31 229**	**37 149**	**(101 885)**	**1 549 019**	**2 121 445**	**3 003 678**

Table 144: MBRR Table SA27 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	340 081	1 124 975	337 081	338 081	684 957	779 099	337 081	339 581	1 128 475	339 581	339 581	341 247	6 429 819	7 016 482	7 587 178
Executive and council	2 013	3 013	4 013	5 013	5 013	4 013	4 013	6 513	6 513	6 513	6 513	6 580	59 725	60 166	53 143
Budget and treasury office	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	2 500
Corporate services	333 068	1 121 962	333 068	333 068	679 944	775 086	333 068	333 068	1 121 962	333 068	333 068	334 667	6 365 094	6 951 316	7 531 535
Community and public safety	51 558	49 568	104 259	79 897	84 160	71 059	79 131	49 623	70 435	50 401	50 875	106 084	847 046	910 361	1 787 392
Community and social services	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	20 420	43 495	54 547	31 705
Sport and recreation	4 252	4 002	4 002	4 502	5 002	5 002	4 002	5 002	5 002	5 502	6 002	6 012	58 288	58 312	26 880
Public safety	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 653	4 675	55 856	58 531	61 817
Housing	33 913	38 117	71 946	67 946	67 746	37 746	67 680	37 172	37 122	37 450	37 424	53 414	587 680	630 050	1 550 102
Health	6 642	697	21 559	697	4 660	21 559	697	697	21 559	697	697	21 563	101 727	108 820	116 889
Economic and environmental services	76 291	96 116	105 016	101 841	103 021	95 116	88 191	100 111	106 716	104 741	104 741	183 877	1 265 776	1 329 890	1 370 779
Planning and development	10 442	11 317	11 317	10 442	10 442	11 317	10 442	10 442	11 317	10 442	10 442	10 493	128 860	134 023	138 972
Road transport	65 834	84 784	93 684	91 384	92 564	83 784	77 734	89 654	95 384	94 284	94 284	173 369	1 136 739	1 195 679	1 231 610
Environmental protection	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	178	188	198
Trading services	1 128 372	1 295 515	1 316 782	1 146 885	1 226 009	1 098 473	1 123 343	1 202 197	650 582	1 076 003	1 073 451	1 572 519	13 910 131	15 468 568	16 830 660
Electricity	854 297	933 412	933 412	763 137	842 252	763 137	775 182	842 252	422 587	763 137	763 137	866 478	9 522 421	10 579 307	11 796 722
Water	163 798	212 283	233 155	234 781	232 234	188 501	210 635	211 727	101 377	168 892	188 308	578 661	2 724 352	2 962 228	3 245 380
Waste water management	52 843	92 385	92 781	91 532	94 088	89 401	80 091	90 784	69 184	86 540	64 571	69 669	973 869	1 082 577	749 831
Waste management	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 434	57 710	689 490	844 456	1 038 727
Other	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 731	16 811	200 853	209 960	221 209
Total Revenue - Standard	1 613 033	2 582 904	1 879 869	1 683 434	2 114 878	2 060 478	1 644 476	1 708 243	1 972 939	1 587 457	1 585 378	2 220 538	22 653 625	24 935 260	27 797 218
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	286 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	350 955	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	281 661	283 012	3 455 575	3 641 574	3 868 097
Executive and council	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	70 246	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	52 638	50 608	647 239	671 102	707 575
Budget and treasury office	9 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	5 409	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 408	4 429	58 914	61 032	61 020
Corporate services	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	275 300	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	224 615	227 975	2 749 422	2 909 439	3 099 502
Community and public safety	281 465	274 271	274 271	274 271	382 038	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	274 271	291 892	3 423 831	3 583 339	3 822 483
Community and social services	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	40 093	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	26 888	27 015	335 990	358 750	380 041
Sport and recreation	77 069	75 819	75 819	75 819	102 253	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	75 819	76 184	937 882	996 751	1 063 269
Public safety	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	158 212	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	111 974	112 511	1 390 459	1 460 128	1 543 523
Housing	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	42 035	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	36 560	53 043	460 681	453 047	502 867
Health	28 974	23 029	23 029	23 029	39 445	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 029	23 139	298 820	314 663	332 784
Economic and environmental services	148 529	151 904	151 904	148 529	192 657	151 904	148 529	151 029	149 404	148 529	148 529	149 242	1 840 690	1 931 253	2 030 635
Planning and development	25 917	26 792	26 792	25 917	37 701	26 792	25 917	25 917	26 792	25 917	25 917	26 042	328 414	347 540	365 284
Road transport	117 263	119 763	119 763	117 263	147 087	119 763	117 263	119 763	117 263	117 263	117 263	117 826	1 447 540	1 513 699	1 591 175
Environmental protection	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	7 869	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 375	66 736	70 015	74 175
Trading services	1 067 428	1 434 699	966 128	799 712	1 220 459	906 794	835 168	895 323	816 973	834 945	825 641	1 581 153	12 184 426	13 446 923	14 849 826
Electricity	782 922	1 136 183	665 168	488 537	878 934	606 291	547 414	606 291	547 414	547 414	547 414	901 608	8 255 589	9 174 873	10 210 166
Water	163 243	177 253	179 698	189 912	198 923	179 240	166 491	167 769	148 296	166 271	156 964	557 701	2 451 760	2 704 242	2 974 507
Waste water management	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	47 567	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 094	41 291	499 795	532 060	561 089
Waste management	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	95 035	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 169	80 554	977 282	1 035 748	1 104 063
Other	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	19 574	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 403	16 481	200 084	210 726	222 499
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 800 486	2 158 937	1 690 367	1 520 576	2 165 683	1 631 032	1 556 032	1 618 586	1 538 711	1 555 811	1 546 504	2 321 782	21 104 606	22 813 815	24 793 540
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(187 453)	423 967	189 502	162 859	(50 805)	429 445	88 444	89 556	434 228	31 645	38 874	(101 244)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(187 453)	423 967	189 502	162 859	(50 805)	429 445	88 444	89 556	434 228	31 645	38 874	(101 244)	1 549 019	2 121 445	3 003 678

Table 145: MBRR Table SA28 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	30	30	–	30	–	30	30	150	300	200	1 400	2 200	2 200	2 200
Corporate & Shared Services	–	150	150	150	10 150	150	150	150	10 650	1 150	11 150	1 500	35 500	34 500	26 500
Emergency Services	–	–	300	1 000	900	500	1 200	1 400	1 300	1 700	2 300	25 100	35 700	44 300	46 800
Environmental Management	139	239	9 827	9 550	10 926	339	1 673	9 965	11 578	14 548	14 898	41 842	125 524	111 800	100 300
Group Financial Services	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	1 500	19 500	19 500	19 500
Group Information & Communication Technology	4 100	8 100	4 314	6 314	8 814	4 100	10 100	8 314	4 314	4 814	15 314	3 055	81 655	84 500	84 500
Health and Social Development	3 750	3 750	4 250	4 250	5 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	51 000	36 000	41 500
Housing & Human Settlement	34 068	48 427	77 916	71 259	71 387	41 716	73 650	43 142	39 060	39 176	39 040	39 392	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Metro Police Services	–	–	3 100	10 550	7 700	–	–	3 100	250	3 400	300	3 100	31 500	43 500	53 500
Office of the City Manager	2 000	3 000	4 214	5 214	5 214	4 000	4 750	7 464	6 714	6 714	6 714	6 567	62 567	63 000	55 967
Office of the Speaker	–	–	214	214	214	–	–	214	214	214	214	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Service Infrastructure	63 918	131 208	138 530	139 787	142 607	136 862	111 901	130 429	148 617	156 300	137 000	172 651	1 609 811	1 772 981	1 369 650
Sports and Recreation	3 000	5 500	7 500	8 500	11 200	10 900	6 000	12 200	12 200	12 900	13 300	13 300	116 500	106 500	99 500
Transport	50 750	78 311	93 098	99 806	101 901	88 041	79 641	93 781	124 641	134 525	147 910	288 146	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 381 471
Other Votes	500	500	2 357	1 107	2 057	100	100	1 557	2 507	2 057	1 557	2 600	17 000	16 000	16 100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**163 725**	**280 715**	**347 301**	**359 202**	**380 101**	**292 708**	**295 195**	**318 246**	**367 446**	**383 049**	**396 648**	**604 403**	**4 188 741**	**4 419 567**	**4 912 927**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 500
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	–	400	500	–	600	1 000	1 000	300	–	–	3 800	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–	700	2 500	1 200
Group Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	–	–	500	1 000	500	–	–	500	500	1 000	500	500	5 000	–	–
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	1 000	6 000	5 000
Sports and Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 850
Other Votes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**750**	**1 400**	**1 000**	**250**	**600**	**1 500**	**1 750**	**3 500**	**500**	**3 750**	**15 000**	**12 000**	**17 550**
Total Capital Expenditure	**163 725**	**280 715**	**348 051**	**360 602**	**381 101**	**292 958**	**295 795**	**319 746**	**369 196**	**386 549**	**397 148**	**608 153**	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**

Table 146: MBRR Table SA29 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	8 100	13 250	12 536	14 436	27 936	9 850	17 300	19 686	26 936	16 236	37 836	14 922	219 022	224 500	201 467
Executive and council	2 167	3 317	6 174	6 007	6 907	4 250	5 100	8 657	9 407	8 074	9 474	8 534	78 067	85 500	70 467
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services	5 933	9 933	6 362	8 429	21 029	5 600	12 200	11 029	17 529	8 162	28 362	6 388	140 955	139 000	131 000
Community and public safety	40 818	57 777	95 816	98 859	98 787	57 516	86 150	66 942	58 660	64 026	59 890	114 156	899 395	963 074	1 876 739
Community and social services	–	500	2 000	2 000	3 500	1 800	–	4 500	4 000	4 200	5 000	22 814	50 314	48 500	45 500
Sport and recreation	3 000	5 100	8 250	8 800	10 000	9 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	9 500	9 000	19 500	109 150	109 500	83 000
Public safety	–	–	3 900	12 550	8 900	500	1 000	4 800	1 850	5 900	3 100	28 700	71 200	79 800	100 300
Housing	34 068	48 427	77 916	71 259	71 387	41 716	73 650	43 142	39 060	39 176	39 040	39 392	618 231	691 274	1 613 939
Health	3 750	3 750	3 750	4 250	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 750	5 250	3 750	3 750	50 500	34 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	49 972	77 564	93 440	99 891	103 942	87 014	78 877	94 661	124 724	136 059	148 093	293 565	1 387 803	1 390 012	1 393 821
Planning and development	–	30	244	464	944	100	130	944	514	1 214	614	5 000	10 200	9 700	9 800
Road transport	49 833	77 395	92 181	98 739	100 984	86 875	78 574	92 864	123 475	133 609	146 843	287 229	1 368 603	1 370 212	1 372 821
Environmental protection	139	139	1 015	688	2 013	39	173	852	736	1 236	636	1 336	9 000	10 100	11 200
Trading services	63 918	131 208	145 342	146 350	149 170	137 112	111 901	136 991	155 430	162 862	143 562	179 463	1 663 311	1 816 481	1 427 150
Electricity	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	51 400	51 900	51 400	617 800	708 385	670 250
Water	8 000	17 400	16 950	17 350	16 930	13 983	9 750	14 350	19 750	19 050	18 200	19 900	191 613	212 600	220 300
Waste water management	4 519	62 408	70 430	71 038	74 277	71 729	50 751	64 179	77 718	85 850	66 900	101 601	801 398	857 996	484 100
Waste management	–	–	6 563	6 563	6 563	–	–	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	6 563	52 500	37 500	52 500
Other	917	917	917	1 067	1 267	1 467	1 567	1 467	3 447	7 367	7 767	6 047	34 210	37 500	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	163 725	280 715	348 051	360 602	381 101	292 958	295 795	319 746	369 196	386 549	397 148	608 153	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477

Table 147: MBRR Table SA30 - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	294 453	295 867	3 534 846	3 888 653	4 277 519
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	764 960	842 724	842 724	679 965	757 728	679 965	687 197	757 728	354 446	679 965	679 965	772 192	8 499 558	9 425 028	10 586 002
Service charges - water revenue	148 851	192 899	211 588	213 942	211 196	171 071	191 722	192 899	92 391	154 343	171 463	190 937	2 143 302	2 336 494	2 575 812
Service charges - sanitation revenue	45 323	49 462	49 462	49 589	49 462	45 155	49 462	50 094	23 503	44 902	44 270	55 538	556 223	612 221	675 265
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	46 794	47 019	561 751	702 122	877 592
Service charges - other	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	3 399	40 783	45 190	51 533
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 871	9 917	118 496	124 929	131 878
Interest earned - external investments	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 821	45 654	42 337	33 546
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 705	175 778	184 573	193 926
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	275	3 281	3 397	3 584
Licences and permits	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 660	43 732	45 920	48 446
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	387 925	454 709	28 211	6 490	332 164	485 899	1 131	6 490	811 573	1 131	1 131	1 131	2 517 984	2 716 952	2 888 383
Other revenue	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 258	94 686	1 131 506	1 188 276	1 256 867
Cash Receipts by Source	**1 818 196**	**2 010 930**	**1 603 122**	**1 421 121**	**1 821 686**	**1 853 225**	**1 400 648**	**1 478 347**	**1 753 050**	**1 351 477**	**1 367 955**	**1 493 126**	**19 372 892**	**21 316 093**	**23 600 354**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	25 568	77 554	74 534	96 232	214 002	186 042	186 136	213 054	228 498	216 934	224 655	221 316	1 964 526	2 157 372	2 570 877
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	249 974	249 974	249 974	249 974	249 974	249 974	1 499 685	1 499 685	1 499 685
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	648	648	647	648	647	648	648	646	648	647	648	647	7 769	7 921	8 075
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	231 845	235 306	236 100
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	4 633	55 594	80 636	(9 707)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**1 868 338**	**2 113 059**	**1 702 230**	**1 541 928**	**2 060 262**	**2 063 843**	**1 861 359**	**1 965 973**	**2 256 123**	**1 842 985**	**1 867 195**	**1 989 016**	**23 132 311**	**25 297 012**	**27 905 364**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	442 565	442 565	442 565	442 565	726 868	442 565	442 565	442 565	442 565	442 565	442 565	444 653	5 597 165	5 951 244	6 343 820
Remuneration of councillors	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 331	8 371	100 018	109 680	120 434
Finance charges	64 549	64 549	64 547	64 547	64 546	64 547	64 547	64 544	64 547	64 545	64 546	64 654	774 869	882 543	980 163
Bulk purchases - Electricity	566 992	866 364	486 349	352 827	640 160	438 092	378 966	428 043	361 925	378 762	370 262	672 531	5 941 274	6 691 224	7 544 309
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	120 148	181 714	103 564	76 106	135 195	93 640	81 481	91 574	77 977	81 439	79 691	141 852	1 264 383	1 437 839	1 624 387
Other materials	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 583	52 836	631 254	674 299	716 617
Contracted services	311 606	284 450	289 000	287 326	284 450	293 060	283 266	287 326	290 185	283 266	283 266	284 625	3 481 824	3 597 762	3 794 060
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 237	14 782	15 299	16 982
Other expenditure	68 920	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 438	65 697	788 999	821 564	861 926
Cash Payments by Type	**1 636 927**	**1 967 226**	**1 513 610**	**1 350 954**	**1 978 802**	**1 459 489**	**1 378 410**	**1 441 636**	**1 364 782**	**1 378 161**	**1 367 914**	**1 736 657**	**18 574 568**	**20 181 455**	**22 002 698**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	57 160	154 607	148 589	191 777	426 135	370 503	370 690	424 230	454 992	431 970	447 343	440 690	3 918 686	4 220 047	4 694 922
Repayment of borrowing	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	24 754	297 046	424 494	357 469
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**1 718 840**	**2 146 587**	**1 686 953**	**1 567 484**	**2 429 691**	**1 854 746**	**1 773 854**	**1 890 619**	**1 844 528**	**1 834 885**	**1 840 011**	**2 202 101**	**22 790 300**	**24 825 996**	**27 055 089**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**149 498**	**(33 528)**	**15 277**	**(25 556)**	**(369 429)**	**209 096**	**87 505**	**75 354**	**411 595**	**8 100**	**27 184**	**(213 085)**	**342 012**	**471 016**	**850 295**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 219 704	1 369 202	1 335 674	1 350 951	1 325 394	955 966	1 165 062	1 252 567	1 327 921	1 739 516	1 747 617	1 774 800	1 219 704	1 561 715	2 032 731
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 369 202	1 335 674	1 350 951	1 325 394	955 966	1 165 062	1 252 567	1 327 921	1 739 516	1 747 617	1 774 800	1 561 715	1 561 715	2 032 731	2 883 026

Table 148: MBRR Table SA31 - Aggregated entity budget

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	186	158	177	201	201	200	218	241	263
Investment revenue	21	21	20	22	22	21	23	25	27
Transfers recognised - operational	8	2	15	16	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue	43	77	98	100	115	115	130	139	150
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	258	257	310	340	352	350	385	418	454
Employee costs	50	50	66	76	77	76	84	93	103
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	1	2	1	–	1	1	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases	82	82	73	80	84	85	97	107	118
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	135	128	150	180	187	184	199	213	227
Total Expenditure	270	265	294	340	352	350	385	418	454
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12)	(8)	16	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets	115	127	111	75	66	120	128	123	129
Total non current assets	27	26	30	249	38	34	35	36	36
Total current liabilities	109	128	110	117	62	114	125	120	127
Total non current liabilities	4	4	4	177	4	4	3	3	3
Equity	29	21	27	31	39	36	35	35	35
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(18)	15	(4)	3	8	28	4	10	12
Net cash from (used) investing	(2)	(2)	(1)	1	(5)	(4)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	0	(2)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5	18	12	17	15	36	31	31	32

Table 149: MBRR Table SA32 – Consolidated List of external mechanisms

A Contract and Performance Management Unit will be established within the new approved macro organisational structure which will assist in future to compile the above table.

Table 150: MBRR Table SA34a - Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**575 567**	**804 404**	**591 787**	**1 044 006**	**1 032 209**	**1 032 209**	**1 839 876**	**1 868 762**	**1 930 321**
Infrastructure - Road transport	342 071	375 985	217 833	475 375	316 990	316 990	331 201	314 701	188 900
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	149 140	198 405	121 376	202 595	129 232	129 232	84 051	105 101	4 200
Storm water	193 531	177 580	96 457	272 780	187 758	187 758	247 150	209 600	184 700
Infrastructure - Electricity	43 383	225 295	251 119	288 000	313 031	313 031	10 100	24 000	8 500
Generation	28 384	205 000	199 863	200 800	204 300	204 300	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	14 998	20 295	51 256	80 000	101 531	101 531	5 000	6 000	8 500
Street Lighting	–	–	–	7 200	7 200	7 200	5 100	18 000	–
Infrastructure - Water	20 366	45 612	43 781	110 400	119 400	119 400	892 973	843 750	751 550
Dams & Reservoirs	4 504	31 447	43 781	57 600	57 600	57 600	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	15 862	14 166	–	52 800	61 800	61 800	892 973	843 750	751 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 800	9 023	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Reticulation	–	–	–	12 700	12 700	12 700	5 000	10 000	5 000
Sewerage purification	6 800	9 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	162 347	148 488	79 053	157 531	270 088	270 088	600 602	676 311	976 371
Waste Management	–	–	–	10 200	7 700	7 700	8 000	10 500	–
Transportation	101 361	11 831	45 852	14 250	14 250	14 250	6 250	9 050	7 000
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	60 987	136 658	33 201	133 081	248 138	248 138	586 352	656 761	969 371
Community	**155 856**	**76 481**	**22 945**	**112 256**	**110 656**	**110 656**	**55 814**	**54 000**	**1 000**
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	131 105	41 646	994	49 750	40 150	40 150	43 000	33 000	–
Swimming pools	1 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	1 775	1 566	1 119	17 000	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	3 994	2 498	5 947	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	11 726	20 979	2 498	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	3 800	2 384	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	742	1 749	147	11 000	11 000	11 000	500	1 000	1 000
Museums & Art Galleries	–	1 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	4 921	381	5 788	20 150	20 150	20 150	12 314	20 000	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	593	–	4 069	14 356	14 356	14 356	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**19 360**	**13 111**	**–**	**55 000**	**55 000**	**55 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	19 360	13 111	–	55 000	55 000	55 000	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**38 398**	**6 421**	**14 979**	**26 707**	**32 581**	**32 581**	**60 400**	**52 950**	**42 200**
General vehicles	496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	–	–	2 901	2 800	2 800	2 800	19 700	24 200	14 200
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	12 306	4 516	8 156	10 307	17 181	17 181	21 500	21 500	21 500
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	16 259	1 177	3 247	6 600	5 600	5 600	4 200	800	1 800
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	6 129	727	675	6 700	6 700	6 700	14 500	6 050	4 700
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3 209	–	–	300	300	300	500	400	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**789 181**	**900 417**	**629 711**	**1 237 970**	**1 230 447**	**1 230 447**	**1 956 090**	**1 975 712**	**1 973 521**
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 151: MBRR Table SA34b - Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1 394 022**	**962 301**	**1 221 598**	**1 193 919**	**1 300 622**	**1 300 622**	**1 510 780**	**1 662 649**	**1 241 250**
Infrastructure - Road transport	221 582	155 072	155 266	176 840	255 946	255 946	123 050	109 550	77 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	190 632	137 798	125 563	146 820	228 871	228 871	83 450	83 450	54 900
Storm water	30 949	17 274	29 724	32 020	27 075	27 075	39 600	26 100	22 100
Infrastructure - Electricity	392 741	292 423	318 805	260 000	296 500	296 500	73 900	139 885	109 000
Generation	233 518	170 442	194 704	136 000	166 000	166 000	46 500	71 735	87 000
Transmission & Reticulation	115 142	78 821	76 437	93 000	93 000	93 000	9 000	30 000	22 000
Street Lighting	44 080	42 160	47 664	31 000	37 500	37 500	18 400	38 150	–
Infrastructure - Water	539 535	337 330	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Dams & Reservoirs	27 906	15 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	511 629	322 031	356 030	247 965	263 562	263 562	1 179 564	1 188 882	991 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	133 900	98 190	368 574	470 664	430 664	430 664	98 867	193 332	5 450
Reticulation	42 395	21 541	316 480	413 164	373 164	373 164	98 867	193 332	5 450
Sewerage purification	91 504	76 650	52 094	57 500	57 500	57 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	106 265	79 285	22 902	36 450	53 950	53 950	35 400	31 000	57 850
Waste Management	20 386	17 091	17 899	17 000	19 500	19 500	20 500	20 500	26 500
Transportation	78 931	62 195	38	5 450	5 450	5 450	6 900	2 500	23 350
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	6 948	–	4 965	14 000	29 000	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Community	**101 190**	**87 129**	**75 730**	**62 550**	**102 528**	**102 528**	**75 767**	**74 800**	**67 767**
Parks & gardens	4 932	5 171	3 442	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	44 344	6 734	2 020	5 950	6 466	6 466	–	–	–
Swimming pools	3 996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	963	4 920	1 026	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	26 525	16 685	21 886	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	2 345	2 826	2 655	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	2 431	24 208	5 056	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Buses	3 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	7 776	9 393	24 349	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	2 007	4 228	3 645	–	1 600	1 600	12 000	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	1 981	3 611	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	877	9 351	11 670	45 600	83 462	83 462	60 767	60 800	53 767
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**264 396**	**154 405**	**150 312**	**521 742**	**562 503**	**562 503**	**524 389**	**581 457**	**1 499 439**
Housing development	264 396	154 405	150 312	521 742	562 503	562 503	524 389	581 457	1 499 439
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**136 198**	**99 003**	**164 514**	**163 237**	**201 537**	**201 537**	**135 715**	**134 950**	**146 500**
General vehicles	4 597	3 934	467	9 000	–	–	30 000	25 000	25 000
Specialised vehicles	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Plant & equipment	552	2 000	1 321	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	17 581	1 583	10 499	13 929	13 929	13 929	16 000	16 000	16 000
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	3 610	2 286	7 245	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	1 500	2 500
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	47 527	26 761	28 820	30 000	26 500	26 500	18 060	17 450	23 000
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	59 133	50 277	105 936	70 308	117 608	117 608	32 155	33 500	33 000
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	524	1 159	1 387	6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**1 896 330**	**1 303 997**	**1 613 541**	**1 947 448**	**2 173 191**	**2 173 191**	**2 247 651**	**2 455 856**	**2 956 958**

Specialised vehicles	**3 198**	**12 162**	**3 016**	**22 000**	**25 500**	**25 500**	**22 500**	**32 500**	**38 000**
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	3 198	12 162	3 016	22 000	25 500	25 500	22 500	32 500	38 000
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 152: MBRR Table SA34c - Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1 061 050	1 084 617	1 371 417	1 049 920	1 042 506	1 042 506	1 106 504	1 188 549	1 275 238
Infrastructure - Road transport	325 404	337 546	369 469	367 829	364 835	364 835	391 062	418 480	448 596
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 427	314 140	343 305	338 872	335 878	335 878	353 484	378 083	405 166
Storm water	19 978	23 406	26 164	28 957	28 957	28 957	37 579	40 397	43 427
Infrastructure - Electricity	529 045	525 975	791 670	432 905	439 372	439 372	453 782	489 319	525 270
Generation	79 356	74 420	37 204	66 979	66 979	66 979	71 737	77 401	83 206
Transmission & Reticulation	413 524	412 198	715 757	341 085	348 552	348 552	356 342	384 212	412 260
Street Lighting	36 165	39 360	38 709	24 841	23 841	23 841	25 704	27 706	29 784
Infrastructure - Water	188 972	186 582	171 327	198 751	186 138	186 138	200 946	215 972	232 097
Dams & Reservoirs	12 287	12 277	12 651	13 986	9 561	9 561	10 611	11 736	12 617
Water purification	25 226	2 518	3 446	5 885	4 466	4 466	4 810	5 160	5 568
Reticulation	151 459	171 787	155 231	178 878	172 111	172 111	185 525	199 055	213 911
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 843	28 876	31 394	41 104	42 824	42 824	50 675	53 989	57 681
Reticulation	12 611	6 330	10 341	11 999	13 399	13 399	14 299	15 266	16 411
Sewerage purification	232	22 545	21 054	29 105	29 425	29 425	36 377	38 723	41 270
Infrastructure - Other	4 787	5 638	7 556	9 337	9 337	9 337	10 039	10 788	11 595
Waste Management	4 657	5 480	7 308	9 268	9 268	9 268	9 963	10 709	11 512
Transportation	130	158	248	70	70	70	76	79	83
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	192 148	208 393	267 613	332 049	325 986	325 986	363 304	390 211	418 238
Parks & gardens	102 980	115 611	160 654	187 521	187 858	187 858	201 624	216 465	232 575
Sportsfields & stadia	213	63	–	1 075	3 075	3 075	4 156	4 242	4 561
Swimming pools	43	30	18	179	179	179	188	205	217
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	329	409	429	484	484	484	518	556	598
Recreational facilities	32 338	33 240	24 169	40 387	36 208	36 208	39 170	42 444	45 621
Fire, safety & emergency	10 469	12 833	12 765	16 676	16 949	16 949	24 093	25 431	26 896
Security and policing	36 392	32 334	34 185	41 140	36 646	36 646	46 251	49 619	53 325
Buses	1 046	383	62	542	542	542	562	605	641
Clinics	118	111	111	13	13	13	13	14	15
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	8	8	8	9	9	10
Cemeteries	2 880	6 793	10 213	15 086	15 086	15 086	16 211	17 430	18 732
Social rental housing	503	446	399	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4 838	4 139	4 576	28 939	28 939	28 939	30 510	33 190	35 047
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	483 582	422 186	476 645	516 458	489 052	489 052	552 147	594 581	638 737
General vehicles	217 251	205 411	198 066	260 412	244 785	244 785	278 350	299 192	321 487
Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Plant & equipment	37 571	31 682	41 099	38 153	36 372	36 372	41 859	44 970	48 334
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 666	2 653	1 602	3 326	3 449	3 449	3 593	3 860	4 150
Furniture and other office equipment	23 841	18 454	15 380	21 313	21 153	21 153	23 406	24 983	26 834
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	88	51	68	77	77	77	120	144	152
Civic Land and Buildings	5 476	1 335	2 204	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 879	3 095	3 327
Other Buildings	178 562	146 390	177 671	146 894	139 380	139 380	157 964	170 595	183 131
Other Land	5 028	6 481	27 171	35 116	32 761	32 761	35 207	38 066	40 918
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	10 276	8 394	12 440	7 411	7 321	7 321	7 613	8 433	9 068
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Computers - software & programming	22 531	29 231	49 534	61 751	61 845	61 845	62 224	63 177	68 047
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 759 311	1 742 427	2 165 208	1 960 183	1 919 389	1 919 389	2 084 180	2 236 519	2 400 260

Specialised vehicles	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	823	1 335	942	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 156	1 242	1 336

Table 153: MBRR Table SA34d - Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**383 957**	**360 986**	**399 983**	**604 063**	**714 486**	**714 518**	**828 597**	**789 646**	**624 440**
Infrastructure - Road transport	138 355	158 249	176 612	176 586	175 475	175 483	112 333	94 865	52 352
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	83 312	100 184	116 886	94 314	109 678	109 683	41 422	42 161	11 636
Storm water	55 043	58 064	59 726	82 272	65 798	65 801	70 912	52 704	40 716
Infrastructure - Electricity	54 341	63 270	75 336	147 917	186 684	186 692	20 773	36 646	23 134
Generation	32 633	45 883	52 157	90 909	113 413	113 418	11 499	16 040	17 129
Transmission & Reticulation	16 216	12 235	16 879	46 696	59 580	59 583	3 462	8 050	6 005
Street Lighting	5 492	5 152	6 301	10 311	13 690	13 691	5 811	12 555	--
Infrastructure - Water	145 578	100 489	72 097	96 730	117 291	117 297	512 526	454 509	343 272
Dams & Reservoirs	8 427	12 267	7 895	15 547	17 641	17 642	--	--	--
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	137 152	88 223	64 202	81 183	99 650	99 655	512 526	454 509	343 272
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36 583	28 134	66 464	130 470	135 791	135 797	25 686	45 466	2 057
Reticulation	11 023	5 653	57 070	114 950	118 180	118 185	25 686	45 466	2 057
Sewerage purification	25 560	22 482	9 394	15 520	17 611	17 612	--	--	--
Infrastructure - Other	9 099	10 844	9 474	52 360	99 245	99 249	157 279	158 159	203 624
Waste Management	691	814	1 663	7 342	8 331	8 331	7 048	6 932	5 217
Transportation	6 107	3 524	4 264	5 317	6 034	6 034	3 252	2 583	5 976
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	2 301	6 506	3 547	39 700	84 880	84 884	146 980	148 645	192 431
Community	**43 609**	**52 610**	**55 530**	**47 184**	**65 293**	**65 296**	**32 539**	**28 801**	**13 539**
Parks & gardens	837	1 663	1 937	1 620	1 838	1 838	--	--	--
Sportsfields & stadia	29 765	15 557	1 696	15 035	14 277	14 278	10 634	7 379	--
Swimming pools	848	643	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	163	1 582	578	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	301	504	630	4 589	7 657	7 657	--	--	--
Recreational facilities	5 178	6 168	15 663	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire, safety & emergency	398	909	1 494	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security and policing	2 402	14 539	4 251	540	613	613	495	447	394
Buses	511	1 222	1 341	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	1 445	3 583	13 786	3 779	4 288	4 288	371	224	197
Museums & Art Galleries	340	1 958	2 051	--	490	490	2 668	2 683	2 363
Cemeteries	1 171	1 284	3 246	5 439	6 171	6 172	3 045	4 472	--
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	249	3 007	8 857	16 183	29 959	29 961	15 027	13 595	10 586
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	**2 544**	**1 826**	**1 813**	**155 675**	**189 125**	**189 134**	**129 678**	**130 017**	**295 219**
Housing development	2 544	1 826	1 813	155 675	189 125	189 134	129 678	130 017	295 219
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	**137 519**	**332 660**	**317 065**	**51 270**	**71 704**	**71 708**	**48 498**	**42 016**	**37 153**
General vehicles	4 011	12 414	860	2 429	--	--	7 419	5 590	4 922
Specialised vehicles	2 519	38 376	5 328	5 938	7 810	7 810	5 564	7 267	7 482
Plant & equipment	435	6 311	7 458	1 296	1 470	1 470	5 366	6 082	3 386
Computers - hardware/equipment	--	--	7 401	1 620	1 838	1 838	1 484	1 342	1 181
Furniture and other office equipment	23 540	19 246	32 952	8 542	9 528	9 529	9 274	8 395	7 383
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	15 650	10 930	18 535	4 481	4 778	4 778	3 264	514	847
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	42 261	86 737	52 100	9 906	10 168	10 169	8 052	5 255	5 454
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	49 103	158 646	192 430	19 059	36 112	36 114	8 075	7 580	6 497
Agricultural assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	**27 597**	**47 968**	**41 864**	**1 620**	**1 838**	**1 838**	**247**	**447**	**394**
Computers - software & programming	27 597	47 968	41 864	1 620	1 838	1 838	247	447	394
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation	**595 225**	**796 049**	**816 255**	**859 810**	**1 042 446**	**1 042 493**	**1 039 560**	**990 927**	**970 745**

Specialised vehicles	**2 519**	**38 376**	**5 328**	**5 938**	**7 810**	**7 810**	**5 564**	**7 267**	**7 482**
Refuse									
Fire	2 519	38 376	5 328	5 938	7 810	7 810	5 564	7 267	7 482
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

Table 154: MBRR Table SA35 - Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	5 200	5 700	5 700	1 500	5 000	5 250	–
Corporate & Shared Services	39 300	34 500	26 500	31 500	31 500	33 075	–
Emergency Services	37 200	44 300	46 800	44 900	45 500	47 775	–
Environmental Management	126 224	114 300	101 500	89 100	91 600	96 180	–
Group Financial Services	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	20 475	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	81 655	84 500	84 500	84 500	84 500	88 725	–
Health and Social Development	51 000	36 000	41 500	68 000	39 500	41 475	–
Housing & Human Settlement	618 231	691 274	1 613 939	1 550 939	1 550 939	1 628 486	–
Metro Police Services	36 500	43 500	53 500	53 500	57 500	60 375	–
Office of the City Manager	62 567	63 000	55 967	55 967	55 967	58 765	–
Office of the Speaker	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	–
Service Infrastructure	1 610 811	1 778 981	1 374 650	1 475 085	1 515 073	1 590 826	–
Sports and Recreation	116 500	106 500	104 500	112 500	83 500	87 675	–
Transport	1 380 553	1 392 012	1 384 321	1 420 371	1 426 521	1 497 847	–
Other Votes	17 000	16 000	16 100	15 000	14 500	15 225	–
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	**4 203 741**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**	**5 023 862**	**5 022 600**	**5 273 655**	–
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate & Shared Services	190	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Financial Services	13 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health and Social Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the City Manager	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation	14 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Votes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	28 340	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	920	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other revenues sources if applicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future revenue	920	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications	**4 231 161**	**4 431 567**	**4 930 477**	**5 023 862**	**5 022 600**	**5 273 655**	–

Table 155: MBRR Table SA36 - Consolidated Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
City Planning and Development	007	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	91	348	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*	*S 25 44 37 725; E 28 11 33 745*	–	783	800	700	700	700	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	New
	001	Plan machine A0 (development information centres)	712845	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*	*S 25 44 37 725; E 28 11 33 745*	–	2 018	–	3 000	3 500	3 500	Asset replacement/ roll out (City Planning office)	New
Corporate & Shared Services	001	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		–	487	–	30 000	25 000	25 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Call Centre in the North Temba	712484	D	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		–	2 064	12 356	–	–	–	Northern Areas	New
	001	ASD Regional Offices	712503	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		–	2 571	–	–	–	–	74,80,51,38,9,20,31	New
	001	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		–	5 801	8 000	4 000	8 000	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	172	1 100	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	010	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	24	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shore Building	712901	E	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		–	–	–	3 800	–	–	0	New
	001	Ward Based Project: Corporate & Shared Services	712669	G	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		–	(379)	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Upgrade Council Chambers: Sammy Marks	712869	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		–	2 681	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
Emergency Services	001	Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710564	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Specialised Vehicles*	*133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Peter Delport Centre*	196 100	2 079	25 500	20 000	30 000	35 000	60	Renewal
	001	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuweloord	710566	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*	*Portion87, Brakfontein 399JR, entrance at Wilkepertske and Koorsboom ave*	13 000	–	500	8 000	–	–	64, 69, 70, 77	Renewal
	001	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Specialised Vehicles*	*133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Peter Delport Centre*	14 500	937	–	2 500	2 500	3 000	60	Renewal
	001	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	C	Yes	*Community*	*Other*	*133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Peter Delport Centre*	4 000	528	600	1 200	800	800	60	Renewal
	001	Acquisition of fully equipped mobile joint incident coordination unit	712588	C	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	60, 80, 81	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 467	3 458	829	3 000	3 000	3 000	60	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		189	–	13	–	–	–	60	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala/ Bronkhorstspruit	712903	C	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*	*Location still to be determined*	5 500	–	–	500	5 000	–	104	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	C	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		–	–	–	500	3 000	–	100	New
	001	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	C	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*	*S25 45 016 E28 13 752*	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	92	New
	001	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*	*S25 50 277 E28 11.859, S25 49 173 E28 16 183, S25 34 002 E27 59 631, S25 46 701 E28 15 463, S25 42 769 E28 12.685, S25 27.467 E28 06 790, S25 29 569 E28 05 237, S25 44 462 E28 08 220, S25 45 267 E28 11.163, S25 37.459 E28 05 675, S25 44 098 E28 18 650, S25 22 168 E28 16 685, S25 45.016 E28 13.752*	25 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	30,26,29,4,74,96,63,60,82,53,58,92,68,100,83,43, 105,50,64,3,41,45,56,52,54,1,56	Renewal
	001	Establishment Disast	711922	C	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		–	2 655	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Environmental Management	007	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	F	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*	*S25°44'21.1", E028°10'26.3" S25°44'31.8", E028°10'00.4" to*	55 860	5 062	6 000	5 060	12 450	13 000	3	Renewal
	007	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	F	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*	*S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4"*	50 400	6 955	9 000	8 000	1 000	1 000	3	Renewal
	001	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		–	3 442	6 000	–	–	–	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	016	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		30 000	–	–	6 500	7 000	9 000	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	007	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	F	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	*S25°44'15.3", E028°10'25.6"*	7 850	452	850	500	500	500	3	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Ga-Mothakga Recreation Resort	710435	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		7 850	1 500	–	–	–	–	63	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Kwaggasprut Recreation Resort	710436	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		19 350	3 425	–	–	–	–	3	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Derdepoort Recreation Resort	710437	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		16 600	3 499	–	–	–	–	52	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Rietvlei Angling Area	710440	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		26 500	1 000	–	–	–	–	47	Renewal
	001	Upgrade Fountains Recreation Resort	710441	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		29 400	3 999	–	–	–	–	57	Renewal
	007	Self catering Chalets at Rietvlei Nature Reserve	710445	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		3 000	2 956	–	–	–	–	47	Renewal
	001	Upgrade facilities Groenkloof Nature Reserve	710446	B	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		10 200	998	–	–	–	–	59	Renewal
	007	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	F	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*	*S25°44'21.8", E028°10'00.4" to S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4" 25°29'34.30"S 28° 537.44"E; 25°37'26.12"S 28° 539.85"E; 25°45'19.98"S 28° 8'45.82"E; 25°42'59.87"S 28°20'11.78"E; 25°42'49.29"S 28° 7'55.44"E; 25°54'42.06"S 28° 5'34.62"E; 25°23'25.60"S 28°18'4.62"E; 25°43'20.37"S 28°17'7.12"E; 25°4'54.14"S 28°11'9.78"E; 25°35'27.50"S 27°59'30.81"E; 25°45'25.17"S 28° 4'17.80"E;*	9 000	290	1 000	1 000	500	1 500	3	Renewal
	001	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		17 500	1 321	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	1-99	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Environmental Management	001	Upgrade Moreleta Park Resort	711581	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		13 400	2 000	–	–	–	–	6	Renewal
	001	New Soshanguve Recreational Resort	711582	B	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		14 700	4 000	–	–	–	–	37	Renewal
	001	New Swimming Pool SAB Park (Ga Rankuwa)	712035	C	Yes	Community	Swimming pools		12 200	–	–	–	–	–	32	New
	001	Upgrading of Facilities Rietvlei Nature Reserve	712051	B	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		8 000	2 949	–	–	–	–	47	New
	001	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	33 578	3 933	6 000	7 000	7 000	9 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	–	10 508	8 500	7 000	7 000	10 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	1000 Litre Containers	712093	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	9 716	958	2 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	1-99	Renewal
	001	Swivel Bins	712094	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	16 550	2 460	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	1-99	Renewal
	001	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		20 000	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-99, 101 - 105	Renewal
	001	Green Buildings Programme	712497	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Rietvlei 337 JR	9 000	–	1 500	1 700	1 800	1 900	91	New
	001	Upgrading and Development Cemeteries	712499	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		–	(20)	–	–	–	–	37,39,36,35,20,34,33,18,12,29,26,27,49	Renewal
	007	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		21 800	195	2 300	5 000	450	2 000	3	New
	001	Fencing off Sprut Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Community	Swimming pools		30 000	3 903	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	43, 41, 46, 44 & 45,4, 5, 2, 1, 54, 50, 52, 55, 67, 6,7, 43 & 16,65, 69, 57, 70, 66, 61, 7 & 48,7, 55, 1, 3, 60, 59, 50 & 56,7,7,68 & 63 ,7, 55, 3, 1,	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	239	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1-92, 101-105	New
	007	Relocation of Pistel bank	712791	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		–	231	–	–	–	–	3	New
	001	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712987	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		11 400	–	800	800	800	800	1-99	New
	001	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Kruisfontein 259-JR	6 458	6 179	3 150	–	–	–	90	New
	005	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Kruisfontein 259-JR	–	–	3 000	2 900	–	–	90	New
	005	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Sterkwater 106-JR	–	–	10 000	9 414	20 000	–	49	New
	001	Upgrade Storm Water System at Booysens Nursery	712825	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	1 600	–	250	150	100	–	55	New
	001	Upgrade Greenhouses at Booysens Nursery	712826	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	2 000	–	300	500	400	–	55	New
	007	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	B	Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Other	S25°44'31.8", E028°10'00.4" to S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4"	5 000	–	5 000	750	–	1 200	3	New
	001	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Leeuwfontein 487-JR	6 000	–	4 000	–	–	–	102	New
	005	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemetery	Leeuwfontein 487-JR	–	–	–	6 000	4 000	–	102	New
	001	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Rondeplaat	712829	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	The remaining extent of portion 106 of the farm Leeuwenfontein 299 JR	6 000	–	700	–	2 500	-	67	New
	001	Bulk Containers (Metsweding)	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	240 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	1000 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	1 000	–	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	001	Swivel Bins (Metsweding)	712833	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	2 000	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	100 - 105	New
	007	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other	S25°44'31.1", E028°10'05.3"	7 300	1 259	600	2 000	800	600	3	New
	001	Replacement of 85l with 240l bins	712899	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	–	–	–	35 000	20 000	30 000	1 - 105	New
	001	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712909	C	Yes	Community	Cemetery		–	(381)	–	–	–	–	14	New
Group Financial Services	001	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		25 000	1 456	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	56	Renewal
	001	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	E	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		8 000	4 469	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Insurance replacements	712450	E	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		5 000	2 563	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	1 443	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	011	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	73	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	012	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	231	304	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
Group Information & Communication Technology	001	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		–	4 965	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		–	81 270	53 500	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		–	–	–	35 000	35 000	35 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Computer Equipment Deployment (Printers) - End user computer hardware equipment	710263	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		–	11 127	14 106	13 165	14 000	14 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		–	4 753	6 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		–	9 769	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	GIS software licensing and infrastructure	712446	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	545	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		–	4 190	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Enterprise Project Management	712739	E	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		–	–	4 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	UPS and Generators for Critical ICT Systems	712741	E	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		–	441	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	G	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Health and Social Development	001	New clinic in Doompoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doompoort (erf 4435)	17 000	–	1 000	–	–	–	5	New
	015	New clinic in Doompoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doompoort (erf 4439)	17 000	–	–	15 000	1 000	–	5	New
	015	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		–	–	–	500	8 000	5 000	0	New
	001	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Erp	712028	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	All LA clinics	3 000	12 761	3 000	1 000	–	–	4,62,7,60,3,72,1,71,68,43,29,40,18,45,41,69,61,5 6,48,65,64	Renewal
	001	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olievenhoutbosch x13	16 000	–	1 000	–	–	–	48	New
	015	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olievenhoutbosch x13	16 000	–	–	15 000	–	–	48	New
	015	Extension of Pretoriameng Clinic	712066	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	500	0	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Health and Social Development	001	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vd berg Trans Orange Danville*	15 000	–	1 000	–	–	–	7	New
	015	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vd berg Trans Orange Danville*	13 000	–	–	15 000	–	–	7	New
	001	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramohoeba Square, Mareka str Atteridgeville*	40 000	147	7 000	–	–	–	62	New
	015	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramohoeba Square, Mareka str Atteridgeville*	40 000	–	–	1 000	8 000	15 000	62	New
	001	Guardhouses at all clinics	712256	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		2 750	–	–	–	–	–	28,40	New
	015	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	–	–	–	–	500	0	New
	015	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	–	–	500	8 000	7 000	0	New
	015	Replace current Rayton Clinic	712684	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*c/o Morley Rose & oakley str Rayton*	18 500	–	–	–	–	500	100	New
	015	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*Mina Soga c/o Makgatho & Ramushu str Atteridgeville. Bokanyo c/o matowa & Ndongeni str Atteridgeville Jabulani c/o Makebye & machao str Atteridgeville Nkhensani c/o Tweele & Tseke str Saulsville Itumelenge/c/o mamatsho & Manaledisa str Atteridgeville Ikireleng 9991 Maphalla str Mamelodi West mahlatsi 6605 Selthabi str Mamelodi West Mavotsi 266 Mpaki str mamelodi West Mmagobatho 11565 Sibitengu str Mamelodi East Tlondlakisi 16750 Phiri str Mamelodi West Old Age Day care Centre c/o Moore & Makebye str Saulsville*	11 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	63,51,63,62,51,38,6,28,23,18,63 4,62,7,60,3,72,1,71,68,43,28,40,18,45,41,69,61,6	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 315	94	334	2 000	2 000	2 000	6,48,65,64	New
	015	Extension of Rethabiseng Clinic	712788	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*	*Stand 310 Rethabiseng Clinic*	18 500	–	–	500	8 000	9 000	103	New
	001	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	C	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*	*c/o Mark & Botha str Bronkhorstspruit*	18 500	–	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	102	New
	001	Extension Of Stanza Bopape Clinic	710201	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	4 700	–	–	–	–	17	Renewal
	001	Extensions Lotus Gardens Clinic	710203	C	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		–	5 837	–	–	–	–	7	Renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	001	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	2 526	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	004	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	5 278	2 293	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	001	Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		40 974	2 899	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	004	Township Establishment - Low Cost Housing	710862	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	1 404	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11,Metsweding	Renewal
	005	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		–	–	41 969	55 000	5 000	62 431	North East	Renewal
	001	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		83 897	30 000	30 000	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	004	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		45 678	–	–	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	005	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		265 741	–	73 976	55 000	5 000	277 535	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	015	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		265 741	–	–	18 254	26 358	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	001	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		283 522	18 000	–	–	–	–	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	004	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		256 568	2 718	–	–	–	–	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	005	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		1 124 182	–	258 615	280 202	495 457	1 119 473	48,12,30,33,34,35,36,37,39,49,23	Renewal
	001	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	18 996	36 000	–	–	–	37	Renewal
	004	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	38 468	61 934	–	–	37	Renewal
	005	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	13 600	62 000	76 000	40 000	37	Renewal
	015	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		303 837	–	–	5 000	5 000	50 000	37	Renewal
	001	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		76 419	30 000	37 582	–	–	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	015	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		76 419	–	–	15 688	22 950	–	7,55,40,74,30,75,20,8,17,22,14,19,9,12,73,76,16, 48,26,27,11	Renewal
	001	Wonderkid Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		816 105	11 000	12 000	–	–	–	9,12,22,24	Renewal
	015	Wonderkid Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		816 105	–	–	12 200	13 000	13 000	9,12,22,24	Renewal
	001	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		136 000	18 000	3 000	–	–	–	63	Renewal
	004	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		10 400	–	–	10 253	–	–	63	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		10 400	–	–	20 000	20 000	25 000	63	Renewal
	001	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		138 000	3 816	3 000	–	–	–	38,67	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		138 000	–	–	20 000	20 000	25 000	38,67	Renewal
	001	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		52 472	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	004	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		52 472	3 674	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Housing & Human Settlement	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Schubart Park	712609	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		80 000	–	40 000	–	–	–	60	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		967	639	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Regional offices of CoT	New
	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712970	A	Yes	*Investment properties*	*Housing development*		40 000	–	15 000	–	–	–	68	New
	004	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	864	340	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
Metro Police Services	001	Establishment of Metro Police Offices Region 3	711517	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	4,30,31,32,37,39	New
	001	Establishment of metro police offices for Region 5	711519	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	1,3,7,51,55,60,62,63,68,71,72	Renewal
	001	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		11 000	–	–	–	–	–	60	Renewal
	001	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*	*S25 44 960 E28 10 353*	2 000	2 639	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	60	Renewal
	001	Upgrading of the Departments One-Stop Client Centre at Licensing Centers	712706	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		3 164	1 290	–	–	–	–	64, 69, 77	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		596	69	114	1 500	1 500	1 500	60	New
	001	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*	*S25 44 960 E28 10 353*	80 000	–	2 000	15 000	20 000	10 000	60	New
	001	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712896	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Specialised Vehicles*	*S25 44 397 E28 11 064*	87 528	–	21 000	12 000	20 000	40 000	60	New
	001	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	C	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*	*To be determined*	48 000	–	–	5 000	–	–	66	New
	001	Establishment of metro police offices for Region 1	712922	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		–	12 157	–	–	–	–	9, 11, 12, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	001	Development/construction of Tshwane Overload Control Program Infrastructure	712347	C	Yes	*Community*	*Security and policing*		–	2 216	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	003	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	E	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		–	10 735	62 862	59 567	60 000	52 957	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	122	1 174	1 500	1 500	1 500	58 ,60 and 80	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating (Regions)	712764	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	119	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	500	500	500	0	New
Office of the Speaker	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Service Infrastructure	001	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	4 804	5 500	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		29 500	–	–	3 500	6 000	6 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		19 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		19 000	–	–	1 500	2 500	3 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	015	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	500	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	2 000	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	4 112	6 702	–	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	015	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	4 671	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	11 965	12 000	10 000	10 000	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	001	Township Water Services Dev : Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	455	3 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Township Water Services Dev : Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	4 000	4 000	2 100	5 600	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	2 900	2 400	8 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	2 985	3 000	3 000	5 000	1 400	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	3 500	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	1 499	2 000	2 000	4 000	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	4 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	39 524	27 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	45 000	45 000	50 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Hatherly/Mamelodi Upgrades	710153	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	14 999	–	–	–	–	10,40	New
	001	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		ongoing	9 878	15 000	1 500	15 000	–	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Renewal
	015	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		ongoing	–	–	9 000	–	20 000	3,4,56,58,60,80,81,92	Renewal
	001	11kV Panel Extension in Substations	710164	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		Ongoing proje	5 498	6 000	2 000	3 000	8 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710175	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	13 958	12 000	13 500	15 000	20 000	1 - 76	Renewal
	001	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	16 000	16 000	–	20 000	25 000	1 - 76	Renewal
	015	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	15 000	–	–	1 - 76	Renewal
	001	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	69 590	71 000	–	–	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	003	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	–	–	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	006	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	54 613	21 000	30 000	32 000	35 000	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	015	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	40 000	41 000	–	71, 16, 17, 74, 15, 21, 24, 75, 48, 20, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48, 12, 43, 45, 44, 49, 47	Renewal
	001	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		44 000	1 118	6 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		44 000	–	–	4 000	8 000	10 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	167 527	329 909	329	33 960	5 450	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	005	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	112 675	27 553	88 536	147 372	–	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	014	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	15 597	–	–	–	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	015	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Facilities	710411	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	309 952	274 605	329 362	70,74, 96,7,87	Renewal
	001	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	11 839	11 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	–	–	15 800	17 000	21 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Service Infrastructure	001	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	11 044	13 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	015	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	–	–	13 000	14 000	17 500	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
	001	Substations	710484	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing	2 066	3 000	3 000	3 235	4 000	1-105 (All wards in all regions)	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	001	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	29 073	25 500	–	–	–	105	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	005	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	18 591	12 000	18 400	38 150	–	105	Renewal
															1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,	
	015	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		Ongoing proje	–	–	21 000	26 000	28 000	105	Renewal
	001	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	35 076	44 262	–	–	–	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	005	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	86 716	96 947	245 565	234 722	–	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	015	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	81 471	100 000	87 500	14,21,73,75	Renewal
	001	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	15 000	1 320	8 000	13 900	1 700	9,12,24	Renewal
	001	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	36 153	24 500	–	–	–	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	015	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	53 540	55 000	55 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	001	Garstontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	21 992	11 000	1 000	–	–	44, 45, 46, 52	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	13 584	15 000	–	–	–	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	015	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	1 500	15 000	–	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	015	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	13 500	–	20 000	2,4,19,20,21,22,26,27,29,30,31,32	Renewal
	001	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	3 500	3 000	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	015	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	4 500	5 000	7 000	Wards 1 to 98	Renewal
	001	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		70 900	4 427	10 000	4 500	11 000	11 000	1	Renewal
	001	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	31 999	30 000	–	–	–	1-105	Renewal
	015	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	–	–	31 000	34 000	35 000	1-105	Renewal
	001	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	91 130	27 636	–	–	–	47, 87	Renewal
	015	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	6 350	9 000	15 000	47, 87	Renewal
	001	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 500	1,52,54,60,34,29,70,69,65	Renewal
	001	Mondetospruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	38 500	42 500	–	–	–	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal
	015	Mondetospruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	31 500	20 228	29 788	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal
	015	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	8 872	10 000	7 000	37	Renewal
	015	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	3 000	4 000	4 000	0	New
	001	Bik – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	23 318	–	–	–	–	73,74,75	New
	005	Bik – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	26 000	–	–	–	73,74,75	New
	015	Bik – Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	–	2 000	–	–	73,74,75	New
	001	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Renewal
	001	Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	5 829	3 100	–	–	–	47	New
	001	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	198 915	155 000	–	–	–	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	015	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		Ongoing proje	–	–	155 000	200 000	220 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	001	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		on-going proje	19 518	22 000	–	–	–	1-105 (All wards)	Renewal
	015	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		on-going proje	–	–	23 000	23 000	25 000	1-105 (All wards)	Renewal
	001	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		20 000	10 730	13 000	–	–	–	9,24,12	Renewal
	015	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		20 000	–	–	10 000	15 000	15 000	9,24,12	Renewal
	001	New depot (Soshanguve)	712493	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		35 000	10 145	10 000	–	–	–	25 (region 01)	Renewal
	001	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	14 634	28 500	–	–	–	4,5,6,22,41,42,47,50,65	New
	015	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		–	–	–	55 223	60 700	67 600	4,5,6,22,41,42,47,50,65	New
	001	Stand by Quarters	712601	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		10 000	249	2 000	7 000	3 000	–	4	New
	006	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		–	20 469	–	–	–	–	1-105	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	1 618	3 045	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-105	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Service Infrastructure	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	1 220	–	–	–	Wards 1 to 98	New
	001	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712961	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		–	935	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1-105	New
	001	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712962	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	948	9 300	–	–	–	1-105	New
	015	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712962	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	7 000	9 000	10 000	1-105	New
	001	Automated Meter reading	712963	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	14 853	50 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Automated Meter reading	712963	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		–	–	–	100 000	100 000	100 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712971	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	2 000	2 000	–	2 500	61,66	New
	001	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712972	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		–	–	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	1-92	New
	005	Steve Bikoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712973	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		–	–	7 200	5 100	18 000	–	73 - Nokeng Tsa Taeman	New
	001	Sewer House Connections- Steve Bikoville	712974	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		10 500	–	10 500	1 000	6 000	5 000	73	New
	001	Bulk Water Supply - Fransspoort	712975	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		15 800	–	15 500	–	–	–	99	New
	005	Bulk Sewer Supply - Fransspoort	712976	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		3 152	–	2 200	4 000	4 000	–	99	New
	005	Ekangala WWTW (MEIG)	712977	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		50 000	–	8 000	–	–	–	103, 104	New
	005	Water Conservation and Demand Management (installation of water meters Steve Bikoville)	712996	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	–	2 000	–	–	–	Nokeng Tsa Taeman	New
	010	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712997	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		40 000	–	16 000	13 000	12 000	–	37	New
	001	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	–	–	13 750	0	New
	001	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		–	–	–	20 000	29 000	20 000	0	New
	001	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	0	New
	001	K/Knustfontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply Reser.	711332	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		–	15 000	–	–	–	–	37, 39	Renewal
	008	Solar Water Geysers	712688	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		–	–	49 531	–	–	–	0	New
	015	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		–	–	–	500	10 000	5 000	0	New
Sports and Recreation	001	Suurman Library	710101	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suurman, Tweefontein*	15 000	–	5 000	–	–	–	8	New
	015	Suurman Library	710101	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suurman, Tweefontein*	15 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	8	New
	001	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		–	–	6 000	–	–	–	16	New
	005	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		–	–	4 000	–	–	–	16	New
	001	Mabopane Library (Cds)	710104	B	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		–	783	6 000	–	–	–	21	New
	005	Mabopane Library (Cds)	710104	B	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		–	–	4 000	–	–	–	21	New
	001	Soutsville Arena	710699	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*C/O Mashau and Maleboe Streets, Soutsville*	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	63	New
	001	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25 31 153/E 028 05 394'*	900 000	–	7 500	–	–	–	29	New
	005	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25 31 153/E 028 05 394'*	900 000	–	8 400	23 000	23 000	–	29	New
	015	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S 25 31 153/E 028 05 394'*	900 000	–	–	45 000	50 000	50 000	29	New
	005	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		–	–	5 950	–	–	–	67	Renewal
	010	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		–	–	516	–	–	–	67	Renewal
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhoutbosch x 37*	30 000	–	3 500	–	–	–	77	New
	015	Olievenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhoutbosch x 37*	30 000	–	–	5 000	10 000	–	77	New
	001	HSKraal Multp. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S25 24 159/E028 17.472'*	60 000	–	–	–	–	–	49	New
	005	HSKraal Multp. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*S25 24 159/E028 17.472'*	60 000	–	5 000	10 000	10 000	–	49	New
	001	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	–	–	–	–	–	67	Renewal
	005	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	–	1 600	–	–	–	67	Renewal
	015	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*	*C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi*	36 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	67	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of Museums	711442	C	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		–	1 682	–	–	–	–	59, 92, 60	Renewal
	001	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	994	2 500	–	–	–	7	New
	005	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	–	12 000	–	–	–	7	New
	015	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens*	30 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	7	New
	001	Suurman M/Purpose Centre	712440	C	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		–	1 026	–	–	–	–	8	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	n/a	New
	013	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	1 454	5 980	–	–	–	n/a	New
	005	Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	712878	B	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		30 000	–	1 000	–	–	–	60	New
	005	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712883	B	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		5 000	–	250	–	–	–	102	New
	001	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	17 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	32	New
	001	New Atteridgeville Library	712912	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	15 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	62	New
	001	Ekangala Community Library	712914	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*	*To be determined*	16 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	104	New
	001	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*	*C/O Pretorius and Nelson Mandela Drive, Erf 1145*	30 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	60	New
	001	Upgrading Temba Community Library	710103	C	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		–	335	–	–	–	–	75	New
	001	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		–	2 020	–	–	–	–	38	Renewal
Transport	001	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	11 313	5 206	–	–	–	5, 50, 2, 40, 47, 65, 55, 4, 59	New
	015	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	17 000	12 000	1 000	5, 50, 2, 40, 47, 65, 55, 4, 59	New
	001	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	5 573	65	1 000	1 000	1 000	1, 42	Renewal
	001	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	755	10	1 000	1 000	1 000	59	Renewal
	001	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	28	70	50	1 000	100	9	New
	001	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 6	710129	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	4 900	9 000	5 000	–	17	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	005	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	343	–	5 000	5 000	–	17	New
	001	Stormwater System In Eersterust X 2	710129	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 782	–	–	–	–	No Budget in 2011/12	Renewal
	001	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Knutsfontein	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 499	200	21 000	4 850	12 000	90	New
	005	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Knutsfontein	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	5 997	8 000	2 000	7 150	–	90	New
	015	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Knutsfontein	710143	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	21 000	–	–	90	New
	001	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	10 816	1 200	10 800	4 000	5 000	13, 50 and 82	Renewal
	005	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	13, 50 and 82	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	42 597	50 650	2 550	8 000	8 000	1 to 105	Renewal
	001	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	286	200	300	300	300	56	Renewal
	001	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	430	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 500	3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 59, 61, 70	Renewal
	001	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	949	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	53,60,70	New
	001	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	2 111	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 500	6, 28, 49, 52, 55, 64	Renewal
	001	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	3 161	3 500	4 000	3 000	3 000	1 to 105	New
	001	Establish Road reserves for Main Routes	710257	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	(128)	–	–	–	–	No Budget in 2011/12	New
	001	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	377	5 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	70, 69, 45, 42, 3 & 51	Renewal
	001	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710396	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	1 812	4 600	1 000	1 000	1 000	4, 11, 55, 66, 57, 40, & 3	Renewal
	001	Extension Of Atcon Traffic Control System	710399	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	499	3 500	500	500	500	11, 55, 66, 40, 57, 3 &4	Renewal
	001	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	–	50	100	no budget	New
	005	Mabetong Main Transport Route, Sinkwater	710597	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	66	3 000	3 100	50	–	14, 95	Renewal
	001	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	5 494	7 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	18,23,28 and 45	Renewal
	001	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		68 594	682	2 200	3 900	500	9 500	19	Renewal
	001	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bye's & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		22 500	–	3 000	3 000	1 500	4 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Marabastad Bus Facilities	710670	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 500	(644)	–	–	–	–	43	Renewal
	005	Eastlynn bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		15 000	–	500	800	750	–	52	New
	001	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	700	5 000	10 000	3 000	19	Renewal
	001	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	12 799	20 000	–	–	–	1,3,7,55,56,58,60,59, 46,57,61,64,65,66,69,70, 46,57,61,64,65,66,69 &70	Renewal
	005	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	8 107	10 000	20 000	20 000	–	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Renewal
	015	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	10 000	20 000	30 000	4,20,24,29,30,39, 5,50,73,74,75	Renewal
	001	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	56	–	2 000	500	400	18 & 40	Renewal
	005	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	5 000	6 000	–	18 & 40	Renewal
	001	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	–	–	100	10, 17, 99	Renewal
	001	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 009	70	100	100	10 000	25	New
	001	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	1 000	5 000	3 000	1 000	17 and 10	New
	005	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	1 000	–	–	–	17	New
	001	Magnet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	371	–	5 000	5 000	73, 74	New
	005	Magnet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	585	15 050	5 000	5 000	–	73, 74	New
	001	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Mabetong	711264	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	100	100	5 000	13, 14, 95	New
	001	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	13 113	14 000	1 000	–	–	42, 56	New
	001	Moretele Spruit: Flood Structure	711267	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 513	160	–	–	–	45 & 47	New
	001	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	850	400	100	100	100	5	New
	001	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	4 900	4 500	15 000	75	New
	005	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 978	10 000	5 000	5 000	–	75	New
	001	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	4 448	–	5 000	5 000	15 000	30,31,32	New
	005	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	7 433	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	30,31,32	New
	001	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	15 000	30,31,32	New
	005	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	11 117	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	30,31,32	New
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	100	–	–	64,65	Renewal
	001	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	5 000	–	–	–	41,43,85,86	New
	002	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	150 000	100 000	–	41,43,85,86	New
	001	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	40 320	56 715	–	–	–	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	005	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	45 549	38 980	66 951	66 951	–	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	015	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	32 950	86 650	58 950	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31 &32	New
	001	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	100	57,65,69	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	6 000	13 000	5 000	5 000	13,14	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Sinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	7 733	4 000	5 000	5 000	–	13,14	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soshi & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	–	23 000	10 000	15 000	11, 94	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Soshi & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 648	7 000	2 000	2 000	–	11, 94	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	2 749	10 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	19,20,21,22	Renewal
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	5 249	5 000	10 000	10 000	–	19,20,21,22	Renewal
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 894	3 000	15 000	5 000	11 000	40, 15, 16, 23, 28, 6	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	–	7 000	6 000	6 000	–	40, 15, 16, 23, 28, 6	New
	001	Centurion CBD Transport Facilities	712368	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	900	0	New
	001	Lynnwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	300	0	New
	001	Menlyn PT Facility	712376	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 700	–	–	–	–	850	46	Renewal
	001	Olievenhoutbosch Transport Facilities	712379	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	600	0	New
	001	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		–	–	–	–	–	700	0	New
	001	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	507	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	23,55,59	Renewal
	003	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	145	1 000	–	–	–	48, 77	Renewal
	001	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	1 238	2 501	4 000	1 000	1 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, and 82	Renewal
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		–	1 965	–	300	–	5 000	75	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	238	1 000	-	-	-	75	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	1 400	3 000	11 000	8 000	100	75	New
	005	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	75	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matlerteng	712506	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	7 500	7 000	5 000	5 000	14, 8	New
	005	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matlerteng	712506	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	7 956	2 100	-	-	-	14, 8	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 000	200	200	100	100	8	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	4 308	1 000	100	5 000	5 000	62 & 63	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	486	-	11 800	100	100	73	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	1 000	13 000	3 100	2 000	-	73	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	1 659	26 000	15 000	15 000	36, 37, 39, 89	New
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	1 895	13 341	-	-	-	36, 37, 39, 89	New
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	1 000	100	100	5 000	7,57,48,61,64,65,66,69,70	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	72	172	100	8 000	20 000	73	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	-	2 000	-	73	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	996	13 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	13, 14	New
	005	Flooding Backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 3	712516	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	5 596	2 000	-	-	-	13, 14	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelod x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	40, 15, 16	New
	006	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelod x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	797	14 500	4 000	1 000	-	40, 15, 16	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	800	200	39 000	10 000	73 & 75	New
	001	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelod	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	100	-	-	-	40	New
	005	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelod	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	252	-	-	-	-	40	New
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelod	712521	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	35 000	100	-	40	New
	001	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	65	-	-	-	7	New
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	-	-	-	21 000	100	7	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	800	800	1 800	100	100	73/74	Renewal
	002	Upgrading of Mounds	712544	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	747	25 189	-	-	-	68, 72, 62, 51	Renewal
	015	Upgrading of Mounds	712544	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	100	68, 72, 62, 51	Renewal
	002	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Str	712545	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	499	12 000	500	20 000	20 000	20, 35	Renewal
	002	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn	712546	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	950	24 000	12 000	100	100	49, 50	Renewal
	001	K69 Between Waterkloof Air Force Base & R21	712547	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	15 999	-	-	-	-	59,42,45	Renewal
	001	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Generation*		-	-	500	-	500	3 000	49	Renewal
	001	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		-	-	300	-	500	1 000	49	Renewal
	001	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	250	-	500	500	50	Renewal
	002	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		-	18 619	233 868	576 202	642 651	963 371	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	155	1 100	-	100	100	11, 25, 9, 29, 94, 26, 27, 88, 12, 96, 35, 36	New
	005	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	2 868	-	-	-	-	11, 25, 9, 29, 94, 26, 27, 88, 12, 96, 35, 36	New
	001	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	4 496	7 000	-	-	-	49,50	New
	015	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	25 000	10 000	100	49,50	New
	001	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	6 932	4 300	-	-	-	19,20,21 & 22	New
	005	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	1 948	-	-	-	-	19,20,21 & 22	New
	015	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	15 000	19,20,21 & 22	New
	001	Upgrading of Sibanda Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	100	100	100	100	6	New
	005	Upgrading of Sibanda Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	812	-	-	-	-	6	New
	001	Ward Based Project: Transport	712617	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		8 000	1 128	-	-	-	-	8,9,12,14,19,20,21,22,24,30,31,40, (Ndimapius Park),43,48,73,74,75,77	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	2 097	1 686	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712761	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		69	-	69	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Security Camera Upgrade C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712796	A	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		-	235	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		2 275	-	750	-	2 500	2 500	50	New
	001	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712885	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		4 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NDB systems that are country-wide been decommissioned)	712886	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		1 250	-	2 000	4 500	800	-	50	New
	001	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		850	-	500	450	-	-	50	New
	001	Construct additional helistops	712888	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		1 200	-	700	500	3 000	1 500	50	New
	001	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		24 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	50	New
	015	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		24 000	-	-	6 500	12 000	-	50	New
	001	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		5 500	-	1 000	-	1 500	1 500	50	New
	001	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechnical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		3 475	-	1 000	-	500	1 500	50	New
	001	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstspruit	712892	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	4 900	-	-	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	400	4 000	9 000	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	600	4 000	10 000	-	Kungwini	New
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	600	4 000	15 000	-	Kungwini	New
	001	Gavankulwa Transport Facilities	712918	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	500	5 750	0	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Funding	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	015	Rainbow Junction	712920	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	-	-	100	3 000	0	New
	001	Nelmapius Transport Facilities	712921	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	500	3 500	0	New
	001	Urgent Upgrading of Transport Facilities	712922	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	1 000	0	New
	005	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	23 738	47 950	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Mokena Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	1 510	-	4 900	-	-	14	Renewal
	001	Dairymail Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	8 500	60	Renewal
	001	Major Collector Road: Soshanguve Block DD/CC	710901	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	155	-	-	-	-	25,33	Renewal
	001	Formalise And Align New Access to Oldenburg Gardens	712253	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	2 130	-	-	-	-	22	New
	001	Eersterust (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	-	-	-	-	2 000	43	Renewal
	005	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Stormwater*		-	51	-	-	-	-	7	New
	001	Hatfield : Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	4 979	752	-	-	-	56	Renewal
	001	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	-	631	-	-	-	3,33,42,45,51,56,59,62	New
	001	Cashier Facilities Upgrade, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712795	A	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	3,43,60,2	New
	001	Oil Separator and Disposal Pit , Jan Niemand Park	712798	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		-	100	-	-	-	-	43, 2	New
	001	Boundary Walls, Replace, C De Wet, Pretoria North, Jan Niemand Park	712799	A	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		-	500	-	-	-	-	43, 60, 2	New
	001	Personnel Access Control System C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712800	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		-	982	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712801	A	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Other*		-	884	-	-	-	-	3, 43, 60, 2	New
	001	Resurfacing of road surfaces for, C de Wet, Jan Niemand Park, and Pretoria North Depot	712802	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		-	3 894	-	-	-	-	43, 60, 2	New
	001	Resurface main runway	712836	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	9 326	-	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Resurface secondary runway	712837	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	4 447	-	-	-	-	50	New
	001	Resurface taxiways	712838	A	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Transportation*		-	36 949	-	-	-	-	50	New
City Strategies & Performance Management	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Communications, Marketing and Events	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Economic Development	001	Tourism Signage	710575	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	1 998	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	1 to 105	Renewal
	001	Tourism Information Office	710585	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	408	-	-	-	-	103	Renewal
	001	Arts & Craft Exhibition Stalls	710587	B	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		-	1 963	-	-	-	-	103	Renewal
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	B	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		-	1 985	2 000	-	-	-	32	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	29	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		3 000	-	-	1 500	-	-	38	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit	712902	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		4 100	-	-	-	1 000	1 600	102	New
	005	Establish Informal Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710486	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	Renewal
	001	Mamelodi Rondawels	710582	E	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		-	1 466	-	-	-	-	6	Renewal
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Saulsville	712792	B	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Markets*		-	1 998	-	-	-	-	63	New
Group Audit and Risk	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Group Legal Services	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Office of the Chief Whip	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	New
Office of the Executive Mayor	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Regional Service Delivery	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	0	New
Research and Innovation	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	0	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1									2 243 252	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477		
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity* Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										2 243 252	3 403 637	4 203 741	4 431 567	4 930 477		

Table 156: MBRR Table SA37 - Consolidated Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

2.18 City Manager's quality certificate

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE .....

DATE 19/03/2012

ANNEXURE C

PROPERTY RATES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for property rates approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure C.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE C.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR PROPERTY RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of the provisions of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council, that a resolution was passed by Council on _____ 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for Property Rates, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE _____of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

PROPERTY RATES
SCHEDULE

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	1,354	A total rebate of R50 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R35 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy). A further 35% rebate will be granted on the property tax payable.
Business and commercial	2,708	
Industrial	2,708	
Municipal property	1,354	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,708	
Agricultural	0,220	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	6,014	
Non-permitted use	6,770	
Public benefit organization properties	0,220	
Independent Schools	0,220	
Educational Institutions	2,708	
Mining	2,708	
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,708	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

(a) Public Service Infrastructure;

(b) Public Worship

(c) Protected areas

(d) State Trust Land

(e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;

(f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;

(g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

(h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-

- for residential properties; and

- for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes

(i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and

(j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

- In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted; and a further

- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential).

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

(a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or

(b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R107 100 for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's annual budget process;

(c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;

(d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

(e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and

(f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

(a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);

(b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;

(c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;

(d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;

(e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;

(f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);

(g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;

(h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;

(i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
Industrial Property
Vacant land irrespective of zoning
State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

ANNEXURE D

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the supply of electricity approved by Council Resolution of 12 August 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure D.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE D.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by Council on ..... 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the Supply of Electricity Part I approved by Council Resolution of 12 August 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the schedule below, determined in accordance with Section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE..... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge. **1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID** Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections): (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL		
For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh:		
(i) 1 – 100 kWh	96,94c	103,26c
(ii) 101 – 400 kWh	102,94c	116,52c
(iii) 401 – 650 kWh	108,44c	121,54c
(iv) > 650 kWh	115,54c	129,36c
1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: PREPAID		
(i) 1 - 100 kWh	96,94c	103,26c
(ii) 101 – 400 kWh	102,94c	116,52c
(iii) 401 – 650 kWh	108,44c	121,54c
(iv) > 650 kWh	115,54c	129,36c
1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY		
Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.		
2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:		
A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.		
2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R303,13	R336,47

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	91,46c	103,45c
2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY		
Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period.		
No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice:		
The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale.		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R303,13	R336,47
(b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	298,13c	103,45c
(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	56,20c	103,45c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	36,50c	103,45c
NOTES:		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.		
(iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
2.3 **RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES**		
In accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations made under the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), the reseller of electricity must render a monthly account for electricity consumed, which account must reflect the start and end reading and any applicable charges according to the approved tariffs of the Municipality, provided that -		
(a) only approved tariffs are reflected on the account; and		
(b) each individual consumer is metered and billed separately.		
For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh		121,54c
3. LIFELINE: PREPAID		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:		
(i) A residential unit		
(ii) A flat		
For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh		
(i) The first 100 kWh	95,97c	99,86c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for first 100 kWh purchased, per kWh	109,91c	107,40c
(ii) 101 – 400 kWh	101,91c	112,68c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh	115,85c	120,22c
(iii) 401 – 650 kWh	107,36c	117,54c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh	121,30c	125,08c
(iv) > 650 kWh	114,38c	125,09c
Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c	7,54c
Inclusive tariff for all kWh > 650, per kWh	128,32c	132,63c

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.		
For a connection with a **conventional meter** the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	104,15c	115,61c
For a connection with a **prepaid meter**, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:		
An energy charge for each kWh	-	115,61c
B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES		
5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:		
(i) A shop, store or business (ii) An office block (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act (iv) A bar (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant (vi) A combined shop and tearoom (vii) A public hall (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the Tariff		
(a) Fixed demand charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,92	R62,01
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R239,26	R275,15
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R524,83	R603,55
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R700,09	R805,10
NOTE		
For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.		
(b) Energy charge		
For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	86,50c	99,50c
6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
(a) Fixed demand charge		
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,00	R60,95
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R227,06	R261,12
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R498,13	R572,85
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R664,41	R764,07
(b) Energy charge		
An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	86,13c	99,05c
NOTES		
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.		
7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.		
(a) Fixed demand charge		
(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R526,00	R604,90
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 054,94	R1 213,18
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 598,35	R1 838,10
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 431,25	R2 795,94
(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R3 287,99	R3 781,19
(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R4 144,73	R4 766,44
(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R5 001,44	R5 751,66
(b) Energy charge		
For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	86,50c	99,50c
NOTES		
(i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.		
(ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
(a) Fixed demand charge		
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R504,19	R579,82
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 011,20	R1 162,88
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 532,15	R1 761,97
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 307,43	R2 653,54
(b) Energy charge		
An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	86,13c	99,05c
NOTES		
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.		
(ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.		
9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 191,40	R1 382,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:		
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and		
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA	R133,61	R155,00
Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.		
(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	40,79c	47,32c
10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average **metered load of more than 50 kVA** and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 191,40	R1 382,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R133,61	R155,00
(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	93,94c	108,97c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	30,66c	35,57c

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	24,56c	28,49c
NOTES		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.		
11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.		
Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.		
Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2013 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 028,33	R1 193,00
A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:		
Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:		
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA	R132,55	R154,00
Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.		
(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	38,15c	44,25c
Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to	35,73c	41,45c
12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 028,33	R1 193,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R132,55	R154,00
(c) Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in		
High demand season (June-August)	163,69c	189,88c
Low demand season (September-May)	52,39c	60,77c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	28,13c	32,63c
Low demand season (September-May)	27,59c	32,00c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	23,66c	27,45c
Low demand season (September-May)	21,01c	24,37c

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
NOTES		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.		
13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.		
(b) A surcharge of **5%** on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).		
C INDUSTRIAL SCALES		
14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.		
Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R932,56	R1 082,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R102,35	R119,00
(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	156,65c	181,71c
Low demand season (September-May)	50,90c	59,04c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	26,91c	31,22c
Low demand season (September-May)	24,95c	28,94c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh		
High demand season (June-August)	23,39c	27,13c
Low demand season (September-May)	20,91c	24,26c
NOTES		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R932,56	R1 082,00
(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	145,53c	168,81c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement.		

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.

(b) A surcharge of **3%** on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

(i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.

(ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.

(iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

(a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.

(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS
(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

Peak	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
Off-peak	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

(i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and

(ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

Peak	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
Standard	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
Off-peak	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00.

SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART II

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1. Erf quota		
Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:		
$A = Z \times C$		
Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below		
(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)		
1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf		
The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:		
(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.		
Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.		
(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.	Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b)	Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b)
The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme. The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. For blocks or groups of housing units: 1 unit per phase : 1,00 — 9 units per phase : 0,46 2 units per phase: 0,72 — 10 units per phase : 0,45 3 units per phase: 0,62 — 15 units per phase : 0,42 4 units per phase: 0,57 — 20 units per phase : 0,40 5 units per phase: 0,53 — 30 units per phase : 0,38 6 units per phase: 0,50 — 40 units per phase : 0,37 7 units per phase: 0,48 — 50 units per phase : 0,36 8 units per phase: 0,47 — 100 units and more per phase: 0,34		
(iv) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.	8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area	8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area
(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.	2,5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area	2,5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area
(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.	13,8 kVA per erf	13,8 kVA per erf
(vii) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above	0 kVA per erf	0 kVA per erf
1.2 Area factor (C) The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading		
Geographical load factor (ADMD) / **Area factor** 9 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 0,6522 7 kVA ADMD (high residential) 0,5072 5 kVA ADMD (standard residential) 0,3623 3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing) 0,2536 2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all) 0,1449 All other areas and all non residential applications 1,0000		
(ii) Only for use in network designs for township development		
Geographical load factor (ADMD) / **Area factor** 18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase 1,3043 15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase 1,0869 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase 0,8696		
2. Quota charges		
2.1 General		
The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.		
Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.		
The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.		
The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.		
The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
2.2 Determining charges		
The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:		
Q = [(Dn - De) C] X		
Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand Dn = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA De = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below		
2.3 Contributions		
The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:		
(i) Low-voltage connections		
(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R2 300,00	R2 400,00
(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R2 150,00	R2 200,00
(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 000,00	R2 150,00
(ii) Medium-voltage connections		
For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:		
(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R1 700,00	R1 800,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 600,00	R1 700,00
(iii) High Voltage Connections		
(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R150,00	R200,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R150,00	R150,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R50,00	R70,00
(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	R14,91	R17,00
Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection		
Note:		
In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.		
3. Fixed charges		
3.1 Premises with improvements		
The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.		
Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.		
Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
3.2 Premises without improvements		
A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.		
The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:		
(i) For all residential premises, per month	R69,30	R72,00
(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month	R69,30	R72,00
(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA	R14,91	R17,00
(iv) For erven which are municipal property	No charge	No charge
(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	R100,00	R120,00
(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month	R319,30	R350,00
3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries		
Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
B. GENERAL CHARGES		
1. Metered Connection fees		
1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following: (i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.) (ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering (iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.		
1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.		
1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.		
1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.		
1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m²	R3 500,00/m²	R3 500,00/m²
1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.		
1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.		
1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:		
1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering	R1 000,00	R1 000,00
(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100kWh units)	R1 450,00	R1 500,00
1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering – energy only	R1 390,35	R1 450,00
(b) Prepaid metering	R3 000,00	R3 100,00
1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	R5 650,00	R5 700,00
1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):		
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R10 050,00	R10 100,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R17 900,00	R18 000,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.		
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R2 600,00	R2 700,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 350,00	R2 400,00
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 200,00	R1 250,00
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:		
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:		
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R3 850,00	R3 900,00
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R6 200,00	R6 300,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 050,00	R1 100,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.		
The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	20 kWh	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality. Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	R0,00	R0,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00	R0,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00	R0,00
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance		
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:		
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R4 900,00	R5 000,00
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R4 250,00	R4 300,00
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R1 900,00	R2 000,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.		
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 200,00	R1 350,00
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 700,00	R3 350,00
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R3 850,00	R3 900,00
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box		
(a) Where a cut-in **cannot** be performed on the cable.	R1 800,00	R1 850,00
(b) Where a cut-in **can** be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 100,00	R2 150,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.		
(a) Where a cut-in can **not** be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R3 200,00	R3 300,00
(b) Where a cut-in **can** be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R4 200,00	R4 300,00
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable		
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00	R650,00
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R600,00	R650,00
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00	R1 250,00
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable		
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00	R600,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00	R1 000,00
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R900,00	R950,00
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R1 850,00	R1 900,00
Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.		
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:		
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	R300,00	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	R500,00	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:		
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R6 350,00	R6 400,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R15 850,00	R15 900,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:		
(i) An intermediate pole	R6 500,00	R6 550,00
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R9 300,00	R9 350,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:		
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R4 800,00	R4 850,00
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R4 400,00	R4 450,00
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.		
Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 400,00	R1 450,00
2. Non- metered connections		
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.		
(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries		
(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 050,00	R5 100,00
(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 200,00	R1 300,00
(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R900,00	R950,00
(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated	Estimated
(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R200,00	R220,00
2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:		
(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R250,00	R300,00
(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:		
(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R150,00	R200,00
(b) 15A connection at Church Square:	R100,00	R150,00
3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)		
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:	R750,00	R800,00
4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)		
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.	R600,00	R650,00
5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity		
Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.		
A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R2,00	R2,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
C.	**SUNDRY SERVICES**		
1.	**Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply**		
1.1	For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:	Free of charge	Free of charge
1.2	For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer	R1 000,00	R1 050,00
1.3	Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.4	For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality	R25,00	R30,00
1.5	For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)		
	(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge	No charge
	(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R200,00	R275,00
1.6	For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R100,00	R120,00
1.7	For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.		
	(i) Residential premises	R450,00	R500,00
	(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R450,00	R500,00
1.8	For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –		
	(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
	(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R 600,00	R 650,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R1 900,00	R2 000,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.		
Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	R550,00	R600,00
3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries		
(a) Replacement of identification card	R40,00	R50,00
(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token	R5,00	R5,00
4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case	R1 850,00	R1 900,00
5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer		
When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:		
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R900,00	R950,00
ii Additional per fuse	R100,00	R150,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R900,00	R950,00
ii Additional per fuse	R450,00	R500,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)		
(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:		
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1000,00	R1100,00
ii Additional per fuse	R100,00	R150,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1100,00	R1150,00
ii Additional per fuse	R450,00	R500,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)		
6. Fees for special meter reading		
The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.		
If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:		
(a) Low-voltage consumer	R200,00	R250,00
(b) Medium/high-voltage consumer	R400,00	R450,00
7. Fees for testing		
7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.		
(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R600,00	R650,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
	(b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R800,00	R850,00
	(c) Demand metering	R900,00	R950,00
7.2	If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.	R600,00	R650,00
7.3	To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	R2 150,00	R2 200,00
7.4	To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:		
	(a) During office hours	R2 000,00	R2 100,00
	(b) After hours	R2 500,00	R2 600,00
7.5	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:		
	(a) During office hours	R1 300,00	R1 400,00
	(b) After hours	R1 850,00	R1 900,00
7.6	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:		
	(a) During office hours	R3 650,00	R3 700,00
	(b) After hours	R5 350,00	R5 400,00
8.	**Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights**		
8.1	On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge	Free of charge
8.2	If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:		
	(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test	R1 450,00	R1 450,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	R500,00	R500,00
9. Deposits		
9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.		
(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R560,00 plus a water deposit of R290,00).	R800,00	R850,00
(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.		
9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.		
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R20 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R20 000,00	R20 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.		
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.		
10. Other special services		
(a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.		
(b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.		

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

(i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.

(ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.

(iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.

(iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.

(v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.

(vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.

(vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.

(viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.

(ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.

(x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.

(xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.

(xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.

(xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.

(xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

(i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.

(ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.

(iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.

(iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.

(v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.

(vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale		Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
		Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i)	Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii)	Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii)	Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv)	Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v)	Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi)	Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii)	11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii)	132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix)	275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE E

SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for supplying water, approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure E.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE E.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of water, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF
PART I

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER		
For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.		
1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C		
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:		
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12	5,63
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31	8,04
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59	10,55
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10	12,21
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68	13,95
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71	15,08
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67	16,14
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71	17,28
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -		
(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and		
(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:		
Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.		
2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)		
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.		
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12	5,63
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31	8,04
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59	10,55
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10	12,21
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68	13,95
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71	15,08
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67	16,14
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71	17,28

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality) This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building. (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	5,12	5,63
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	7,31	8,04
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	9,59	10,55
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,10	12,21
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	12,68	13,95
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,71	15,08
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,67	16,14
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,71	17,28
4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E (a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,81	11,89
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,26	11,29
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,56	10,52
5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	10,12	11,13
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.		
Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.		
6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES (a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading according to the applicable Rand Water tariff including the Water Research Fund levy, plus 10% administrative charge or as per agreement.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS	R	R
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	710,00	800,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 620,00	1 800,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	7 290,00	8 000,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	17 820,00	19 600,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	30 290,00	33 400,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	41 490,00	45 700,00
8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE		
Nominal pipe diameters:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	1 490,00	1 650,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 130,00	2 350,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	3 220,00	4 550,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	6 040,00	10 650,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	7 530,00	12 530,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	12 880,00	16 880,00
9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION		
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water connection and/or consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)		
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	589,00	3 960,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 968,00	13 200,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	6 544,00	43 700,00
9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed construction's of:		
(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m² build	1 kℓ/m² build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m² of stand area	0,6 kℓ/m² of stand area
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext.	1,2 kℓ/m² of stand area	1,2 kℓ/m² of stand area

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)		
10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS		
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	286,00	303,00
11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING		
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	11,67	11,89
B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY		
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.		
1. METERED CONNECTIONS	Connection Fee R	Connection Fee R
(a) All water connections		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm	1 150,00	1 200,00
(ii) 20 mm	1 590,00	1 600,00
(iii) 25 mm	2 380,00	2 400,00
(iv) 40 mm	8 340,00	8 340,00
(v) 50 mm	12 865,00	12 865,00
(vi) 80 mm	16 000,00	16 000,00
(vii) 100 mm	23 330,00	23 500,00
(viii) 150 mm	30 620,00	30 620,00
(ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10%	R31 000,00 deposit required	R31 000,00 deposit required
(b) Pre-paid water meters: 15 mm or 20 mm	2 650,00	3 000,00
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes		
There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) – (viii) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.		
2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE TO PAY		
Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:	R	R
(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	484,00	484,00
(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - **Level 1** disconnection/restriction	484,00	484,00
(c) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - **Level 2** disconnection/restriction	1 650,00	1 650,00
(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter	1 130,00	1 130,00
(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter	3 490,00	3 490,00
(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter	8 360,00	8 360,00
3. MOVABLE WATER METERS		
Construction Connections		
The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.		
Diameter of meter	Connection Fee / Refundable deposit	Connection Fee / Refundable deposit
(a) 50 mm	9 500,00 / 10 000,00	10 100,00 / 12 000,00
4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM		
Diameter of pipe	Connection Fee R	Connection Fee R
80 mm nominal	13 000,00	13 000,00
100 mm nominal	18 000,00	18 000,00
150 mm nominal	22 000,00	22 000,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
5. TOWNSHIP CONNECTIONS		
Connections for new townships to connect to the CoT's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):		
Diameter of existing pipe		
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	6 990,00	7 700,00
Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	6 990,00	8 000,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	13 340,00	14 700,00
Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	19 570,00	21 500,00
Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):		
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	6 990,00	7 700,00
Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal (incl material)	16 470,00	18 100,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (incl material)	25 350,00	27 900,00
Moving existing fire hydrant Distance smaller than 2m	1 900,00 4 470,00	1 900,00 4 470,00
Installation of a new fire hydrant	6 990,00	6 990,00
6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE		
	R	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	70,00	80,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 000,00	3 350,00
C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS		
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed-:		
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and		
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)		
Testing of meter:	R	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	1 550,00	1 550,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	1 600,00	1 600,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	1 750,00	1 750,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	2 000,00	2 000,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter	1 700,00	1 700,00
(g) 80 mm combination meter diameter	1 800,00	1 800,00
(h) 100 mm combination meter diameter	1 900,00	1 900,00
(i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	2 050,00	2 050,00
D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES		
1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area		
1.1 New Townships		
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 102,00	2 354,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	210,00	235,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments		
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 030,00	3 394,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004. The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."	210,00	235,00
E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES		
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.		
(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.		
(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.		
3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:		
	R	R
(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.	100,00	110,00
(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:		
	R	R
(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	590,00	600,00
(ii) Further than 5 m	980,00	1 000,00
(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:		
At cost, with a deposit of	3 300,00	3 500,00
(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.		
(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account	500,00	500,00
(f) For relocating a fire hydrant in the road reserve:		
less that 2 m from original position	1 930,00	2 100,00
2 m or more from original position	4 158,00	5 000,00
(g) For installing a fire hydrant in the road reserve, at cost plus 10%, with a deposit of	6 534,00	7 700,00
F. BASIC CHARGE		
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.	90,00	110,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
G. DEPOSITS	R	R
1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:		
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B)	260,00	290,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments	76,00	85,00
(iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months		
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.		
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more that R20 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	15 000,00	20 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.		
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.		

PART II
INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:
Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE F

SANITATION SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for sanitation services approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure F.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE F.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR MAKING USE OF SANITATION SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of sanitation services, approved by Council Resolution of 8 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE
SANITATION TARIFF

PART I

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
A	**CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES**		
	For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.		
1.	**AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES**		
	The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:		
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.		
		% Discharged	R/kℓ / R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72 / 4,17
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03 / 5,64
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50 / 7,28
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50 / 7,28
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50 / 7,28
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50 / 7,28
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50 / 7,28
	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.		
2.	**SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES**		
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:		
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.		
		% Discharged	R/kℓ / R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72 / 4,17
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03 / 5,64
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50 / 7,28
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50 / 7,28
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50 / 7,28
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50 / 7,28
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50 / 7,28
	Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
(b)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.		
3.	**FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)**		
(a)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied, per flat.		
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72	4,17
	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03	5,64
	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50	7,28
	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50	7,28
	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50	7,28
	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50	7,28
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50	7,28
(b)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.			
4.	**HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES**			
(a)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.			
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00	0,00
	(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	6,50	7,28
(b)	The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.			
5.	**COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT**			
(a)	The quantity charge for waste water discharged		6,50	7,28
(b)	The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division			
6.	**IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL**			

			With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
B.	**CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES**			
1.	**INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT**			
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	60	4,16	4,66
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied			
2.	**PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS**			
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	2	4,16	4,66
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied			
3.	**EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS**			
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	45	4,16	4,66
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied			
4.	**ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4**			
		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	80	4,16	4,66
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied			
5.	**COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT**		R/kℓ	R/kℓ
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged		4,16	4,66
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division			
6.	**In the case of a dispute about the applicable category above, the decision of the Water and Sanitation Division will be final.**			

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	0,48	0,54
D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA		
1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost		
This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.	4,16	4,66
This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of 10%.	10%	10%
2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost		
Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost		
The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:		
$T_c = Q_c t\left(0,6\frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25\frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15\frac{(N_c - N_d}{N_d}\right.$		
T_c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer Q_c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ COD_c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD COD_d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre P_c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre P_d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre N_c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre N_d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre		
The following are currently applicable: t = R0,94/kℓ COD_d = 710 mg/ℓ P_d = 10 mg/ℓ N_d = 25 mg/ℓ		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
3.	**Non compliance with By-law limits**		
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:		
	$T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}$		
	T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter		
	t_{nc} = Tariff	R0,65	R0,65
4.	**Inspections**		
	The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:		
	Fee per visit	R300,00	R325,00
E.	**AVAILABILITY CHARGE**		
	The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of	R80,00	R110,00
F.	**THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:**		
	The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of	R240,00 per unit	R500,00 per unit
G.	**BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT**		
	In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property		
	For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it	R515,00 R185,00	R565,00 R200,00
	In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account		
	Call-out charge	R185,00	R200,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES		
I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES		
1. Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area		
2.1 New Townships		
2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R4 220,00	R4 642,00
2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	R422,00	R464,00
2.2 All new scheme amendments		
2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R5 024,00	R5 526,00
2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004. The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."	R422,00	R464,00
J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND		
The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant	R/month	R/month
Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)	1 540,00	1 660,00
Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)	2 800,00	3 010,00
Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))	3 430,00	3 690,00
Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	4 370,00	4 700,00
Effluent quality released from a package plant The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the **necessary analyses** has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013
Parameter — Required Standard pH — 5,5 – 7,5 Faecal Coli forms — None Dissolved Oxygen — 75% saturated Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ — 30 Permanganate value mg/ℓ — 5 Conductivity mS/m — 15% above intake Suspended Solids mg/ℓ — 10 Residual chlorine mg/ℓ — Nil Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ — 1,0 Nitrates mg/ℓ — 1,5 Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ — 1,0 It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request. Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.		

PART II
INTERPRETATIONS

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Children's home" means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

"Parks" means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE G

WASTE SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for waste services approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure G.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE G.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR WASTE SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of waste services, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2011, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

SCHEDULE
WASTE SERVICES TARIFF

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of waste will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their waste free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden waste is part of the normal waste stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of waste-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated waste from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing waste at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for waste removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Waste Removal	City Cleansing	Waste Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN WASTE				
1. Waste removed by means of containers or waste bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.				
Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.				
Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) -				
85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre	0,1994	0,1994	0,2492	0,2492
85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre	0,3988	0,3988	0,4984	0,4984
There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden waste contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the waste removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.				
B. REMOVAL OF WASTE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)				
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.				
This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.				
Tariff per cubic meter	49,84	49,84	62,30	62,30
2. If workers of the Municipality must put waste in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.				
3. All domestic or business waste that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m^3).	99,61	99,61	124,51	124,51

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Waste Removal	City Cleansing	Waste Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.				
5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.				

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)		
These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden waste free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day.		
At Garden Waste Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1062 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day.	R0,085	R0,1062
Domestic waste, business waste, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden waste sites.		
D. DUMPING OF WASTE AT LANDFILL SITES (Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)		
1. For waste disposed at a landfill site.		
1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing waste, including households refuse.	Free of charge	Free of charge
1.2 All landfill sites:		
- Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed.	R0,085 per kg	R0,1062 per kg
(Also refer to C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])		
- All uncovered waste that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads.		
1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.		
1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.		
2. Cover material:	Free of charge	Free of charge
If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.		

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
3. Compacted waste:		
A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted waste according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.		
E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS		
Per m² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m^2 per request.	R3,31	R4,13
Additional per m² to remove the cuttings.	R2,89	R3,61
Loading and removal of waste and rubble		
- A minimum charge for 6 m^3 and then thereafter per 6 m^3.	R1 233,96	R1 542,45
F. TEMPORARY SERVICES		
1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:		
- per 85ℓ container a day	R7,91	R9,88
- per 240ℓ container a day	R23,72	R29,65
- per 1 100ℓ container a day	R102,96	R128,70
Loss of container – as per schedule.		
2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)		
- Delivery of the container – cash in advance	50% of removal tariff applicable	50% of removal tariff applicable
- Per lift – per invoice	Removal tariff as in "A"	Removal tariff as in "A"
- Wash car per tank emptied	R948,98	R1 186,22
- Bulk containers	Tariff as in "B"	Tariff as in "B"
- Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash	R3,95	R4,93
G. REMOVAL OF WASTE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY		
Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a waste removal service is required.		
Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre.	R0,41	R0,51

Definitions:

"container" means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;

"applicable tariff" means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;

"approved" means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;

"authorised agent" means -

(a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or

(b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or

(b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or

(c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;

"determined" means determined by the municipality from time to time;

"dwelling unit" means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;

"emergency situation" means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;

"gated communities" means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets

"household" means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);

"low cost housing" the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;

"municipality" means –

(a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or

(b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;

(c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;

"municipal council" means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);

"municipal manager" means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

(a) acting in such position; and

(b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

"municipal services" means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

"occupier" includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

"owner" means -

(a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;

(b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;

(c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;

(d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;

(e) in relation to :

(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or

(ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;

(f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"person" means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"premises" means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

(a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);

(b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);

(c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"public notice" means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

(a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –

(i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or

(ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or

(iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or

(b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or

(c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

"security complexes" means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

"service unit" means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE H

RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for other services, approved by Council Resolution 28 April 2011, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2012.

2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure H.1 - H21 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.

3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2012.

4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.

5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2012 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the rendering of services listed below, approved by Council Resolution of 28 April 2012, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the attached ANNEXURES (Annexures H1 to H1.21, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2012.

Annexure H1	Bus Services
Annexure H2	Tshwane Market
Annexure H3	Wonderboom National Airport
Annexure H4	Fire Brigade Services
Annexure H5	Furnishing of Information and Related Services
Annexure H6	Community Library and Information Services
Annexure H7	Cultural Facilities, Museums and Related Services
Annexure H8	Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services
Annexure H9	Sport Facilities
Annexure H10	Social and Health Care
Annexure H11	Building Plans and Related Matters
Annexure H12	Outdoor Advertising
Annexure H13	Services rendered by the Agriculture and Environmental Management
Annexure H14	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Annexure H15	Tshwane Land-use Applications
Annexure H16	Metro Police Services
Annexure H17	Roads and Stormwater
Annexure H18	Informal Trade and Micro Enterprise Development
Annexure H19	Hop on hop off bus
Annexure H20	Tshwane Academy
Annexure H21	Housing and Sustainable Development Department: Rentals

NOTICE ... of 2012
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

ANNEXURE H1

Tshwane Bus Services

Tshwane Bus Service hereby applies for the price adjustment for bus tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year. The reason for the increase is the escalation costs of bus running costs (fuel, tyres and other maintenance costs). The adjustment is necessary to keep the buses on the road for service delivery purposes.

ANNEXURE H1.1

Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Local cash tariff less than 10 km radius	Local cash tariff more than 10 km radius	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
CASH TICKETS				
Adult	5,00	10,00	5,50	11,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) Local	-	-	5,50	10,00
Scholar	3,00	5,00	4,50	4,50
Disabled	4,00	6,00	6,60	6,60
WEEKLY TICKETS				
Adult	42,50	90,00	46,80	100,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) Local	-	-	50,00	75,00
Scholar	28,00	40,00	31,00	31,00
Disabled	33,50	45,00	37,00	50,00
WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS				
Adult	95,00	180,00	105,00	198,00
Scholar	56,00	80,00	62,00	62,00
Disabled	75,00	90,00	83,00	100,00
MONTHLY TICKET				
Adult	210,00	350,00	232,00	385,00
Scholar	105,00	150,00	116,00	116,00
Disabled	110,00	160,00	121,00	176,00
Pensioner	100,00	120,00	110,00	132,00
MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET				
Adult	380,00	450,00	420,00	495,00
Scholar	194,00	250,00	214,00	214,00
Disabled	-	-	220,00	286,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
SUNDRY ITEMS			
Identification card (Pensioners)		3,10	3,80
Bus Time-table		4,85	5,90
Lost property		1,80	2,20
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements:		120,00	145,20
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF			
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding. Drivers costs)	per km	16,98	21,00
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs)	per km	18,76	23,00
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl.Drivers costs,	per km	19,98	24,20
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl.Drivers costs.	per km	21,67	27,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl.Drivers costs Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour).	per km	19,98	25,00
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	21,67	25,00
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	21,67	23,00
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours			110,00
Labour cost - Sunday			133,00
Mass services from 30 plus buses (Charge/tariff per person)	per person per approximately 560 kilometres return trip	145,00	175,50
NBI Permit card will be replaced by R30,00			30,00
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport			

Tshwane Market

Agricultural Trading Development Division:

Coldroom fee

The proposed increase of 62,8% is realistic on the above mentioned fees. The increase in electricity as well as maintenance related costs requires the market to adjust fees to a level that is market related. The proposed increase was compared to the other 3 big markets in South Africa and is still favourable (lower). Consultation with relevant role players was received favourable.

The proposed increases will realise additional income for the 2012/2013 financial year as follows - Coldroom fee - R956 382,00.

Banana-ripening fee

The proposed increase of 10% is realistic on the above mentioned fees. The banana industry is highly competitive and market relatedness is an important criterion in contemplating higher fees. The proposed increase when compared to the other 3 big markets in South Africa is still favourable and have been well received by relevant role players to include farmers, buyers and end users.

The proposed increases will realise additional income for the 2012/13 financial year as follows - Banana ripening fee - R286 010,00

Computer fee

Remains unchanged.

Trolley fee

Damage to trolleys and barrows by mostly daily lessees, contribute to exorbitant maintenance costs. This aspect was addressed through the implementation of a compulsory proof of identification system to identify users of trolleys and handcarts. The proposed increase of 25% is therefore realistic. The refundable deposit increase for both the housewife's trolleys (43%) and barrows (28%) is also proposed to further simplify cash and small change management.

The proposed increase will realise an additional income of R111 390,00 for the 2012/13 financial year.

ANNEXURE H2.1

Tshwane Market

Service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee		
Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	9,50	10,50
2. Cold room fee		
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas)		
Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30	7,00
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m^3 or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30	7,00
3. Computer service fee	0,20	0,20
4. Trolley fee		
i) For handcart rental		
Per day or part of a day	2,80	3,50
ii) For trolley rental		
Per day or part of a day	5,60	7,00
iii) Trolley rental per month	120,00	150,00
iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable)		
Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	23,31	33,50
v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable)		
Payable in conjunction with fee in ii)	60,00	77,00

ANNEXURE H3

Wonderboom National Airport

The contractual appointment of the Air Traffic Naviagational Service Company (ATNS) to render air traffic navigational services at Wonderboom Airport makes provision for an annual contractual tariff increase of 10%. An increase of 10% of the aeronautical income streams of 10% is therefore required to cover the increase of air traffic navigational costs .

ANNEXURE H3.1

Wonderboom National Airport

Landing Fees per single landing (Fixed-wing)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	30,65	33,80
501 - 1000	47,65	52,50
1001 - 1500	61,25	67,40
1501 - 2000	73,20	80,60
2001 - 2500	86,85	95,60
2501 - 3000	102,15	112,40
3001 - 4000	139,65	153,70
4001 - 5000	177,15	194,90
5001 - 6000	218,10	240,00
6001 - 7000	258,95	284,90
7001 - 8000	298,25	328,10
8001 - 9000	340,80	374,90
9001 - 10 000	383,45	421,80
10 001 - 12 000	451,55	496,80
12 001 - 14 000	519,75	571,80
14 001 - 16 000	587,95	646,80
16 001 - 18 000	656,10	721,80
18 001 - 20 000	724,25	796,70
20 001 - 22 000	792,50	871,80
22 001 - 24 000	860,65	946,80
24 001 - 26 000	928,85	1 021,80
26 001 - 28 000	997,00	1 096,70
28 001 - 30 000	1 065,10	1 171,70
30 001 - 32 000	1 133,30	1 246,70
32 001 - 34 000	1 201,50	1 321,70
34 001 - 36 000	1 269,70	1 396,70
36 001 - 38 000	1 337,85	1 471,70
38 001 - 40 000	1 406,00	1 546,60
40 001 - 42 000	1 474,25	1 621,70
42 001 - 44 000	1 542,40	1 696,70
44 001 - 46 000	1 610,55	1 771,70
46 001 - 48 000	1 678,70	1 846,60
48 001 - 50 000	1 746,85	1 921,60
50 001 - 52 000	1 815,05	1 996,60
52 001 - 54 000	1 883,25	2 071,60
54 001 - 56 000	1 951,45	2 146,60
56 001 - 58 000	2 019,60	2 221,60
58 001 - 60 000	2 087,75	2 296,60
60 001 - 62 000	2 156,00	2 371,60
62 001 - 64 000	2 224,10	2 446,60
64 001 - 66 000	2 292,25	2 521,50
66 001 - 68 000	2 360,45	2 596,50
68 001 - 70 000	2 428,60	2 671,50
70 001 - 72 000	2 496,95	2 746,70
72 001 - 74 000	2 565,00	2 821,60

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
74 001 - 76 000	2 633,10	2 896,50
76 001 - 78 000	2 701,35	2 971,50
78 001 - 80 000	2 769,50	3 046,50
80 001 - 82 000	2 837,65	3 121,50
82 001 - 84 000	2 905,85	3 196,50
84 001 - 86 000	2 974,00	3 271,40
86 001 - 88 000	3 042,20	3 346,50
88 001 - 90 000	3 110,35	3 421,40
90 001 - 92 000	3 178,60	3 496,50
92 001 - 94 000	3 246,75	3 571,50
94 001 - 96 000	3 314,90	3 646,40
96 001 - 98 000	3 383,05	3 721,40
98 001 - 100 000	3 451,20	3 796,40
100 001 - 102 000	3 519,35	3 871,30
102 001 - 104 000	3 587,60	3 946,40
104 001 - 106 000	3 655,75	4 021,40
106 001 - 108 000	3 723,95	4 096,40
108 001 - 110 000	3 792,10	4 171,40
110 001 - 112 000	3 860,25	4 246,30
112 001 - 114 000	3 928,50	4 321,40
114 001 - 116 000	3 996,60	4 396,30
116 001 - 118 000	4 064,80	4 471,30
118 001 - 120 000	4 132,95	4 546,30
120 001 - 122 000	4 201,10	4 621,30
122 001 - 124 000	4 269,35	4 696,30
124 001 - 126 000	4 337,50	4 771,30
126 001 - 128 000	4 405,70	4 846,30
128 001 -130 000	4 473,85	4 921,30
130 001 - 132 000	4 541,95	4 996,20
132 001 - 134 000	4 610,20	5 071,30
134 001 - 136 000	4 678,35	5 146,20
136 001 - 138 000	4 746,55	5 221,30
138 001 - 140 000	4 814,70	5 296,20
140 001 - 142 000	4 882,85	5 371,20
142 001 - 144 000	4 951,10	5 446,30
144 001 - 146 000	5 019,25	5 521,20
146 001 - 148 000	5 087,45	5 596,20
148 001 - 150 000	5 155,55	5 671,20
Per 2 000 kg	68,10	75,00

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Per passenger departing	28,95	31,90

Approach Fees per single approach (Fixed-wing)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	34,90	38,40
2001 - 5700	34,90	38,40
5701 - 6000	34,90	38,40
6001 - 7000	99,50	109,50
7001 - 8000	131,80	145,00
8001 - 9000	154,70	170,20
9001 - 10 000	168,15	185,00
10 001 - 11 000	215,25	236,80
11 001 - 12 000	235,45	259,00
12 001 - 13 000	255,60	281,20
13 001 - 14 000	269,05	296,00
14 001 - 15 000	284,30	312,80
15 001 - 16 000	298,70	328,60
16 001 - 17 000	312,35	343,60
17 001 - 18 000	325,35	357,90
18 001 - 19 000	337,80	371,60
19 001 - 20 000	349,70	384,70
20 001 - 30 000	441,50	485,70
30 001 - 40 000	523,60	576,00
40 001 - 50 000	593,60	653,00
50 001 - 60 000	655,80	721,40
60 001 - 70 000	712,25	783,50
70 001 - 80 000	764,30	840,80
80 001 - 90 000	812,80	894,10
90 000 - 100 000	858,10	944,00
100 000 - 110 000	903,50	993,90
110 000 -120 000	948,75	1 043,70
120 000 - 130 000	994,05	1 093,50
130 000 -140 000	1 039,40	1 143,40
140 000 -150 000	1 084,65	1 193,20

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	25,50	28,10
2001 - 3000	49,40	54,40
3001 - 4000	71,55	78,80
4001 - 5000	95,40	105,00
5001 - 10 000	144,80	159,30
10 001 - 15 000	187,40	206,20
15 001 - 20 000	238,55	262,50
20 001 - 25 000	281,20	309,40
25 001 - 50 000	375,25	412,80
50 001 - 75 000	460,15	506,20
75 000 - 100 000	546,20	600,90
100 000 - 125 000	632,25	695,50
125 000 - 150 000	718,30	790,20

Training Fees per single landing (Fixed-wing)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	14,35	15,80
501 - 1000	14,35	15,80
1001 - 1500	14,35	15,80
1501 - 2000	14,35	15,80
2001 - 2500	15,30	16,90
2501 - 3000	17,95	19,80
3001 - 4000	24,60	27,10
4001 - 5000	31,15	34,30
5001 - 6000	38,35	42,20
6001 - 7000	45,50	50,10
7001 - 8000	52,45	57,70
8001 - 9000	59,95	66,00
9001 - 10 000	67,45	74,20
Per 2 000 kg	11,95	13,20

Training Fees per single approach (Fixed-wing)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	14,35	15,80
2001 - 5700	14,35	15,80
5701 - 6000	14,35	15,80
6001 - 7000	19,95	22,00
7001 - 8000	26,40	29,10
8001 - 9000	31,00	34,10
9001 - 10 000	33,70	37,10
10 001 - 11 000	43,15	47,50
11 001 - 12 000	47,20	52,00
12 001 - 13 000	51,25	56,40
13 001 - 14 000	53,95	59,40
14 001 - 15 000	57,00	62,70
15 001 - 16 000	59,90	65,90
16 001 - 17 000	62,65	69,00
17 001 - 18 000	65,25	71,80
18 001 - 19 000	67,75	74,60
19 001 - 20 000	70,10	77,20
20 001 - 30 000	88,60	97,50
30 001 - 40 000	105,00	115,50
40 001 - 50 000	119,05	131,00
50 001 - 60 000	131,55	144,80
60 001 - 70 000	142,90	157,20
70 001 - 80 000	153,30	168,70
80 001 - 90 000	163,05	179,40

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Lost security access permit	200,00	220,10
New security access permit	100,00	110,10
Renewal of security access permit	80,00	88,00
Temporary security access permit	40,00	44,10

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Administration costs per hour	500,00	550,10
Security service costs per hour (as required)	120,00	132,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	250,00	275,10
All tariffs double after hours		

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Specialised vehicle security permit : restricted airside area : per annum	500,00	550,10
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	250,00	275,10

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Open Parking		
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
1 to 12 hours	5,00	5,60
12 to 24 hours	5,00	5,60
Lost ticket	32,00	35,20
Under cover parking		
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	4,00	4,50
1 to 2 hours	5,00	5,60
2 to 4 hours	6,00	6,60
4 to 5 hours	8,00	8,90
5 to 8 hours	8,95	9,90
8 to 12 hours	11,00	12,20
12 to 14 hours	20,00	22,00
14 to 24 hours	32,00	35,20
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	5,00	5,60
Lost ticket	32,00	35,20
Monthly ticket	168,30	185,20

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	350,60	385,70
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	570,00	627,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	342,00	376,20
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	912,00	1 003,20

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Interest on overdue accounts outstanding for longer than 61 days		the CFO from time to time
Furnishing of information : Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0,45	0,50
Security camera replay charged, per hour	80,00	88,00
Airside induction cost, per person	48,00	52,80
Advertising in main terminal building: Long-term (2 year contract) charges, per square metre: per month	1 500,00	1 650,10
Temporary advertising charged, per advert: per day	100,00	110,10
Bowzer refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction	30,00	33,10
Service fees per single engine fuelling charged, per engine	4,50	5,00
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	100,00	110,10
Ground frequency charged as a % of landing fee		20%

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	570,00	627,00
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	285,00	313,50
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	57,00	62,70
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00	313,50
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00	313,50

ANNEXURE H4

Emergency Services Department

Fire Brigade Services

The tariffs were increased with an inflation related percentage to ensure cost recovery. The increasing cost to replace essential specialised rescue equipment, hoses and foam has necessitated the increase of tariffs. The maintenance of rescue equipment and vehicles is also becoming more expensive each year. Salaries of personnel increase and although it is not reflected separately on the tariff structure, it has a direct influence on the tariffs. In order to ensure a continuous high level of service delivery to the community, it is necessary to increase tariffs.

Disaster Management

New sources of income were investigated as part of the revenue enhancement strategy of the Emergency Services Department. The implementation of tariffs for emergency evacuation plans and emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills will be implemented which will generate additional income.

Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

ANNEXURE H4.1

Emergency Services Department

Fire Brigade Services

Tariffs for fire and rescue services

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 146,85	424,00	1 262,00
Aerial Apparatus	384,91	1 173,40	424,00	1 291,00
Specialist Vehicle	384,78	875,55	424,00	963,00
Water Tanker	384,70	676,25	424,00	744,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	313,75	0,00	345,00

Note:
1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

A maximum restriction of R3 524,00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Fees are also applicable to Council.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services.

Informal residences ie a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012		With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 145,85	424,00	1 262,00
Aerial Apparatus	384,22	1 171,30	424,00	1 291,00
Specialist Vehicle	384,32	874,50	424,00	963,00
Water Tanker	384,10	675,20	424,00	744,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	312,70	0	345,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates		1 750,00	1 925,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate		510,00	561,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport		510,00	561,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building		510,00	561,00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws		88,00	97,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events		38,00	42,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m^2 or part thereof	1,20	1,30
	with a minimum fee of	150,00	165,00
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of	16 500,00	18 150,00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	per floor/per	-	275,00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission	-	275,00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission	-	275,00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission	-	330,00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof		300,00	330,00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections		200,00	220,00
Rational designs		650,00	715,00
Fireworks display / discharge application		300,00	330,00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule		200,00	220,00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant		200,00	220,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate		250,00	275,00

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R561,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.

2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R561,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.

(b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.

3. All monies are payable in advance.
   All fees are also applicable to Council.

4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.

5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.

6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R275,00 plus current year registration fee

Disaster Management

Tariffs for evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Emergency evacuation plans		500,00	550,00
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	hour or part thereof	200,00	220,00

Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

ANNEXURE H5

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Supply Chain Management

It is proposed that the set tariffs of the document for "Standard" Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd Edition 2005th and the Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, first Edition 2010 remain at R140,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document. Most tenderers download this document from the CoT's website and the current deposit is enough to recover the printing costs.

The tariffs for the bid documents for tenders, selling of municipal property, is currently R60,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document for the 2011/12 financial year. This division proposes that this tariff remain the same. Reprographic Services charges R0,90 (inclusive of VAT) per copy and the current amount cover the printing expense.

The tariffs for the bid documents for Engineering and Construction Contracts to also remain the same as these documents are prepared and duplicated by external consultants.

The tariffs for quotation documents should remain the same for goods/services between (R30 000 – R200 000) as it is mostly procured by SMME's. The unit tariff of R35,00 (inclusive of VAT) per document covers the copy expense. To increase any of the tariffs would make the documents too expensive for small emerging contractors to buy as most of them do not have internet access and printers.

Museums

The postcards at the Art Museum are very old and does not sell. The other tariffs applicable on the Museums were rounded off to make the payment easy for the Custodians.

ANNEXURE H5.1

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	4,55	5,00
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	9,15	10,10
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	1,50	1,70
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended		
(a) Clearance advice	42,85	47,10
(b) Written statement	3,00	3,30
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	45,95	50,60
5. Publications and information documents:		
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:		
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	20,50	22,60
(ii) Population per suburb	14,20	15,60
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	18,95	20,90
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	31,55	34,70
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	31,55	34,70
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	14,20	15,60
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	20,50	22,60
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)		
(i) Per record	0,05	0,10
(ii) Minimum charge per township	165,75	182,30
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)		
(i) For the first CD copy	2 129,50	2 342,50
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	1 064,25	1 170,70
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	851,40	936,50
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	532,75	586,00
(d) For the document "*Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works*, 3rd ed 2005", each	140,00	140,00
(e) For the document "*Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works*, First edition 2010", each	140,00	140,00
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:		
(i) More than 45 pages	19,70	21,70
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	14,75	16,20
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	11,45	12,60
(iv) Less than 25 pages	9,82	10,80
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	35,00	35,00
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	60,00	60,00
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents.		
A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:		
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	620,00	620,00
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00	370,00	370,00
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	250,00	250,00
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free	Free

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
(k) Aktex search		
(i) Per search	16,65	18,30
(ii) Per printout	6,70	7,40
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	6,70	7,40
(iv) Title deed	78,90	86,80
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	4,70	5,20
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	39,45	43,40
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:		
(a) If information is already available, per survey	253,95	279,40
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 533,85	2 787,20
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents		
(a) Copy of AR	71,90	79,10
(b) Compiling of investigation album	96,60	106,30
(c) Per photo	57,30	63,00
(d) Sketch plan	322,45	354,70
(e) Plan	966,30	1 062,90
(f) Technical Report	1 610,10	1 771,10
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 024,85	4 427,30
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	96,50	106,20
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	161,20	177,30
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	96,50	106,20
(k) Statement	96,50	106,20
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	1,50	1,70
(m) Computerized accidents statistics		
(i) Initial basic tariff	12,80	14,10
(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	0,75	0,80
10. Other photos and colour transparencies:		
(a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos):		
Colour:		
12 cm x 17 cm	24,60	27,10
15 cm x 20 cm	26,10	28,70
20 cm x 25 cm	36,85	40,50
25 cm x 30 cm	67,60	74,40
30 cm x 40 cm	89,15	98,10
40 cm x 50 cm	113,80	125,20
50 cm x 60 cm	153,80	169,20
Black and white:		
9 cm x 13 cm	6,10	6,70
12 cm x 17 cm	20,00	22,00
15 cm x 20 cm	26,10	28,70
20 cm x 25 cm	32,25	35,50
25 cm x 30 cm	43,00	47,30
30 cm x 40 cm	80,05	88,10
40 cm x 50 cm	126,20	138,80
50 cm x 60 cm	166,10	182,70
1 m x 1 m	589,35	648,30
(ii) Sepia	18,45	20,30
(iii) Machine prints (standard size):		
9 cm x 13 cm	3,50	3,90
10 cm x 15 cm	4,60	5,10
13 cm x 13 cm	6,10	6,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
(b) (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):		
9 cm x 13 cm	15,35	16,90
15 cm x 20 cm	15,35	16,90
25 cm x 30 cm	20,00	22,00
30 cm x 40 cm	24,60	27,10
40 cm x 50 cm	30,70	33,80
50 cm x 60 cm	33,85	37,20
(ii) Printing on cardboard	43,00	47,30
(c) Copying of black-and-white photos	40,00	44,00
(d) Duplication of 35mm slides:		
Colour	43,00	47,30
Black-and-white	30,70	33,80
(e) Hiring of transparencies:		
Refundable deposit, per transparency	884,40	972,80
11. Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:		
(a) Search fee	10,70	11,80
(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	0,90	1,00
12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services		
(a) Per A3 size		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,90	1,00
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,70	0,80
(b) Per A4 size		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,45	0,50
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,30	0,30
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,65	0,70
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,60	0,70
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:		
Per A4 size	1,35	1,50
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:		
(a) Per vehicle without load		
(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90	79,10
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85	128,50
(b) Per vehicle with load		
(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90	79,10
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85	128,50
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:		
(a) Postcards (colour), each:		
(i) General: Melrose House	4,50	5,00
(ii) General: Information Bureau	2,95	3,20
(iii) Art Museum	8,95	10,00
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:		
(i) Melrose House	2,50	3,00
(ii) Art Museum	2,25	2,50
(c) Other publications:		
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	32,00	35,00
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	8,50	10,00
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	8,50	10,00
(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	198,40	218,20
(v) Proposed townships	27,60	30,40
(vi) Proclaimed townships	27,60	30,40
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier		
(a) Per A4 size	0,45	0,50
(b) Per A3 size	0,90	1,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions		
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	21,50	23,70
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	32,25	35,50
18. Video and photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide		
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof	1 382,00	1 520,00
(b) Per printed photo	19,65	22,00
(c) Per digital copy photo		11,00
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs		
(a) Telephone costs		
(i) Local	21,45	23,60
(ii) National and cell networks	49,95	55,00
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	45,95	50,60
(c) Duplicate agreements	7,60	8,40
(d) Final demand : Letter from Credit Bureau	49,05	54,00
(e) Final demand : Arrear debt	22,95	25,30
(f) Legal steps		
(i) Company search	22,95	25,30
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	61,25	67,40
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	38,30	42,10
(iv) Detailed statement	44,75	49,20
20. Copy of integrated development plans : City wide and planning zones		
(a) Black-and-white : Per A4	0,55	0,60
Per A3	0,95	1,10
(b) Colour copies : Per A4	18,45	20,30
Per A3	36,85	40,50
Per A2	49,25	54,20
Per A1	80,05	88,10
Per A0	126,20	138,80
(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	123,05	135,40
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:		
(a) Magnetic Media:		
(i) CD	22,60	22,60
(ii) DVD	30,20	30,20
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane		
(i) Vector data per MB	16,60	18,30
Minimum Fee	97,30	107,00
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	12 938,40	14 232,20
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data		
Updates of previous Vector data:		
Six monthly updates	1 521,40	1 673,50
Annual updates	3 044,00	3 348,40
Raster Data:		
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	121,20	133,30
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	15 221,10	16 743,20
Contour Data @ R10/MB:		
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	4 931,70	5 424,90
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	989,00	1 087,90
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	486,50	535,20
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	242,60	266,90
(c) Publication:		
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	227,70	250,50
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	227,70	250,50
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	410,90	452,00
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	42,50	46,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Copies and Prints:		
>A0		
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Monochrome		
Bond	56,00	61,60
Film	115,50	127,00
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Line		
Bond	75,40	82,90
High Quality Paper	136,20	149,80
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	147,60	162,40
High Quality Paper	227,70	250,50
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	410,90	452,00
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	124,70	137,20
2000mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	51,50	56,70
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	67,80	74,60
High Quality Paper	126,60	139,30
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	132,70	146,00
High Quality Paper	211,70	232,90
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	380,00	418,00
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	108,80	119,70
1500mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	45,70	50,30
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	62,00	68,20
High Quality Paper	100,50	110,60
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	121,30	133,40
High Quality Paper	168,20	185,00
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	323,90	356,30
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	92,70	102,00
1250mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	41,10	45,20
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	56,10	61,70
High Quality Paper	92,40	101,60
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	109,80	120,80
High Quality Paper	154,50	170,00
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	281,50	309,70
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	80,60	88,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
A0		
1189mm x 841mm: Monochrome		
Bond	37,70	41,50
Film	76,60	84,30
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Line		
Bond	60,60	66,70
High Quality Paper	90,40	99,40
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	98,30	108,10
High Quality Paper	152,20	167,40
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	273,50	300,90
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	83,50	91,90
A1		
841mm x 594mm: Monochrome		
Bond	29,60	32,60
Film	56,00	61,60
841mm x 594mm: Colour Line		
Bond	45,70	50,30
High Quality Paper	75,40	82,90
841mm x 594mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	78,90	86,80
High Quality Paper	121,20	133,30
841mm x 594mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	218,50	240,40
841mm x 594mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	60,60	66,70
A2		
594mm x 420mm: Monochrome		
Bond	22,90	25,20
Film	34,30	37,70
594mm x 420mm: Colour Line		
Bond	29,60	32,60
High Quality Paper	45,70	50,30
594mm x 420mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	49,10	54,00
High Quality Paper	75,40	82,90
594mm x 420mm: Photo Colour		
High Quality Paper	136,20	149,80
594mm x 420mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	37,70	41,50
A3		
420mm x 297mm: Monochrome		
Bond	11,40	12,50
Film	20,50	22,60
420mm x 297mm: Colour Line		
Bond	22,90	25,20
420mm x 297mm: Colour Full Flood		
Bond	29,60	32,60
High Quality Paper	45,70	50,30
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour		
Bond	45,70	50,30
High Quality Paper	44,60	49,10
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome		
Bond	22,90	25,20

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
	A4		
	297mm x 210mm: Monochrome		
	Bond	6,70	7,40
	Film	10,20	11,20
	297mm x 210mm: Colour Line		
	Bond	11,40	12,50
	297mm x 210mm: Colour Full Flood		
	Bond	22,90	25,20
	High Quality Paper	29,60	32,60
	297mm x 210mm: Photo Colour		
	Bond	29,60	32,60
	297mm x 210mm: Photo Monochrome		
	Bond	11,40	12,50
	(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	279,80	307,80
22.	Placement of legal notices on notice boards	542,81	597,10
23.	Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	164,65	174,70
24.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:		
	(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	35,20	38,70
	(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act , 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	32,05	35,30
25.	Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	415,55	457,10
26.	The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management		
	a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)		5,20
	b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)		43,40
	c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)		5,20
	d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency(For every 20 accounts printed)		43,40

ANNEXURE H6

Community Library and Information Services

The tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year were rounded off to an integer as far possible. Small copper coins obstruct smooth payment of tariffs and makes the cashing up for banking a cumbersome process.

Rental of Activity rooms & Auditoriums and photocopy remain as is, there was a general uproar from the community when the tariff for rental in the previous financial year (2010/11) increased with more that 50%.

In order to accommodate students and learners who use the library for support to education.

We retain the tariff for photocopy services; this service is in highly demand in all libraries.

CONCLUSION

10% served as directive for revising tariffs, but the tariffs were also rounded off to 50 cents as far as possible to have practical, simple tariff structure.

ANNEXURE H6.1

Community Library and Information Services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1. Membership				
1.1 Residents				
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
1.2 Non Residents				
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge	No charge
2. Penalties				
2.1 Fines				
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week;	1,50	1,60
		maximum	-	56,00
2.2 Replacements				
Membership card	When original is lost		20,00	22,00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas	local title	37,00	40,70
		overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title	75,00	82,50
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		150,00	165,00
	Non fiction		265,00	291,50
	CDs/DVDs (new)		210,00	231,00

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
			R	R
3. Information Services				
3.1 Reservation of Items				
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	8,00	8,00
3.2 Inter Library Loans				
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level		
3.3 Additional Items				
Any item	Borrowing additional items		7,00	7,00
4. Computer Services				
4.1 Internet and PC Use				
Internet searches; use of PC	for 30 minutes		no charge	no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information				
All info	per copy		3,00	3,30
4.3 Printing of information				
All info	black/white per page		3,00	3,30
	colour per page		8,00	8,80
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)				
	per photo		8,00	8,80
4.5 Infopacks				
	per page		3,00	3,30
5. Other Services if Available				
5.1 Faxes				
National	per page		5,00	5,50
International	per page		16,00	17,60
Receiving private documents	per page		3,00	3,30
5.2 Photocopies				
A4 size black and white	per copy		0,50	0,50
A4 size colour	per copy		8,00	8,00
A3 size black and white	per copy		1,00	1,00
A3 size colour	per copy		16,00	16,00

PRIVILEGES		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
5.3 Laminating			
Business cards	per card	5,00	5,50
A4 pages	per page	10,00	11,00
A3 pages	per page	20,00	22,00
5.4 Ringbinding			
1 - 50 pages		16,00	17,60
51 - 100 pages		32,00	35,20
5.5 Selling of Items			
Books 2nd hand	per item	15,00	16,50
Books New	per item	30,00	33,00
Magazines	per item	4,00	4,40
6. Rental of Facilities			
Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums	per hour	80,00	80,00
	per day	350,00	350,00

ANNEXURE H7

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Pretoria City Hall

It seems a mistake has occurred with the tariff of the Main Hall in 2011/12 and previous financial years, excluding a R1 000,00 from the expected tariff. Whilst the two other smaller halls were rated on Sundays (Dinner type functions) at R820,00 and R680,00, the main hall's tariff with a capacity of 1 000 guests was only set at R147,00 per hour. This resulted in inferior bookings not portraying the exclusive image a City Hall should portray. The Sunday bookings has been changed to include Saturdays since overtime needs to be scheduled. The tariff for 2012/13 has been adjusted accordingly.

Museums

Benchmarking was conducted to determine the current CoT Museums and Heritage Sites visitors access rate. As such, a comparative analysis was conducted on various Metropolitan museums, Art Galleries and House museums in order to determine the 2012/13 tariffs.

Outcomes of the comparative analysis indicated that the current CoT rate were below par as compared to other museums and heritage sites within the Metropolitan museums and taking into consideration the high maintenance and operational costs spent on annual basis.

As a result, the following categories and rates were derived for all museums (Pretoria Art, Fort Klapperkop and Melrose House Museum):
Adult Category - R20,00
Students/Youth/Pensioners - R10,00
School Children - R5,00.

ANNEXURE H7.1

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	155,00	170,00
06:00-18:00	per event	3 835,00	4 218,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	375,00	412,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	1 000,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	per hour	305,00	335,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	450,00	495,00
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	510,00	561,00
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	5 478,00	6 026,00
Sundays	06:00-18:00	per event	5 478,00	6 026,00
(Public holidays)	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	460,00	506,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	510,00	561,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	1 000,00

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	20,00	22,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	40,00	44,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	400,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00-18:00	per hour	45,00	49,00
Saturday	18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Sunday	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	400,00

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	270,00	297,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	460,00	506,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	200,00	220,00
Supper Hall	per hour	100,00	110,00
Council Chambers	per hour	45,00	49,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	35,00	38,50
Kitchen	per hour	435,00	478,50
Overtime after 00:00		560,00	616,00
Sound system		225,00	247,50
Hire of organ/ piano		240,00	264,00
Damage deposit		850,00	935,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	510,00	561,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	670,00	737,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	425,00	467,50
Supper Hall	per hour	325,00	357,50
Council Chambers	per hour	265,00	291,50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	265,00	291,50
Kitchen	per hour	670,00	737,00
Overtime after 00:00		785,00	863,50
Sound system		450,00	495,00
Hire of organ/ piano		470,00	517,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 330,00	1 463,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	588,30	647,00
Supper Hall	per hour	460,00	506,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	85,00	93,50
Sound system		225,00	247,50
Damage deposit		850,00	935,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	147,00	1 800,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	820,00	902,00
Supper Hall	per hour	680,00	748,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	315,00	346,50
Sound system		340,00	374,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	27,00	29,70
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	per hour	65,00	71,50
Sundays	06:00-18:00	per hour	470,00	65,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	per event	4 785,00	5 263,50
Kitchen/Prepare Area				
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	80,00	590,00
18:00 - 06:00		per booking	345,00	379,50
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Solomon Mahlangu Ampi Theatre

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	33,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	371,00	408,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	371,00	408,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00	60,50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00		70,00	77,00
			510,00	561,00
			5 480,00	6 028,00
Sundays	06:00-18:00		85,00	93,50
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00		85,00	93,50
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	375,00	412,50
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	375,00	412,50

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	50,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,00
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00	60,50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00		70,00	77,00
			470,00	517,00
			5 072,00	5 580,00
Sundays	06:00-18:00	per hour	80,00	88,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00		80,00	88,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00	460,00
	18:00 - 06:00		345,00	460,00
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall / Open area			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	33,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays and	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Public holidays	18:00 - 16:00	per hour	70,00	77,00
Sundays and	06:00-18:00	per hour	85,00	93,50
Public holidays	18:00-06:00	per hour	85,00	93,50
Damage deposit	per event		-	800,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	155,00	170,50
06:00 - 18:00	per event	3 840,00	4 224,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	375,00	412,50
Damage deposit	per event	-	800,00

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	40,00 + 10%	50,00
Seminar Room 1	per hour	15,00 + 10%	20,00
Seminar Room 2	per hour	15,00 + 10%	20,00
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	70,00	77,00
Seminar Room 1	30,00	33,00
Seminar Room 2	30,00	33,00
Damage Deposit	-	800,00

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00	50,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00	60,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
Hour - Dance hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	70,00	77,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	75,00	82,50
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom			
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	55,00	60,50
06:00 - 18:00		70,00	77,00
18:00 - 06:00		510,00	561,00
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour		
06:00 - 18:00		85,00	93,50
18:00 - 06:00		95,00	104,50
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	460,00	460,00
Damage Deposit		-	800,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	154,00	169,40
06:00 - 18:00	per event	3 840,00	4 224,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	370,00	407,00

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	143,00	160,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00	950,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	1 060,00	1 200,00
Site	per hour	180,00	200,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00	1 000,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	1 060,00	1 200,00
Admission	per Adult	9,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	Per School Children	6,00	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.		
	Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	100,00	120,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150,00	150,00
Victorian programme	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Toddler programme	per toddler	13,00	20,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	320,00	500,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	2 650,00	2 915,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00	2 915,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	122,00	150,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	605,00	670,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	815,00	900,00
Site	per hour	195,00	220,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	915,00	1 200,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	1 130,00	1 500,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	500,00	600,00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	30,00	100,00
	per day	250,00	300,00
Paved area	per hour	64,00	100,00
	per day (08:00- 16:00)	390,00	450,00
	per day (16:00–00:00)	600,00	700,00
Standing fee	per day	425,00	500,00
Admission	per adult	9,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	School Children	6,00	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.		
	Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.		
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents		
Guided tours	per group plus admission	100,00	110,00
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	15,00	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	per hour or	320,00	500,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	2 650,00	3 000,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00	3 000,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00-16:00)	742,00	900,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 007,00	1 200,00
Kopanong Centre	per day	371,00	500,00
Admission	per adult	7,00	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	-	10,00
	School Children	5,00	5,00
	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request		
Guided tours	plus admission	6,00	10,00
Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	plus admission	17,00	20,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period.	530,00	600,00
	for two weeks	265,00	300,00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		22% per work of art	22% per work of art

ANNEXURE H8

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

Operational cost of Sport and Recreation necessitate a minimum 10% increase for all centres.

ANNEXURE H8.1

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	25,00	27,50
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	45,00	49,50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	67,00	73,70

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	72,00	79,20
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	53,00	58,30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	92,00	101,20
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	49,00	53,90

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Temba Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	16,00	17,60
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00	24,20
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	37,00	40,70

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	51,00	56,10
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	41,00	45,10
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	83,00	91,30
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	24,00	26,40

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Mon- Thur	Daily	461,00	507,10
Friday	Daily	822,00	904,20
Saturdays	Daily	1 158,00	1 273,80
Sundays	Daily	338,00	371,80
Public Holidays	Daily	1 158,00	1 273,80

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
	556,45	612,10
Damage deposit	1 060,00	1 166,00

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00	14,30
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00	20,90
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00	24,20
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	45,00	49,50
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	40,00	44,00
2 hours per week	per month	77,00	84,70
3 hours per week	per month	121,00	133,10
4 hours per week	per month	162,00	178,20
5 hours per week	per month	202,00	222,20

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	19,00	20,90
2 hours per week	per month	37,00	40,70
3 hours per week	per month	56,00	61,60
4 hours per week	per month	74,00	81,40
5 hours per week	per month	92,00	101,20

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00	14,30
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00	20,90
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00	27,50

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	730,00	803,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 000,00	2 200,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thurs	per hour	99,00	108,90
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	204,00	224,40

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	178,00	195,80
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	522,00	574,20
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00	74,80
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00	147,40

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	315,00	346,50
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	676,00	743,60
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	150,00	165,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	297,00	326,70

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	500,00	550,00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	500,00	550,00
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	200,00	220,00

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00 - 24:00	116,00	127,60
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	143,00	157,30

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	51,00	56,10
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	100,00	110,00

9. STADIUM HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	662,00	728,20
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	662,00	728,20
Damage Deposit		1 000,00	1 100,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00	74,80
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	76,00	83,60
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	99,00	108,90
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00	147,40

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		983,00	1 081,30
Small hall	Saturday	-		1 187,00	1 305,70
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		540,00	594,00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	37,00	40,70
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	82,00	90,20
Big hall	Fridays	-		1 809,00	1 989,90
Big hall	Saturdays	-		2 379,00	2 616,90
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		753,00	828,30
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	97,00	106,70
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	236,00	259,60
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	44,00	48,40
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	69,00	75,90
Board room	Saturdays	-		48,00	52,80
			per hour up to	475,00	522,50
Board room	Sundays	-		310,00	341,00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		54,00	59,40
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		96,00	105,60
Activity room	Fridays	-		622,00	684,20
Activity room	Saturdays	-		96,00	105,60
			per hour up to	961,00	1 057,10
Activity room	Sundays	-		526,00	578,60
Damage Deposit				1 080,00	1 188,00

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	67,00	73,70
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	195,00	214,50
Small hall	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	35,00	38,50
Small hall	17: 00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	67,00	73,70
Activity room & Board room	08:00 - 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	30,00	33,00
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	51,00	56,10

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	458,00	503,80
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	748,00	822,80

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 514,00	1 665,40
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	900,00	990,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	159,00	174,90
Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	n/a	n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150, 00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1 115,00	1 226,50
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	797,00	876,70
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	159,00	174,90
Deposit per hiring		1 274,00	1 401,40
Deposit per hiring		1 274,00	1 401,40

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	540,00	594,00
Modeling	4 hours per week		per month	349,82	384,80
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	509,82	560,80
Badminton			per hour	90,00	99,00
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per		per month	690,00	759,00
Computer centre				525,00	577,50
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour	56,00	61,60
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	195,00	214,50

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00	660,00
Residents		400,00	440,00
Non-residents		750,00	825,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	400,00	440,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		400,00	440,00
Hall cleaning		600,00	660,00
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	50,00	55,00
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	10,00	11,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00	330,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	150,00	165,00

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00	660,00
Residents		400,00	440,00
Non-residents		750,00	825,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	200,00	220,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		200,00	220,00
Hall cleaning		300,00	330,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00	330,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	250,00	275,00

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs		Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	400,00	440,00
		Per period	50,00	55,00
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only		Per month	50,00	55,00
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall			500,00	550,00
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	750,00	825,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00	1 650,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	400,00	440,00
Rental	Friday of Saturday	Per day or part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	500,00	550,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00	1 650,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	150,00	165,00
Deposit			500,00	550,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			100,00	110,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	750,00	825,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00	1 100,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00	2 200,00

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		100,00	110,00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	50,00	55,00
Deposit		50,00	55,00

18. COMMERCIAL

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.
Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Rental	6 042,00	6 646,20
Damage Deposit	12 084,00	13 292,40

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant ED, SED or MMC of the SRAC department.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. DAMAGE DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit.

ANNEXURE H9

Sport Facilities

Tariffs were increased due to the rising maintenance costs of sport fields. Market trends have forced the deparment to increase tariffs by 10%. The current tariffs are unsustainable and would severely impact the department's ability to increase revenue generation.

ANNEXURE H9.1

Sport Facilities

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
SPORTING CODES		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	10% of gate money	10% of gate money
with a minimum of	4 778,00	5 255,80
Damage deposit	15 928,00	17 520,80
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90
Professional training sessions	1 208,00	1 328,80
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	6 371,00	7 008,10
Damage deposit	15 928,00	17 520,80
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	4 778,00	5 255,80
Damage deposit	3 981,00	4 379,10
Cleaning fee	2 389,00	2 627,90

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day)	Rental:		
	Primary Schools	477,00	524,70
	Combined Schools	558,00	613,80
	Secondary Schools	638,00	701,80
	Damage deposit	1 274,00	1 401,40
	Marking fee	318,00	349,80
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	477,00	524,70
	Marking fee	240,00	264,00
	Damage deposit	1 274,00	1 401,40

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	5 620,00	6 182,00
Basketball	per court per year	4 880,00	5 368,00
Netball/Korfball	per court per year	4 183,00	4 601,30
Cricket	per field per year	16 673,00	18 340,30
Rugby	per field per year	14 122,00	15 534,20
Soccer	per field per year	13 742,00	15 116,20
Baseball	per diamond per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Softball	per diamond per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Hockey	per field per year	6 326,00	6 958,60
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 077,00	1 184,70
Bowls	per green per year	25 255,00	27 780,50
Squash	per court per year	2 177,00	2 394,70

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Netbakk	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tennis	per court per year	2 389,00	2 627,90
Volleyball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Hockey	per field per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
International Korfball	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00	5 255,80
Jukskei	per pit per year	399,00	438,90
Cricket	Cement Pitch:		
	per field per year	3 688,00	4 056,80
	Turf Pitch:		
	per field per year	5 162,00	5 678,20
Bowls	per green per year	9 557,00	10 512,70
Rugby	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60
Softball	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Squash	per court per year	2 889,00	3 177,90
Soccer	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	797,00	876,70

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
		Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Tennis		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Soccer professional games		Matches/events	6 100,00	0,00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	0,00
		Matches/events	300,00	0,00
		Training per annum	2 280,00	0,00
Soccer			240,00	264,00
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Softball		Marking fee/field preparation	240,00	264,00
		Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Baseball		Marking fee/field preparation	240,00	264,00
		Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Hockey		Marking fee/field preparation	240,00	264,00
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Jukskei		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Bowls		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Volleyball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Basketball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Netball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Korfball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Tenniquoit		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	3 183,18	3 501,50
Cricket		Marking fee/field preparation	318,00	349,80
	per field	Matches/events	318,00	349,80
Rugby		Marking fee/field preparation	240,00	264,00
	per field	Matches/events	318,00	349,80

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	16,00	17,60
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	32,00	35,20
Sport clubs	1 designated facility	per annum (a time allocation will be done dependant on the demand for the facility)	319,00	350,90
Schools	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement (grass athletics surfaces)	per annum (excludes marking fees, training purposes only, subject to availability)	797,00	876,70

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium Caledonian Stadium	per hour	112,00	123,20
	Eersterust Stadium Super Stadium Giant Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	240,00	264,00
Class 2	Laudium Stadium	per hour	56,00	61,60
	Stanza Bopape	per game	111,00	122,10
Class 3	All other facilities	per hour	40,00	44,00
	with floodlights	per game	81,00	89,10

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

Korfball Park			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays		817,00	898,70
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays		2 572,00	2 829,20
	Damage Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour		40,00	44,00
Kitchen & Kiosk	Hourly for activity groups		25,00	27,50
	daily for events		240,00	264,00
Korfball	For normal league purposes only.			
	No events	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
	weekdays	per hour	40,00	44,00
Netball	For normal league purposes only.			
	No events	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Court hire	weekdays	per hour	40,00	44,00
	floodlights	per hour	40,00	44,00
Sports days	full day		1 272,00	1 399,20
Court hire	per match		240,00	264,00
Office rental	per month		286,00	314,60
Entertainment area	per month		2 290,00	2 519,00

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	3 981,00	4 379,10
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	797,00	876,70
	Combined Schools	per day	1 035,00	1 138,50
	Secondary Schools	per day	1 274,00	1 401,40
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	797,00	876,70
	Provincial sporting events	per day	477,00	524,70
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game /	240,00	264,00
		per hour	119,00	130,90
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	797,00	876,70
	Rental per hour	per hour	61,00	67,10
	preparation fee	per occasion	500,00	550,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 180,00	1 298,00
PA System	Rental		159,00	174,90
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Electrical Timing	Rental		797,00	876,70
	Deposit		1 592,00	1 751,20
Professional soccer team training			1 208,00	1 328,80
Kitchen		per occasion	212,00	233,20
Kiosks	Rental	per event	376,00	413,60
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	376,00	413,60
Vendors	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	226,00	248,60
Vendors	No electricity on grass area		226,00	248,60
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	50,00	55,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	30,00	33,00

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 000,00	5500,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
PA System	Rental		1 200,00	1 320,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Big Screen	Rental		1 800,00	1 980,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00	876,70
Hospitality suites	Rental small		3 500,00	3 850,00
	Rental large		4 000,00	4 400,00
	Deposit		1 060,00	1 166,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		240,00	264,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	50,00	55,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	30,00	33,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental	5 000,00	5 500,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 060,00	1 166,00
PA System	Rental	1 200,00	1 320,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	797,00	876,70
Hospitality suites	Rental small	3 500,00	3 850,00
	Rental large	4 000,00	4 400,00
	Deposit	1 060,00	1 166,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	240,00	264,00

EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental	613,00	674,30
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 113,00	1 224,30
Kiosks	Rental	209,00	229,90

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00	264,00

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00	264,00

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Netball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Tennis	per court per year	2 389,00	2 627,90
Volleyball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 071,00	2 278,10
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Hockey	per field per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
International korfball	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00	5 255,80
Jukskei	per pit per year	399,00	438,90
Cricket	Cement Pitch:		
	per field per year	3 687,00	4 055,70
	Turf Pitch:		
	per field per year	5 162,00	5 678,20
Bowls	per green per year	9 557,00	10 512,70
Rugby	per field per year	5 096,00	5 605,60
Softball	per diamond per year	3 186,00	3 504,60
Soccer	per field per year	5 097,00	5 606,70

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

ANNEXURE H10

Health and Social Development Department (Health Care Division)

Municipal Health Services hereby confirms its support for the 10% increase in the tariffs due to the

1. In the administration costs, the Environmental Health Practitioners have to go out for every application, and conduct physical inspections , at times more than once on one application, thus involving escalated travelling costs. The Municipality thus have to raise tariffs to recover these costs.

2. The merger with the Former Metsweding areas and in comparison to the number of EHP's we have made it compulsory for the practitioners to travel long distances to reach all areas in the entire Tshwane.

3. The cost of paper and other related stationery/items such as printing, cartridges, etc warrants a fair increase to our tariffs as already proposed.

The Council resolved on 26 June 1996 that the tariffs for the above services and matters be reviewed annually.

Currently R495,80 (vat included) per hour and R2,90 per kilometre are charged for rendering tuberculosis X-ray services to organisations. In view of increasing costs for maintenance of the x-ray equipment and truck and petrol and salaries of X-ray staff, this Department recommends that the tariffs be adjusted to R545,40 (vat included) per hour and R3,20 per kilometre.

The suggested new tariffs represent an increase of 10%

ANNEXURE H10.1

Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services		
Services per hour	495,80	545,40
Per Kilometer	2,90	3,20
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses		
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	456,65	502,30
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	456,65	502,30
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 141,60	1 255,70
4. Tuberculosis	456,65	502,30
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	456,65	502,30
6. Reproductive Health	456,65	502,30
Environmental Health Services		
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	456,65	502,30
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	456,65	502,30
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	928,50	1 021,40
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 293,80	1 423,20
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	456,65	502,30
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	456,65	502,30
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	456,65	502,30
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	456,65	502,30
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	456,65	502,30
Community Development and Empowerment		
1. Pre-School Fees	120,00	132,00

ANNEXURE H11

Building Plans and Related Matters

Part A

Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:

1. The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps

   (h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - From no fee to R440/application due to increased pressure on operational expenditure

   (i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes - This fee is to be implemented over a period of 4 years

   (o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):

      (ii) 501 m² and over:
      Subject to a maximum levy of R50 000.00 - This became necessary as fees became unreasonable

Building Plans and Related Matters

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Part A			
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:			
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:			
(a) For New buildings:	Per m² or part thereof	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(b) For Additions:	Per m² or part thereof for the additional area	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(c) For Alterations	per application	400,00	440,00
(d) For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	per application	400,00	440,00
(e) For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)	Per m² or part thereof for the additional area	10,00	11,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(f) For the Renewal of plans where the approval of such plan has lapsed in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application	400,00	440,00
(g) For tenant/shop layouts	per application	400,00	440,00
(h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	per application	No Fee	440,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department or Strategic Executive Director of such Department if such project is by or on behalf of the City of Tshwane Metropolitain Municipality for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes	Per m² or part thereof	4,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning	5,50 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00	440,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(k) For Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality excluding Low Cost Housing Projects		No Fee	No Fee
(l) For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1077), as amended:	Per m²	5,00	5,50
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00	440,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m² or part thereof	5,00	5,50
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00	440,00
(n) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	400,00	440,00
(o) For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennaes	per application	400,00	440,00
(p) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):			
(i) 0 m² - 500 m²	per application	400,00	440,00
(ii) 501 m² and over:	Per m² or part thereof	5,00	5,50
Subject to a minimum levy of and;		400,00	440,00
Subject to a maximum levy of			50 000,00
(q) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application	400,00	440,00
2. The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:		400,00	440,00
3. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.			
4. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.			
5 the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		200,00	220,00
Part B			
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008:			
1 Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit	per application	400,00	440,00
2 Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m²	per application	400,00	440,00
3 Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building	per application	400,00	440,00
4 Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back			
(a) Erven larger than 500 m²:			
(i) street	per application	466,00	440,00
(ii) side space	per application	399,00	440,00
(iii) rear space	per application	293,00	440,00
(b) Erven 500 m² and smaller:			
(i) street	per application	293,00	220,00
(iii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1m	per application	399,00	220,00
(iv) rear space	per application	293,00	220,00
(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:			
(i) street	per application	No Fee	No Fee
(ii) side space	per application	No Fee	No Fee
(iii) rear space	per application	No Fee	No Fee
5 Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles	per application	400,00	440,00
6 Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary	per application	400,00	440,00
7 Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line	per application	400,00	440,00

	Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
8	Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living	per application	400,00	440,00
9	Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof	per application	400,00	440,00
10	Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set	per application	400,00	440,00
11	Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose	per application	400,00	440,00
12	Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2"	per application	400,00	440,00
13	Permission for an increased height for an university established by law	per application	400,00	440,00
14	Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposion of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be	per application	400,00	440,00
15	Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	per application	400,00	440,00
16	Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume	per application	400,00	440,00
17	Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings	per application	400,00	440,00
18	Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5"	per application	400,00	440,00
19	Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above	per application	466,00	440,00
20	Application in terms of the provision of the relevant town-planning scheme for approval of Site Development Plans:			
	Basic fee		466,00	500,00
	Plus		**Plus**	**Plus**
	(a) For each new house, residential unit or flat		187,00	220,00
	(b) For any other residential building which does not consist of residential units (eg hotels and guest houses)		1,74 p/m² of total new floor area	2,00 p/m² of total new floor area
	(c) For all non-residential buildings		1,74 p/m² of total new floor area	2,00 p/m² of total new floor area

ANNEXURE H12

Outdoor Advertising

The purpose of this motivation is to obtain approval to amend the existing tariff structure of the Municipality for the examination and approval of outdoor advertising applications and related matters. Certain classes of outdoor advertising applications in terms of the existing approved tariff structure needs to remain the same and therefore no fee increases in general must be implemented. However certain of the other tariffs needs to be be amended in order to bring the tariff structure in line with the market related prices. Also, certain amounts including VAT were rounded off to ensure ease of operations in terms of service delivery.

ANNEXURE H12.1

Outdoor Advertising

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Consultation and Inspection Fee			
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		954,00	1 050,00
Application Fee			
Signs ≥ 18m² measured to ground level	per m²	110,00	110,00
Application Fee			
Signs < 18m² measured to ground level	per m²	70,00	70,00
Application Fee			
Surface area of aerial signs	per m²	130,00	130,00
Application Fee			
Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	413,40	455,00
Application Fee			
Construction Site Signs	per street front	33 000,00	36 300,00
Application Fee			
Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	24 380,00	30 000,00
Building Plan Fee			
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Height Relaxation Fee			
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Building Line Relaxation Fee			
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
Advertising Content Renewal Fee			
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m² of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R 10 000.00	35,00	35,00
Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)	per sign	450,00	450,00
Posters			
Display of posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	15,00	16,50
Seizure, Confiscation of Signs			
Signs ≥ 18m² in total area	per sign	6 826,40	7 510,00
Signs < 18m² in total area	per sign	2 734,80	3 010,00
Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)	per poster	678,40	750,00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	13,75	15,00
Registration of Estate Agency	per branch premises per calendar year	11 200,00	12 000,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:			
Back advertising	per bus per month	424,00	470,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 500,00	1 500,00
Double Decker buses:			
Back advertising	per bus per month	636,00	700,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 500,00	3 500,00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

ANNEXURE H13

Environmental Management

The current rates are generally higher than those of surrounding facilities and can therefore not be increased with the proposed 10%. We attempted to keep the rates consumer friendly and affordable to attract visitors to the facilities.

Motivations for higher or lower than recommended increases are as follows:

Swimming baths:

Our daily tariffs as well as the entrance fees to the swimming baths are not market related. They are more than our neighbouring cities for example those of Germiston, Boksburg, Benoni and Johannesburg. Increases can therefore not be implemented. Some of the tariffs are however adjusted to accommodate the handling of change.

Resorts:

The present tariffs are also higher than those of other surrounding resorts and can therefore not be increased with the suggested 10%. The following adjustments have however been made:

- The tariff for quantum busses is discontinued
- The tariff for the Denneboom lapa has been increase with 6% and is now market related
- The daily admission fee at the Wonderboom Resort is increased with 10%
- A few of the tariffs have been rounded off to accommodate the handling of change

Reserves:

The tariffs at the Groenkloof Nature Reserve are adjusted with the suggested 10%. Those of the other reserves are market related and an increase is not feasible. The following adjustments were however made:

- The selling of game carcasses is increased by 23%
- The refundable damage deposits is decreased to R650,00 as damages seldom occurs at these venues
- The selling price of wood is increased by 13% - the new tariff is still competitive with outside sellers
- The overnight tariffs has been adjusted to be more customer friendly

Removal of trees:

The tariff is competitive with the private sector and no increase is recommended.

Park rental:

It was decided not to increase the present tariffs as we need to make it more accessible to the public.

Decoration material and plants for hire:

The tariff for plants and decoration material for hire is market related and can therefore not be increased.

ANNEXURE H13.1

Environmental Management

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
A.	SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season		
A	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	400,00	400,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets		
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	500,00	500,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	40,00	40,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00	5,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)	150,00	150,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	75,00	75,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee		
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	620,00	620,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	50,00	50,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
3.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
3.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
4.1	Squash court			
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00))	per ½ hour	8,00	8,00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving			
a	Mondays to Thursdays		-	280,00
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)			
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)			
1.1	Charge per day			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets			
1.2.1	Adults (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00	50,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)			
2.1	Charge per day			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		Free of charge	Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket			
a	Adults (per person)		5,00	5,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)		150,00	150,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes)		75,00	75,00
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
3.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
3.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays		280,00	280,00
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)			
1.	Summer season			
	(1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)			
1.1	Charge per day			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets			
1.2.1	Adults (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools			
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets			
b.1	School season ticket (per child)		62,00	62,00
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)			
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month)		400,00	400,00
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)			
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)			
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets		500,00	500,00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium			
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)			
a	Adult		57,00	50,00
b	Child		45,60	40,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes)			
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
2.2.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
2.2.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
3.	Swimming pool halls			
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		285,00	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		28,50	28,50
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00		275,00	275,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00	500,00
4.	Squash Courts			
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00])	per ½ hour	8,00	8,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):			
	(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)			
1.	Summer season			
	(1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)			
1.1	Charge per day			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets			
1.2.1	Adults (per person)			
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)			
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools			
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		3,00	3,00
b	School season tickets			
b.1	School season ticket (per child)		62,00	62,00
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)			
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month)			
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		400,00	400,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learn to swim and development training		20,00	20,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)			
1.4.1	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)		250,00	250,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes			
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.			
1.5.1	Weekdays			
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	94,00	94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	116,00	116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof	170,00	170,00
1.5.2	Weekends			
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof	127,00	127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	155,00	155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	213,00	213,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside			
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)		285,00	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)		28,50	28,50
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00	500,00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSIONFEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL			
1.	Summer season (September - January)			
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays			
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		5,00	5,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		3,00	3,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)		Free of charge	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older		3,00	3,00
	The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
A.	ROOIWAL RESORT			
	Facilities are: a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapa's e. Nature trails f. Children play parks g. Kiosks			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person 13 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		15,00	15,00
d	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c			
	(To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		320,00	320,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect f... 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	site.		1 300,00	1 300,00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons)	All times	1 000,00	1 000,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 300,00	1 300,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	700,00	700,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
B.	FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT			
	Facilities are: a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapas e. Power points for hire f. Historical assets i. Bronkhorst ruins ii. Old pump house iii. Water furrows iv. Fountains g. Mountain biking h. Nature trails i. Children play parks j. Moyo restaurant k. Miniature train rides (Extra payment) l. Caravan park i. Ablution facilities ii. Electric power points iii. Shaded camping stands m. Kiosks n. Shaded open area o. Beautiful nature			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a.	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00	25,00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 140,00	1 140,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		320,00	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:			
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)		70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.		26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)		1 300,00	1 300,00
4.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)			
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:			
a	1 - 6 nights		122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights		111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights		99,00	99,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:			
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50	23,50
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):			
a	1 - 6 nights		28,00	28,00
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50	23,50
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)			
a	Rondavel, per night		55,00	55,00
b	Refundable key deposit		65,00	65,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park			
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c, 4.3 a, b, c and 4.4 a, b, c)		10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:			
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering		15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering		30% discount	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.			
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.			
7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 700,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 325,00	1 325,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 060,00	1 060,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 300,00	1 300,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables)	All times	1 190,00	1 190,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 500,00	1 500,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C.	DERDEPOORT RESORT		
	Facilities are:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapas		
	e. Power points for hire		
	f. Historical assets		
	g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm		
	h. Children play parks		
	i. Tea garden restaurant		
	j. Caravan park		
	i. Ablution facilities		
	ii. Electric power points		
	k. Kiosk		
	l. Shaded open area		
	m. Beautiful nature		
	n. Nature trails		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
e	Youth camp per person	25,00	25,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00	320,00
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 300,00	1 300,00
3.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
3 .1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):			
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50	23,50
4.	Discounts for caravan park			
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1a, b, c, 4.2a, b, c, 4.3a, b, c and 4.4a, b, c)		10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:			
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering		15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering		30% discount	30% discount
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons)	All times	1 100,00	1 100,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 400,00	1 400,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission)	All times	650,00	650,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times	265,00	265,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	650,00	650,00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
D	MORETELE RESORT			
	Facilities: a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals b. Ablution and toilet facilities c. Barbeque facilities d. Swimming bath e. Community centre for hire f. Power points for hire g. Children play parks h. Kiosk i. Mountain hiking j. Shaded open area k. Beautiful nature l. Youth camp i. Chalets ii. Ablution facilities iii. Well equipped kitchen m. Large shelter/open hall			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:			
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)		70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)		26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Youth camp, per night			
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)		10,00	10,00
b	Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)		16,00	16,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Youth camp shelter	All times	1 000,00	1 000,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times	500,00	500,00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
E.	WONDERBOOM RESORT			
	Facilities: a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Children play park d. Historical assets i. Old Wonder tree ii. Old Boere fort e. Shaded open area f. Beautiful nature g. Mountain hiking trails			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00	28,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years		15,00	17,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child)		9,00	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	18,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)		320,00	320,00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person		55,00	55,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
F.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK		
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapas		
	e. Children play parks		
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant		
	g. Electric power points		
	h. Shaded camping stands		
	i. Kiosk		
	j. Shaded open area		
1.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	250,00	250,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	300,00	300,00
c	Per month	3 200,00	3 200,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	265,00	265,00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	160,00	160,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	200,00	200,00
c	Per month	2 900,00	2 900,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	220,00	220,00
3.	Tour busses		
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	122,00	122,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	640,00	640,00
c	Per person	29,00	29,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 250,00	1 250,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 500,00	2 500,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	900,00	900,00
4.	Admission fee		
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)		
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:		
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.		
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)			
a	Mondays to Thursdays		29,00	29,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays		43,00	43,00
7.	Washing machine tokens		15,00	15,00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
b	Rent per shelter	All times	1 000,00	570,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
G.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT			
	Facilities: a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming baths d. Undercover shelter (Lapa) e. Children play parks f. Open area			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days).			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:			
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)		70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)		26 500,00	26 500,00
1.5	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)		1 300,00	1 300,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons)	1 100,00	1 100,00
	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00	25,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	265,00	265,00
c	Light poles with Power points	169,60	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
H.	KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT		
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Children play parks		
	d. Shaded open area		
	e. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items1.1a, b c		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300,00	1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	265,00	265,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
	Refundable damage deposit All times	650,00	650,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
I.	ZWARTKOPS RESORT		
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
	d. Children play parks		
	e. Kiosk		
	f. Shaded open area		
	g. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00	9,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus	295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	320,00	320,00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300,00	1 300,00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00	99,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50	23,50
3.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:		
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.		
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00	265,00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT				
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
J.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT			
	Facilities:			
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
	b. Barbeque facilities			
	c. Undercover Lapas			
	d. Power points for hire			
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm			
	f. Children play parks			
	g. Tea garden restaurant			
	h. Shaded open area			
	i. Beautiful nature			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park			
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years		5,00	5,00
b	Persons, 7 years and older		10,00	10,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00
1.5	Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00	6 890,00
b	site.		1 300,00	1 300,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	850,00	850,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	960,00	960,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times	265,00	265,00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00	170,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00	2 120,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	650,00	650,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times	650,00	650,00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times	500,00	500,00
	per person (more than 30 persons)			
j.	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00	25,00
DISCOUNT				
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
K	DIE DRAAI RESORT			
	Facilities:			
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
	b. Barbeque facilities			
	d. Undercover Lapa			
	e. Children play parks			
	f. Beautiful nature			
	g. Putt Putt course			
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c			
	(To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus		295,00	295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00	585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00	1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00	320,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Resort bookings for events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00	26 500,00
3.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 300,00	1 300,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons) *All times	1 600,00	1 600,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	15,00	15,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
A.	RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE		
	(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)		
1.	Admission fee per day		
	Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.		
a	Adults (per person)	40,00	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00	20,00
e	Season tickets	600,00	600,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	200,00	200,00
2	Tours		
	Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)		
2.1	Tours in the reserve		
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance fee	Normal entrance fee
b	Guide per tour group	135,00	135,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00	6,00
d	Guide per tour group	135,00	135,00
e	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00	6,00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)		
a	Adults (per person)	40,00	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00	20,00
3.	Day hiking trails		
	Guided hike: approximate 4 hours		
	(minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)		
a	Per person	50,00	50,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00	300,00
4.	Overnight hiking trails		
	Guided hike: 2 nights		
	(minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)		
a	Per person, per booking	150,00	150,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300,00	300,00

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
5.	Game drives			
	(± 2 hours with guide, self-catering)			
	(minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)			
a	Admission (per person)		135,00	135,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking		500,00	500,00
6.	Horse trails (Guided)			
	(maximum of 8 persons)			
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)		265,00	265,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking		795,00	795,00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)		120,00	120,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking		320,00	320,00
7.	Environmental education:			
	(must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)			
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes			
	(minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children)			
	Admission fee			
a	Per person		25,00	25,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult		40,00	40,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide		135,00	135,00
d	Deposit per booking		265,00	265,00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)		500,00	500,00
8.	Training facilities			
	Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment			
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)		850,00	850,00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)			
a	Rental of terrain per day		11 700,00	11 700,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking		1 300,00	1 300,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day		See Admission fee per day	See Admission fee per day
	The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
10.	Selling of game carcasses			
	(any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)			
a	Per kilogram		15,00	18,50
11.	Selling of fire wood			
	Wattle and Blue-gum if available			
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available		12,00	13,00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)		10,00	10,00
12.	Lapas			
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.			
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	All times	2 200,00	2 200,00
b	Deposit per booking	All times	2 200,00	650,00
	(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)			
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities	All times	20,00	20,00
12.2	Fish Eagle Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.			
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	All times	750,00	750,00
b	Damage deposit per booking	All times	750,00	650,00
	(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)			
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.				
B.	GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE			
	(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)			
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL			
a	Per vehicle		75,00	85,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)		25,00	28,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)		18,50	20,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)		10,00	10,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		18,50	20,00
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route		370,00	410,00
2.	Admission			
	Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails			
	(maximum of 20 persons)			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.1	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	25,00	28,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	18,50	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	18,50	20,00
2.2	Monthly ticket		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	160,00	176,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	110,00	121,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	35,00	40,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	110,00	121,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)		
3.1	Entrance fee, per person		
a	Per person, per night	50,00	55,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	500,00	500,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	135,00	150,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)		
a	Per person	600,00	660,00
4.	Environmental education		
a	Children of school going age	25,00	28,00
b	Day group per person	25,00	28,00
c	Overnight per person	65,00	72,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	50,00	55,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp		
a	Per person/child	45,00	50,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	50,00	55,00
c	Per guide	135,00	150,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	690,00	760,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	45,00	50,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours		
a	Per child	28,00	30,00
5.	Film recordings		
a	Rental per day	1 500,00	1 650,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	700,00	770,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)		
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	90,00	100,00
b	Day trail per hour	60,00	65,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	150,00	165,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	200,00	220,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	20,00	22,00
7.	Night drives		
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	90,00	100,00
8.	Lapa hiring (during the day)		
a	1 - 15 persons	550,00	605,00
b	16 - 30 persons	930,00	1 023,00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 450,00	1 595,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	500,00	550,00
9.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)		
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	10,00	13,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C.	FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE		
	(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)		
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	5,00	5,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	2,00	2,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	2,00	2,00
2.	Admission fee per season (6 months)		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	200,00	200,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	150,00	150,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	150,00	150,00
D	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE Proclaimed nature reserve Angling area, Camping,		
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	20,00	20,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	10,00	10,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	10,00	10,00
2.	Camping fees		
a	Campsite without electricity	40,00	40,00
b	Campsite with electricity	70,00	70,00
3.	Water vehicles		
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	20,00	20,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	50,00	50,00
E	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA		
	Facilities: a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Angling d. Caravan park e. Shaded camping stand f. Shaded open area g. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 16 years and older	40,00	40,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	20,00	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)	5,00	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	20,00	20,00
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year	600,00	600,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering.		
	(Maximum of 6 persons)		
a	Per chalet, per night	750,00	700,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	650,00	200,00
2.	Camping (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with one person per night		
a	Per night	65,00	70,00
2.2	Per vehicle		
a	Per night	26,50	25,00
3.	Mountain bike trails		
3.1	Admission fee		
a	Per person, per ride	11,00	10,00
	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

					With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
					Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PART B						
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES					
1.1	Removal of street trees					
	Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.					
	This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:					
	FACTOR			POINTS		
		1.	2.	3.		
1.	Size of tree	small 0 - 4 meters high	medium 4 - 8 meters high	large 8 - 16 meters high		
2.	Useful life expectancy	10 - 20 years	20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years		
3.	Importance of position in landscape	Little	Some	Considerable		
4.	Presence of other trees	Many	Some	Few		
5.	Relation to the setting	Barely suitable	Fairly suitable	Very suitable		
6.	Form	Poor	Fair	Good		
7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	None	One	Two		
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS						
Plus cost per unit for labour						
Plus cost per unit for transport						
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists					
a	Removal and pruning of trees on request				On quotation	On quotation
b	Removal of tree stumps on request				On quotation	On quotation
c	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request				On quotation	On quotation
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)					
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property					
a	Per load				432,00	432,00
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof				216,00	216,00
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)					
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof				891,00	891,00
b	Collected on site by buyer: -					
b.1	- Per load				432,00	432,00
b.2	- Per ton				64,80	64,80
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut				194,40	194,40
1.6	Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.					
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:					
a	- Minimum, per site				1 500,00	1 500,00
b	- Maximum per site				30 500,00	30 500,00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES					
	Per function per day or part thereof:					
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:					
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)				100,00	100,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)				700,00	700,00
c	Refundable damage deposit				600,00	600,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)				50,00	50,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses					
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)				100,00	100,00
b	Rental				1 400,00	1 400,00
c	Refundable damage deposit				1 500,00	1 500,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)				100,00	100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 500,00	1 500,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00	750,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	50,00	50,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental	650,00	650,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	680,00	680,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	50,00	50,00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Rental	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	600,00	600,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	50,00	50,00
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	700,00	700,00
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	See 2.6.c1,2,3	See 2.6.c1,2,3
c.1	Once a week	700,00	700,00
c.2	3 times or more a week	1 500,00	1 500,00
c.3	Weekends	2 000,00	2 000,00
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc		
2.7.1	Non council projects		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00	110,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	110,00	110,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	150,00	150,00
d	Refundable damage deposit		
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects		
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit		
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings		
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00	100,00
b.2	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.2.1 and b.2.2	See item 2.8.1.b.2.1 and b.2.2
b.2.1	5 hours and more	7 000,00	7 000,00
b.2.2	Less than 5 hours	4 000,00	4 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00	750,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge	Free of charge

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.9	Key deposit	500,00	500,00
	Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked		
	(no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)		
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping		
a	Per hive box per annum	80,00	80,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire		
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load)		
	Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers.		
	Kilometres taken from Booysens Nursery		
a	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 600,00	1 600,00
		plus cost per unit for transport and labour	plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc.	1 969,90	1 969,90
	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	plus cost per unit for transport and labour	plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	265,70	265,70
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads)	431,60	431,60
	Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.		
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load		
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:		
a	- Monday to Thursday	265,70	265,70
b	- Friday to Sunday and Public holiday	529,20	529,20
	(description includes weekends)		
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	43,20	43,20
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)		
a	Class 1	3,80	3,80
	Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)		
b	Class 2	6,50	6,50
	Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)		
c	Class 3	9,70	9,70
	Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)		
d	Class 4	17,30	17,30
	Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)		
e	Class 5	79,90	79,90
	Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots)		
.	Class 6	7,00	7,00
	Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)		
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load		
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	65,90	65,90
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	201,10	201,10
3.5	Additional items for rental. These items can only be hired in conjunction with decoration material.		
a	Small water feature with pump	248,40	248,40
	Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)		
b	Spot lights, each	43,20	43,20
	Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)		

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS		
	In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:		
a	Plant Class 1	25,90	25,90
b	Plant Class 2	71,30	71,30
c	Plant Class 3	155,50	155,50
d	Plant Class 4	259,20	259,20
e	Plant Class 5	648,00	648,00
f	Small pond	615,60	615,60
g	Large pond	1 477,40	1 477,40
h	Train sleepers	246,20	246,20
i	Tree stumps	61,60	61,60
j	Water pumps	615,60	615,60
k	Spotlight on stand	369,40	369,40
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire		
5.1	Rental per month		
a	15 cm table container with plant	18,40	18,40
b	Styler stacker container with plant	36,70	36,70
c	Hydro square container with 5 plants	49,70	49,70
d	40 cm plastic container with plant	49,70	49,70
e	40 cm ceramic container with plant	61,60	61,60
f	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	246,20	246,20
5.2	Transport		
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.		
a	Selling of palm tree fronds		
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,25	3,20
b	Selling of baled grass etc.		
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	10,00	10,00
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	21,60	21,60
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5,40	5,40
7.	PEST CONTROL		
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	371,16	371,20
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)		
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)		
a	Rental per day	738,70	738,70
8.2	Hire of equipment		
a	Flip chart stand only	68,00	68,00
b	Overhead projector, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
c	Video machine, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
d	Video monitor, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80
e	Slide projector, per day or part thereof	104,80	104,80

ANNEXURE H14

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The current rates have been increased with 8% due to the fact that there is no, as yet, been equity in all our city's cemeteries as we still have different categories which is A,B,C,D and E hence the different tariffs prevailing.

Several complaints though have been received from the public especially from categories lower than C, and the department cannot accept a situation wherein there is no increase at all. It was therefore decided to impose the minimum increase to accommodate all the complaints. Furthermore the tariffs have been rounded off to ease the handling of change.

A tariff structure for the new cemetery which we are currently developing and which will be will be available for burials middle 2012, is implemented.

ANNEXURE H14.1

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.	CEMETERIES		
1.1.	**GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE**		
1.1.1	**Surcharges**		
1.1.1.1	**Previously Pretoria Cemeteries**	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.1.1.2	**Previously Centurion Cemeteries**	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
	CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 004,00
	PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	CENTURION CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	SILVERTON CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
	EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
	IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)		
	Children up to 9 years	738,00	797,00
	9 years and older	932,00	1 006,00
1.1.2	**Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries**		
	Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	147,00	159,00
	MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	568,00	613,00
	9 years and older	626,00	676,00
	TEMBA CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	DILOPYE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	WINTERVELDT CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	MAJANENG CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	405,00	437,00
	FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	STINKWATER 1, 2& 3 CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	OLD NEW EERSTERUST		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
	OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	SUURMAN CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	MOROKOLONG CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	220,00	238,00
	9 years and older	296,00	320,00
	KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
	9 years and older	782,00	845,00
	TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
	9 years and older	782,00	845,00
	HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY		
	Children up to 9 years	472,00	510,00
	9 years and older	782,00	845,00
1,2	**GRAVE DIGGING**		
	(Previously digging and closing of graves)		
1.2.1	**Surcharges**		
1.2.1.1	**Previously Pretoria Cemeteries**	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.2.1.2	**Previously Centurion Cemeteries**	Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge
	CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
	9 years and older	701,00	757,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
	REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
	9 years and older	701,00	757,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
	9 years and older	701,00	757,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Hindu Cremation		
	(Administration only)	369,00	400,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services per service	15,00	16,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
CENTURION CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
	IRENE CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
	9 years and older	701,00	757,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
	9 years and older	701,00	757,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
1.2.2	**Cemeteries**		
	Additional charge for internment on a	147,00	159,00
	Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	(See item 3.c)	(See item 3.c)
	MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
	MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
	ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
	SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)		
	Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
	9 years and older	332,00	359,00
	Exhumation		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
	Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
	Ashes in grave		
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	258,00	279,00
9 years and older	332,00	359,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
TEMBA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening(2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
SUURMAN CEMETERIES		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
MAROKOLONG CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	258,00	279,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	111,00	120,00
9 years and older	317,00	342,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	342,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	634,00	685,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	317,00	340,00
9 years and older	701,00	757,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
Weekends	1 474,00	1 591,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	184,00	199,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	15,00	16,00
RAYTON/CULLINAN/KUNGWINI NEW REGION CEMETERY		
Graves Adults	740,00	799,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	600,00	648,00
Graves Adults - from outside of Nokeng	1 595,00	1 723,00
Graves Children - From outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	1 270,00	1 372,00
Non-standard sizes, Additional fee	200,00	216,00
Grave fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00	146,00
Opening of grave	160,00	173,00
Exhumation	465,00	502,00
Booking of grave	135,00	146,00
REFILWE CEMETERY		
Graves Adults	300,00	324,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	200,00	216,00
Graves Adults - from outside Nokeng	400,00	432,00
Graves Children - from outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	270,00	292,00
Non standard sizes - Additional fee	200,00	216,00
Graves fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00	146,00
Opening of grave	160,00	173,00
Exhumation	200,00	216,00
Booking of grave	135,00	146,00
Indigent burials grave fees (Registered indigents)	Free	Free
KUNGWINI CEMETERY		
Block 1	145,00	157,00
Babies and paupers up tp 2 m, no tombstone, only numbers		
Block 2	400,00	432,00
Old block, standard graves		
Block 3	600,00	648,00
Must erect a tombstone, standard grave		
Additional cost		
Non resident (individual outside the municipal jurisdiction)	600,00	648,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	200,00	216,00
To place ashes in existing grave	200,00	216,00
Opening of booked grave	200,00	216,00
Transfer of mortal remains	1 000,00	1 080,00
Approval to erect a tombstone	100,00	108,00
Wall remembrance to purchase a niche	350,00	378,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	**CREMATORIUM**		
	Surcharges		
	Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1	CREMATORIUM FEES		
2.1.1	Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:		
a.	Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)		
	Children (0 to 9 years)	553,00	597,00
	Adults (9 years and older)	885,00	956,00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	311,00	336,00
b.	Ashberm Reservation		
	(Children and adults)	586,00	633,00
c.	Grass Space Reservation		
	(Children and adults)	589,00	636,00
d.	Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 180,00	1 274,00
e.	Space only reservation	589,00	636,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	332,00	359,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	147,00	159,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ	296,00	320,00
i.	In niches (Garden of Remembrance)		
	Children and adults	1 180,00	1 274,00
j.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves	See ashes in graves
	Children and adults	184,00	199,00
k.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	147,00	159,00
3.	SUNDRIES		
a.	Application for tombstones		
	Children	111,00	120,00
	Adults	184,00	199,00
b.	Family trees		
	Survey per day	73,00	80,00
c.	weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	147,00	159,00
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	147,00	159,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
d.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	220,00	238,00
e.	Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	296,00	320,00
f.	Levy of tombstone erection	367,00	396,00
g.	Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	738,00	797,00
h.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	30,00	32,00
i.	Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	220,00	238,00

Land Use Applications

In terms of inflation a 10% tariff increase was necessary. Kungwini fees were also incorporated into the new tariff structure.

ANNEXURE H15.1

Land Use Applications

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
1.	**Consent Use Applications**		
1.1	Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.2	Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.3	Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	503,25	553,60
1.4	Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.5	Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.6	Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	245,15	269,70
1.7	Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.8	Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.9	Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45	1 106,00
1.10	Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00	512,70
1.11	Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25	553,60
1.12	Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	600,00	660,00
1.13	Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	600,00	660,00
1.14	Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspruit Town-planning Scheme, 1980	600,00	660,00
1.15	Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960	600,00	660,00
1.16	Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 500,00	1 650,00
1.17	Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 000,00	1 100,00
1.18	Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary , if not requested	133,90	147,30
1.19	Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	900,00	990,00

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
2.	**Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)**		
2.1	Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus	Plus
	Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90	474,00
2.2	Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	4 093,20	4 502,50
	Plus	Plus	Plus
	Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90	474,00
2.3	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		1 652,40	1 817,60
2.4	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 5 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		2 872,80	3 160,10
2.5	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5001 m² to 15 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		4 093,20	4 502,50
2.6	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		5 477,50	6 025,20
2.7	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m² to 50 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		8 257,65	9 083,40
2.8	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m² to 100 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		16 515,35	18 166,90
2.9	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		24 773,00	27 250,30
2.10	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20	4 502,50
		Plus	Plus
		1 652,40	1 817,60

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
2.11	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 4 093,20	4 502,50 Plus 4 502,50
2.12	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 5 744,50	4 502,50 Plus 6 318,90
2.13	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m² to 50 000 m² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 8 257,65	4 502,50 Plus 9 083,40
2.14	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m² and larger (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 13 212,70	4 502,50 Plus 14 534,00
2.15	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 3 303,70	4 502,50 Plus 3 634,10
2.16	Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 303,70	3 634,10
2.17	Rezoning in terms of Section 28	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56
	Plus For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Plus 4 866,45	Plus 5 353,10
2.18	Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 652,40	1 817,60
2.19	Application in terms of Section 61(2)	503,25	553,60
2.20	Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 303,70	3 634,10
3.	**Consolidation Application**		
3.1	Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	430,90	474,00
3.2	Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25	316,00
3.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	503,25	553,60

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
4.	**Subdivision Applications**		
4.1	Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	503,25	553,60
4.2	Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	287,25	316,00
4.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25	553,60
5.	**Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation**		
5.1	Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	503,25	553,60
5.2	Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25	316,00
5.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25	553,60
6.	**Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986**		
6.1	Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus	6 606,35 Plus	7 267,00 Plus
	(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	4 693,65	5 163,10
	(b) For 3-50 erven	790,55	869,60
	(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	790,55	869,60
	(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m²	1 652,40	1 817,60
	(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m²	4 093,20	4 502,50
	(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000m²	5 744,50	6 318,90
	(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m² to 50 000 m²	8 257,65	9 083,40
	(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m² to 100 000 m²	16 515,35	18 166,90
	(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m²	24 773,00	27 250,30
	(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m²	1 652,40	1 817,60
	(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m²	4 093,20	4 502,50
	(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m²	5 744,50	6 318,90
	(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m² to 50 000 m²	8 257,65	9 083,40

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
	(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m² and larger	13 212,70	14 534,00
	(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	3 303,70	3 634,10
6.2	Application in terms of Sections 96(4)		
	(a) Application fee	1 436,40	1 580,00
	Plus	Plus	Plus
	(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	4 596,45	5 056,10
6.3	Application in terms of section 100		
	(a) Application fee	3 160,05	3 476,10
	Plus	Plus	Plus
		4 596,45	5 056,10
	(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)		
6.4	Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan		
	(a) In two townships	2 010,95	2 212,10
	(b) For every additional township	1 005,45	1 106,00
6.5	Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6	Proclamation notice	992,50	1 091,80
6.7	Application in terms of Section 125	4 093,20	4 502,50
7.	**Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996**		
7.1	Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00	660,00
7.2	Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00	2 200,00
7.3	Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00	2 200,00
7.4	Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600,00	660,00
7.5	Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00	2 200,00

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
8.	**Division of Land Ordinance, 1986**		
8.1	Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted	6 130,05	6 743,10
8.2	Application for the consolidation of land	430,90	474,00
8.3	Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	287,25	316,00
8.4	Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	-	900,00
9.	**Black Communities Development Act, 1984**		
9.1	Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	4 093,20	4 502,50
10.	**Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)**		
10.1	For the initial application :		
	1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	500,00	500,00
	61 - 120 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	350,00	350,00
	121 - 200 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	300,00	300,00
	201 residential units +	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	250,00	250,00
10.2	Application after the initial 2 years		
	1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	250,00	250,00
	61 - 120 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	175,00	175,00
	121 - 200 residential units	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	150,00	150,00
	201 residential units +	10 000,00	11 000,00
	Plus	plus	plus
	per unit	125,00	125,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less erven		for initial application	for initial application
11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997			
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District		3 591,00	3 950,10
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District		3 591,00	3 950,10
12. Other Applications			
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions		216,00	237,60
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986		216,00	237,60
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)		503,25	553,60
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above		143,60	158,00
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences		500,00	500,00
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation		500,00	500,00
13. Other Documentation			
13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications	per manual	36,70	40,40
13.2 Zoning certificates		14,35	15,80
13.3 Placards		21,60	23,80
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications		72,35	79,60
13.5 CD For Schemes		72,35	79,60
13.6 Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008		135,00	148,50
13.7 Zoning Plans		21,60	23,80
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T		21,60	23,80
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions		21,60	23,80
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks	region	151,20	166,30
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks	CD per region	63,70	70,10
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)		80,00	88,00
13.13 Metropolitan Development Profile (Hard Copy)		80,00	88,00
13.14 Metropolitan Development Profile (CD)		72,35	79,60

ANNEXURE H16

Tshwane Metropolitan Police Service (TMPS)

The Metropolitan Police Department is of the opinion that Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events) should not be increased for the 2012/13 financial year. Client and community perspective indicate that tariffs are already high in comparison with similar services.

Parking Meter tariffs will not increase. In order to accommodate the current coin deposit system, meter tariffs will be rounded off to the closest Rand.

The Prospectus of Metro Police Academy had to be revisited due to new training initiatives. Extended duration or decrease of current courses was also considered and tariffs adjusted. A day tariff for facilitators has been introduced.

ANNEXURE H16.1

Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Towing fees			
a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported		686,85	755,50
b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported		686,85	755,50
c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers		78,40	86,20
d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter		51,90	57,10
2. Pound fees			
a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound		40,25	44,30
b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound		92,20	101,40
3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)			
3.1 Cost per TMPD member	per hour or part thereof		
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays		130,00	130,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays		175,00	175,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost		175,00	175,00
3.2 Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)	per hour or part thereof		
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays		50,00	50,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays		50,00	50,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost		175,00	175,00
3.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant.	per event	375,00	375,00
3.4 The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)			

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	Parking meter tariffs		
	a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	2,10	2,00
	b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4,20	4,00
	c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	42,40	46,60
	d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other that short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	21,20	23,30
	e) Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0,00	0,00
5.	Disabled Parking Permit		
	(a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	39,20	43,10
6.	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy		
6.1	Municipal Police Diploma	26 911,25	29 602,40
6.2	Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	31 800,00	34 980,00
6.3	Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course)	21 730,00	9 327,50
6.4	National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	31 800,00	34 980,00
6.5	Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks)	1 115,10	3 420,00
6.6	Traffic Warden (3 Months)	3 344,30	9 327,50
6.7	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	563,90	620,30
6.8	Traffic Control (Point duty)	111,30	1 710,00
6.9	Defensive Driving (Advanced)	5 255,45	5 781,00
6.10	Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	5 575,60	13 680,00
6.11	Learner Licence course	-	250,80
6.12	Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 388,15	2 627,00
6.13	Examiner of vehicles	13 060,25	14 366,30
6.14	Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course	17 679,70	19 447,70
	EDL Grade F	3 519,20	3 871,10
	EDL Grade L	1 785,00	1 963,50
	EDL Grade D	8 123,80	8 936,20
	EDL Grade B	1 785,00	1 963,50
	EDL Grade C	2 393,45	2 632,80
6.15	Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	5 575,60	9 327,50
6.16	Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	-	9 327,50
6.17	Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	-	3 420,00
6.18	VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	-	24 510,00
6.19	Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 (weeks)	5 300,00	6 270,00
	• Use of Force (1 week)	1 060,00	6 042,00
	• Tactical Survival Techniques (1 week)	2 120,00	12 084,00
	• Tactical Combat (1 week)	2 120,00	12 084,00
6.20	Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	-	4 542,30
	• Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	-	4 542,30
6.21	Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	11 279,45	3 420,00
6.22	Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 819,60	2 565,00
	• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 819,60	2 565,00
	• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	-	2 565,00
	• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Carbine	2 819,60	2 565,00

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
6.23	Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3	2 393,45	6 270,00
6.24	Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	1 591,05	8 344,80
6.25	First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 591,05	1 140,00
6.26	Equestrian Training	12 742,25	14 016,50
6.27	Canine Training	12 742,25	14 016,50
6.28	K78	1 591,05	1 750,20
6.29	Admin Course for Licensing Officers	4 773,15	5 250,50
6.30	First Responder: Crowd Management	7 963,75	8 760,10
6.31	Peace and Development Programme	5 575,60	6 133,20
6.32	Pro Laser	1 113,00	1 224,30
6.33	Drager	1 113,00	1 224,30
6.34	Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.35	Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.36	Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.37	Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.38	Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	-	1 556,10
6.39	Supervisor course (2weeks)	-	3 112,20
6.40	Daily tarrif weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	-	1 185,60
	• Daily tarrif Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	-	1 778,40
	• Daily tarrif Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	-	2 371,20
	• Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.		
7.	Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	190,80	209,90
8.	Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	239,55	263,50

ANNEXURE H17

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

The tariff increase for engineering service contributions for roads and stormwater is based on the applicable Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) factors. This basis for increase was approved in 2005.

The calculation of the CPA was done from August 2010 to October 2011, which is the latest available published factors. The increase calculates to 5.59 percent, which is recommended for implementation in the 2012/13 financial year, from July 2012 onward.

ANNEXURE H17.1

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		TOTAL (VAT included) R	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 105,42	2 223,10
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	27,84	29,40
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-64,67	-68,30
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	6,19	6,50
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0,01	0,00
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3,01	3,20
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0,52	0,60

ANNEXURE H18

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

The increase is in line with the sections cost related expenditure, therefore we support the proposed new tariff structure. The payments for permits & licenses is substantianly reasonable for the informal sector, however the formal businesses will pay slightly higher fees which is still affordable.The projected new revenue increase for 2012/13 financial year is estimated at R200 000 based on the previous revenue generated.

ANNEXURE H18.1

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
C.B.D.		
Bloed Street	107,90	118,70
Edmond Street	107,90	118,70
KFC (van der Walt & Street)	107,90	118,70
Church Square	107,90	118,70
Skinner Street (Taxi Rank)	107,90	118,70
Museum Park	107,90	118,70
Scheiding Street	107,90	118,70
Union Building	107,90	118,70
Block M (Andries & Pretorius)	107,90	118,70
Block O (Andries & Vermeulen)	107,90	118,70
Block R (van der Walt and Proes)	107,90	118,70
Church Mall (CID Area)		
Block A	143,50	157,80
Block B	143,50	157,80
Block C	143,50	157,80
Block E	107,90	118,70
Block F	107,90	118,70
Block G	107,90	118,70
Block H	107,90	118,70
Block I	107,90	118,70
Block J	107,90	118,70
Block K	107,90	118,70
Van der Walt, Andries and Vermeulen Street	107,90	118,70
Centurion		
Centurion Mall	107,90	118,70
Swartkop Taxi Rank	107,90	118,70
Irene	107,90	118,70
Sunderland Ridge	107,90	118,70
Brakfontein	107,90	118,70
Hennops Park	107,90	118,70
Laudium	107,90	118,70
Littleton – Road Junction	107,90	118,70
Gateway	107,90	118,70
Olievenbosch	107,90	118,70
Irene Station	107,90	118,70
Arcadia (CID Area)	143,50	157,90
Hatfield Station	107,90	157,90
Silverton Station	107,90	157,90
Silverton Dale	107,90	157,90
Waverley	107,90	157,90
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	143,50	157,90

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Fruits and Vegetables	107,90	118,70
Wierda Park	107,90	118,70
Koedoespoort	107,90	118,70
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	143,50	157,80
Marabastad	143,50	157,80
Mabopane Station	129,00	141,90
Klip'nKruisfontein	107,90	118,70
Denneboom		
Block A	85,70	94,30
Block B	129,00	141,90
Block C	172,50	189,70
Block D	342,00	376,20
Block E	85,70	94,30
Block F	214,80	236,30
Block P	85,70	94,30
Vending Trolley monthly fee	101,70	111,80
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	195,00	214,50
Hammanskraal		
Mandela Village craft stalls	45,50	50,00
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)		
New licence application	444,90	489,20
Application fee	129,30	142,20
License fee (annual)	324,30	356,70
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)		
Application fee	195,00	214,50
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30	142,20
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment		
Application fee (annual)	1 144,80	1 259,30
License renewal fee (annual)	2 862,00	3 148,20
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs		
Application fee (annual)	65,20	71,70
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30	142,20
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues		
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	195,00	214,50
Dairy Mall		
Closed stall	136,70	150,40
Open stalls	102,80	113,80
Marabastad trading market		
Market stalls	136,70	150,30
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	60,40	66,40
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	107,90	118,70
Airport Road	107,90	118,70
Buitekant Street	107,90	118,70
Bushveld Road	107,90	118,70
College Road	107,90	118,70
Commissioner Street	107,90	118,70
Court Street	107,90	118,70
Dr Swanepoel (between Zambezi Drive & N4)	107,90	118,70
Douglas Rens Street	107,90	118,70
Eerste Laan	107,90	118,70
Hebron Road	107,90	118,70
Klipgat Road	107,90	118,70
Loveyday Street	107,90	118,70
Maphala Street	107,90	118,70

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 Total (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 Total (VAT included) R
Mashamaite	107,90	118,70
Molotlegi Street	107,90	118,70
Rooihuiskraal Road	107,90	118,70
Name of Transport Facility		
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	136,70	150,40
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	136,70	150,40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	136,70	150,40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	136,70	150,40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	136,70	150,40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	136,70	150,40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	136,70	150,40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	136,70	150,40
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel		
Babelegi Industrial Area	107,90	118,70
Booysens Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Bouganville Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Claremont Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Danville Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Gateway Centre	107,90	118,70
Hercules Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Highveld Industrial Park	107,90	118,70
Kingsley Hostels	107,90	118,70
Kopanong Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Mamelodi Hostels	107,90	118,70
Pretoria North Central Business District	107,90	118,70
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Renbrou Shopping Centre	107,90	118,70
Rosslyn Centre	107,90	118,70
Saulsville Hostels	107,90	118,70
Shoprite Precinct	107,90	118,70
Southern Park of the CBD	107,90	118,70
Temba City	107,90	118,70
West Park Shopping Complex	107,90	118,70
Arcadia	107,90	118,70
East-Lynne	107,90	118,70
Pretoria Station	107,90	118,70
Garankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables	119,00	149,00
Garankuwa marketing trading stalls :food	130,00	163,00

Hop on hop off bus

Please note that the project is currently on hold and therefore no tariff increase until further notice.

ANNEXURE H19.1

Hop on hop off bus

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012 TOTAL (VAT included) R	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013 TOTAL (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)		
attractions		
1. Church Square - Time Point		
2. Zoological Gardens		
3. Union Buildings		
4. Pretoria Art Museum		
5. Voortrekker Monument		
6. Freedom Park		
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum		
8. Pretoria Station		
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	79,50	79,50
Children (per child)	39,25	39,25
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	65,75	65,75

ANNEXURE H20

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Academy

The suggested increase of 10% can be implemented with effect from 01 July 2012. The Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy is currently upgrading its facilities to meet the requirements of the modern training and conference centre which aims to provide proper conferencing, banqueting, restaurant and lodging service, in access of R 1m has been spend on the revamp and uplifting of the Tshwane Academy.

ANNEXURE H20.1

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Academy

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
		TOTAL (VAT included) R	TOTAL (VAT included) R
1	Conference		
	Day and Night package (single)	726,10	799,20
	Day and Night package (sharing)	579,80	638,40
	Day Package	268,20	295,30
	Half Day Package	218,35	240,60
	Half Day Package excl. Lunch	134,60	148,20
2	Lecture Rooms		
	Rooms: 1 to 12B	726,10	799,20
	Rooms: 12A & 12B	869,20	956,50
	Rooms: 13 to 17	964,60	1 061,50
	Room: 18	869,20	956,50
3	Main Auditorium	1 976,90	2 175,20
4	Syndicate Rooms		
	Breakaway	121,90	134,50
	Main venue	265,00	292,00
5	Assessment centre	1 303,80	1 434,20
6	Committee Rooms	392,20	431,50
7	Restaurant	991,10	1 090,50
8	Accommodation		
	Single	212,00	233,30
	Sharing	148,40	163,30
9	Squash Courts	9,50	10,50
10	Lapa - Braai Area	1 060,00	1 166,30
11	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 272,00	1 402,30
12	Office accommodation per month	74,20	82,10
13	Maneuvering courses		
	Light	42,40	46,80
	Heavy	53,00	58,50
	Groups/company	2 120,00	2 332,50
14	Studio	3 604,00	3 965,00
15	Cork fee	21,20	24,00
16	P/A system	689,00	758,10
17	Data Projector	636,00	700,00

ANNEXURE H21

Housing and Sustainable Development Department

Rentals

The Housing Rental and Institutional Administration section within the Department of Housing and Human Settlements is responsible for different typologies or rental units across the City. It cateres mainly for the low income earners (salary of up to R7 500,00 per month per household). The proposed 10% increase for 2012/13 financial year is supported because of the aforementioned reason. We believe our tenants will be able to afford their monthly payments.

We are also trying to make up for the loss incurred when tariffs were not increased in 2009/10.

ANNEXURE H21.1

Housing and Sustainable Development Department

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
BLESBOK/BOSBOK		
Bachelor	866,00	952,60
1 Bedroom	1 145,00	1259,50
2 Bedroom	1 323,00	1455,30
NUWE STALSHOOGTE		
Room	748,00	822,80
Bachelor/Small	815,00	896,50
Bachelor/1 Bedroom	904,00	994,40
2 Bedroom	1 169,00	1285,90
OU STALSHOOGTE		
Room Small	656,00	721,60
Room Double	800,00	880,00
Bachelor	692,00	761,20
1 Bedroom	792,00	871,20
1 Bedroom	1 079,00	1186,90
2 Bedroom	1 125,00	1237,50
RIVERSIDE		
2 Bedroom	953,00	1048,30
3 Bedroom	1 083,00	1191,30
HEUWEL		
1 Bedroom	850,00	935,00
GROENVELD		
1 Bedroom	845,00	929,50
2 Bedroom Small	896,00	985,60
2 Bedroom	983,00	1081,30
JJ BOSMANHUIS		
Bachelor	741,00	815,10
1 Bedroom	885,00	973,50
1 Bedroom Large	916,00	1007,60
2 Bedroom	1 149,00	1263,90

New rentals: Loose standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
CLAREMONT		
3 Bedrooms	1 134,00	1247,40
2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	83,00	91,30
AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE	182,00	200,20
LOTUS GARDENS		
2 Bedroom	182,00	200,20

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
KINGSLEY		
Bed (Council employees)	63,00	69,30
Bed (Other tenants)	135,00	148,50
BELLE OMBRE		
Bed, paid per month	2 441,00	2685,10
SOSHANGUVE		
Sitter	74,00	81,40
Bachelor	87,00	95,70
1 Bedroom	106,00	116,60
2 Bedroom	172,00	189,20
3 Bedroom	258,00	283,80
SAULSVILLE		
Single Bedroom	123,00	135,30
2 Bedroom	245,00	269,50
3 Bedroom	367,00	403,70
MAMELODI		
Single units	245,00	269,50
2 Bedroom	428,00	470,80
3 Bedroom	550,00	605,00

REGION 7

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	With effect from 1 July 2012 until 30 June 2013
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hostel (30 units)	130,00	143,00
Family units (3)	250,00	275,00
RIANA PARK		
House (4)	6% of monthly salary	6% of monthly salary
ZITHOBENI		
House (1)	6% of monthly salary	6% of monthly salary
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT		
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	6% of monthly salary	6% of monthly salary
House (2)		
REGION 5		
Hostel converted to family units		
REFILOE HOSTEL		